

Oracle® Cash Management

Technical Reference Manual

Release 11*i*

CAUTION!

This document contains proprietary,
confidential information that is the exclusive
property of Oracle Corporation.

**See back cover for
important information.**

**KEEP
UNDER
LOCK &
KEY**

Oracle[®] Cash Management Technical Reference Manual

RELEASE 11*i*

January 2001

ORACLE[®]

Oracle® Cash Management Technical Reference Manual
Release 11i

To order this book, ask for Part No. A87573-01

Copyright © 1994, 2001. Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved.

Major Contributors: Kay Adams, Janet Coshov, Caroline Jusuf, Christina Ravaglia

Contributors: Christopher Andrews, Byung-Hyun Chung, Barbara Kostelec, Christine Monk, Sally Screven

This Technical Reference Manual (TRM) in any form, software or printed matter, contains proprietary information of Oracle Corporation; it is provided under an Oracle Corporation agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and is also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual property law. Restrictions applicable to this TRM include, but are not limited to: (a) exercising either the same degree of care to safeguard the confidentiality of this TRM as you exercise to safeguard the confidentiality of your own most important Confidential Information or a reasonable degree of care, whichever is greater; (b) maintaining agreements with your employees and agents that protect the Confidential Information of third parties such as Oracle Corporation and instructing such employees and agents of these requirements for this TRM; (c) restricting disclosure of this TRM to those of your employees who have a "need to know" consistent with the purposes for which this TRM was disclosed to you; (d) maintaining this TRM at all times on your premises; (e) not removing or destroying any proprietary or confidential legends or markings placed upon this TRM in whatever form, software or printed matter; and (f) not reproducing or transmitting this TRM in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Oracle Corporation. You should not use this TRM in any form, software or printed matter, to create software that performs the same or similar functions as any Oracle Corporation products.

The information in this TRM is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the TRM in any form, software or printed matter, please report them to us in writing. Oracle Corporation does not warrant that this TRM is error-free. This TRM is provided to customer "as-is" with no warranty of any kind. This TRM does not constitute Documentation as that term is defined in Oracle's agreements.

Reverse engineering of the Programs (software and documentation) associated with this TRM are prohibited. The Programs associated with this TRM are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, back-up, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and Oracle disclaims liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

Restricted Rights Legend

This TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the DOD FAR Supplement are 'commercial computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement. Otherwise, this TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulations are 'restricted computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the restrictions in FAR 52.227-14, Rights in Data --- General, including Alternate III (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

Oracle is a registered trademark, and CASE*Exchange, Enabling the Information Age, Hyper*SQL, NLS*Workbench, Oracle7, Oracle8, Oracle 8i, Oracle Access, Oracle Application Object Library, Oracle Discoverer, Oracle Financials, Oracle Quality, Oracle Web Customers, Oracle Web Employees, Oracle Work in Process, Oracle Workflow, PL/SQL, Pro*Ada, Pro*C, Pro*COBOL, Pro*FORTRAN, Pro*Pascal, Pro*PL/I, SmartClient, SQL*Connect, SQL*Forms, SQL*Loader, SQL*Menu, SQL*Net, SQL*Plus, and SQL*Report are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.



CAUTION

This Technical Reference Manual in any form — software or printed matter — contains proprietary, confidential information that is the exclusive property of Oracle Corporation. If you do not have a valid contract with Oracle for the use of this Technical Reference Manual or have not signed a non-disclosure agreement with Oracle covering this Technical Reference Manual, then you received this document in an unauthorized manner and are not legally entitled to possess or read it.

Use, duplication, and disclosure are subject to restrictions stated in your contract with Oracle Corporation.



Contents

Chapter 1	Introduction	1 – 1
Chapter 2	High-Level Design	2 – 1
	Overview of High-Level Design	2 – 2
	Summary Database Diagram	2 – 6
	Database Diagrams	2 – 10
	Public Table List	2 – 14
	Public View List	2 – 18
	Forms and Table View List	2 – 20
	Internal View List	2 – 22
	Single Organization View List	2 – 23
	Multiple Reporting Currencies View List	2 – 24
	Module List	2 – 25
Chapter 3	Detailed Design	3 – 1
	Overview of Detailed Design	3 – 2
	Table and View Definitions	3 – 3
	Index	

Introduction

The Oracle Cash Management Technical Reference Manual provides the information you need to understand the underlying structure of Oracle Cash Management. After reading this manual, you should be able to convert your existing applications data, integrate your existing applications with Oracle Cash Management, and write custom reports for Oracle Cash Management, as well as read data that you need to perform other tasks.

This chapter introduces you to the Oracle Cash Management Technical Reference Manual, and explains how to use it.

Introduction

At Oracle, we design and build applications using Oracle Designer, our systems design technology that provides a complete environment to support developers through all stages of a systems life cycle. Because we use a repository-based design toolset, all the information regarding the underlying structure and processing of our applications is available to us online. Using Oracle Designer, we can present this information to you in the form of a technical reference manual.

This Oracle Cash Management Technical Reference Manual contains detailed, up-to-date information about the underlying structure of Oracle Cash Management. As we design and build new releases of Oracle Cash Management, we update our Oracle Designer repository to reflect our enhancements. As a result, we can always provide you with an Oracle Cash Management Technical Reference Manual that contains the latest technical information as of the publication date. Note that after the publication date we may have added new indexes to Oracle Cash Management to improve performance.

About this Manual

This manual describes the Oracle Applications Release 11*i* data model, as used by Oracle Cash Management; it discusses the database we include Oracle Applications Release 11*i*, version 11.5.4 and later. If you have not yet upgraded to Release 11*i*, version 11.5.4, your database may differ from the database we document in this book.

If you have upgraded from a previous release, you might find it helpful to use this manual with the appropriate *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes* manual. The product update notes list database changes and seed data changes in Oracle Cash Management between releases. The *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11* manual describes the changes between Release 10.7 and Release 11, and the *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11i* manual describes the changes between Release 11 and Release 11*i*.

You can contact your Oracle representative to confirm that you have the latest technical information for Oracle Cash Management. You can also use Oracle *MetaLink* which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup).

Finding the Latest Information

The Oracle Cash Management Technical Reference Manual contains the latest information as of the publication date. For the latest information we encourage you to use Oracle *MetaLink* which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup).

Audience

The Oracle Cash Management Technical Reference Manual provides useful guidance and assistance to:

- Technical End Users
- Consultants
- Systems Analysts
- System Administrators
- Other MIS professionals

This manual assumes that you have a basic understanding of structured analysis and design, and of relational databases. It also assumes that you are familiar with Oracle Application Object Library and Oracle Cash Management. If you are not familiar with the above products, we suggest that you attend one or more of the training classes available through Oracle Education (see: Other Information Sources: page 1 – 8).

How This Manual is Organized

This manual contains two major sections, High-Level Design and Detailed Design.

High-Level Design

This section, Chapter 2, contains database diagrams and lists each database table and view that Oracle Cash Management uses. This chapter also has a list of modules.

Detailed Design

This section, Chapter 3, contains a detailed description of the Oracle Cash Management database design, including information about each database table and view you might need for your custom reporting or other data requirements.

How to Use This Manual

The Oracle Cash Management Technical Reference Manual is a single, centralized source for all the information you need to know about the underlying structure and processing of Oracle Cash Management. For example, you can use this manual when you need to:

- Convert existing application data
- Integrate your Oracle Cash Management application with your other applications systems
- Write custom reports
- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables
- Configure your Oracle Self-Service Web Applications
- Create views for decision support queries using query tools
- Create business views for Oracle Discoverer

You need not read this manual cover to cover. Use the table of contents and index to quickly locate the information you need.

How Not To Use This Manual

Do not use this manual to plan modifications

You should not use this manual to plan modifications to Oracle Cash Management. Modifying Oracle Cash Management limits your ability to upgrade to future releases of your Oracle Cash Management application. In addition, it interferes with our ability to give you the high-quality support you deserve.

We have constructed Oracle Cash Management so that you can customize it to fit your needs without programming, and you can integrate it with your existing applications through interface tables. However, should you require program modifications, you should contact our support team (see: Other Information Sources: page 1 – 8). They can put you in touch with Oracle Services, the professional consulting organization of Oracle. Their team of experienced applications professionals can make the modifications you need while ensuring upward compatibility with future product releases.

Do not write data into non-interface tables

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of Oracle Applications tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and data in future releases. Do not write data directly into or change data in non-interface tables using SQL*Plus or other programming tools because you risk corrupting your database and interfering with our ability to support you.

Moreover, this version of the Oracle Cash Management Technical Reference Manual does not contain complete information about the dependencies between Oracle Cash Management applications tables. Therefore, you should write data into only those tables we identify as interface tables. If you write data into other non-interface tables, you risk violating your data integrity since you might not fulfill all the data dependencies in your Oracle Cash Management application.

You are responsible for the support and upgrade of the logic within the procedures that you write, which may be affected by changes between releases of Oracle Applications.

Do not rely on upward compatibility of the data model

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of Oracle Cash Management tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and other data in future releases. We do not guarantee the upward compatibility of the Oracle Cash Management data model. For example, if you write a report that identifies concurrent requests that end in Error status by selecting directly from Oracle Application Object Library tables, we do not guarantee that your report will work properly after an upgrade.

About Oracle Application Object Library

The Oracle Cash Management Technical Reference Manual may contain references to tables that belong to Oracle Application Object Library. Oracle Application Object Library is a collection of pre-built application components and facilities for building Oracle Applications and extensions to Oracle Applications. Oracle Application Coding Standards use the Oracle Application Object Library and contains shared components including but not limited to -- forms, subroutines, concurrent programs and reports, database tables and objects, messages, menus, responsibilities, flexfield definitions and online help.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract



Attention: Oracle does not support *any* customization of Oracle Application Object Library tables or modules, not even by Oracle consultants. (Oracle Application Object Library tables generally have names beginning with FND_%.)

Accordingly, this manual does not contain detailed information about most Oracle Application Object Library tables used by Oracle Cash Management.

A Few Words About Terminology

The following list provides you with definitions for terms that we use throughout this manual:

Relationship

A relationship describes any significant way in which two tables may be associated. For example, rows in the Journal Headers table may have a one-to-many relationship with rows in the Journal Lines table.

Database Diagram

A database diagram is a graphic representation of application tables and the relationships between them.

Summary Database Diagram

A summary database diagram shows the most important application tables and the relationships between them. It omits tables and relationships that contribute little to the understanding of the application data model. Typically, a summary database diagram shows tables that contain key reference and transaction data.

Module

A module is a program or procedure that implements one or more business functions, or parts of a business function, within an application. Modules include forms, concurrent programs and reports, and subroutines.

Application Building Block

An application building block is a set of tables and modules (forms, reports, and concurrent programs) that implement closely-related

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

database objects and their associated processing. Said another way, an application building block is a logical unit of an application.

QuickCodes

QuickCodes let you define general purpose, static lists of values for window fields. QuickCodes allow you to base your program logic on lookup codes while displaying user-friendly names in a list of values window. QuickCodes simplify name and language changes by letting you change the names your end users see, while the codes in your underlying programs remain the same.

Form

A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window among others. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you open directly from the Navigator.

Other Information Sources

There are additional information sources, including other documentation, training and support services, that you can use to increase your knowledge and understanding of Oracle Designer, Oracle Application Object Library, and Oracle Cash Management. We want to make these products easy for you and your staff to understand and use.

Oracle Designer Online Documentation

The online help for Oracle Designer describes how you can use Oracle Designer for your development needs.

Oracle Applications Developer's Guide

This guide contains the coding standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the Oracle Application Object Library components needed to implement the Oracle Applications user interface described in the *Oracle Applications User*

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Interface Standards. It also provides information to help you build your custom Developer forms so that they integrate with Oracle Applications.

Oracle Applications User Interface Standards

This manual contains the user interface (UI) standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the UI for the Oracle Applications products and how to apply this UI to the design of an application built using Oracle Forms 6.

Oracle Cash Management User Guide

Your user guide provides you with all the information you need to use your Release 11*i* Oracle Cash Management application. Each user guide is organized for fast, easy access to detailed information in a function- and task-oriented organization.

Oracle Financials Regional Technical Reference Manual

This manual describes additional tables and views that have been added to support features that meet statutory requirements and common business practices in your country or region. The Appendix of this manual also describes how the GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE columns of your base product tables are used in your country or region.

Country-Specific Manuals

Use these manuals to meet statutory requirements and common business practices in your country or region. They also describe additional features added to Oracle Cash Management to meet those requirements. Look for a user guide appropriate to your country; for example, see the *Oracle Financials for the Czech Republic User Guide* for more information about using this software in the Czech Republic.

Oracle Self-Service Web Applications Online Documentation

This documentation describes how Oracle Self-Service Web Applications enable companies to provide a self-service and secure Web interface for employees, customers, and suppliers. Employees can change their personal status, submit expense reports, or request supplies. Customers can check on their orders, and suppliers can share production schedules with their trading partners. This documentation is available in HTML only.

Oracle Applications Flexfields Guide

This guide provides flexfields planning, setup and reference information for the Oracle Cash Management implementation team, as well as for users responsible for the ongoing maintenance of Oracle Applications product data. This manual also provides information on creating custom reports on flexfields data.

Oracle Workflow Guide

This manual explains how to define new workflow business processes as well as customize existing Oracle Applications–embedded workflow processes. You also use this guide to complete the setup steps necessary for any Oracle Applications product that includes workflow–enabled processes.

Oracle Alert User Guide

This manual explains how to define periodic and event alerts to monitor the status of your Oracle Applications data.

Multiple Reporting Currencies in Oracle Applications

If you use the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature to report and maintain accounting records in more than one currency, use this manual before implementing Oracle Cash Management. This manual details additional steps and setup considerations for implementing Oracle Cash Management with this feature.

Multiple Organizations in Oracle Applications

If you use the Oracle Applications Multiple Organization Support feature to use multiple sets of books for one Oracle Cash Management installation, use this guide to learn about setting up and using Oracle Cash Management with this feature. This book describes the Oracle Applications organization model, which defines business units and the relationships between them in an arbitrarily complex enterprise. Functional and technical overviews of multiple organizations are presented, as well as information about how to set up and implement this feature set in the relevant Oracle Applications products.

Oracle Financials Open Interfaces Guide

This book contains a brief summary of all open interface discussions in all Oracle Financial Applications user guides.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Oracle Manufacturing, Distribution, Sales and Service Open Interfaces Manual

This manual contains up-to-date information about integrating with other Oracle Manufacturing applications and with your other systems. This documentation includes open interfaces found in Oracle Manufacturing.

Oracle Applications Messages Manual

The Oracle Applications Messages Manual contains the text of numbered error messages in Oracle Applications. (Oracle Applications messages begin with the prefix "APP-".) It also provides information on the actions you take if you get a message. Note: This manual is available only in HTML format.

Installation and System Administration

Oracle Applications Installation Release Notes

This manual contains a road map to the components of the release, including instructions about where to access the Release 11i documentation set.

Oracle Applications Concepts

Designed to be the first book the user reads to prepare for an installation of Oracle Applications. It explains the technology stack, architecture, features and terminology for Oracle Applications Release 11i. This book also introduces the concepts behind and major uses of Applications-wide features such as MRC, BIS, languages and character sets (NLS, MLS), BIS, Self-Service Web Applications and so on.

Installing Oracle Applications

Describes the One-Hour Install process, the method by which Release 11i will be installed. This manual includes all how-to steps, screen shots and information about Applications-wide post-install tasks.

Using the AD Utilities

This manual contains how-to steps, screen shots and other information required to run the various AD utilities such as AutoInstall, AutoPatch, AD Administration, AD Controller, Relink and so on. It also contains information about when and why you should use these utilities.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Upgrading Oracle Applications

This manual contains all the product specific pre- and post-upgrade steps that are required to upgrade products from Release 10.7 (NCA, SC and character-mode) or Release 11 of Oracle Applications. This manual also contains an overview chapter that describes all the tasks necessary to prepare and complete a upgrade of Oracle Applications.

Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide

This manual provides planning and reference information for the Oracle Applications System Administrator. It contains information on how to define security, customize menus and manage concurrent processing.

Oracle Applications Product Update Notes

This book contains a summary of each new feature we added since Release 11, as well as information about database changes and seed data changes that may affect your operations or any custom reports you have written. If you are upgrading from Release 10.7 you also need to read *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11*.

Oracle Self-Service Web Applications Implementation Manual

This manual describes the setup steps for Oracle Self-Service Web Applications and the Web Applications Dictionary.

Oracle Applications Implementation Wizard User Guide

If you are implementing more than one Oracle product, you can use the Oracle Applications Implementation Wizard to coordinate your setup activities. This guide describes how to use the wizard.

Other Information

Training

Oracle Education offers a complete set of training courses to help you and your staff master Oracle Applications. We can help you develop a training plan that provides thorough training for both your project team and your end users. We will work with you to organize courses appropriate to your job or area of responsibility.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Training professionals can show you how to plan your training throughout the implementation process so that the right amount of information is delivered to key people when they need it the most. You can attend courses at any one of our many Educational Centers, or you can arrange for our trainers to teach at your facility. In addition, we can tailor standard courses or develop custom courses to meet your needs.

Support

From on-site support to central support, our team of experienced professionals provides the help and information you need to keep Oracle Cash Management working for you. This team includes your Technical Representative, Account Manager, and Oracle's large staff of consultants and support specialists with expertise in your business area, managing an Oracle server, and your hardware and software environment.

About Oracle

Oracle Corporation develops and markets an integrated line of software products for database management, applications development, decision support, and office automation, as well as Oracle Applications, an integrated suite of more than 75 software modules for financial management, supply chain management, manufacturing, project systems, human resources, and sales and service management.

Oracle products are available for mainframes, minicomputers, personal computers, network computers, and personal digital assistants, allowing organizations to integrate different computers, different operating systems, different networks, and even different database management systems, into a single, unified computing and information resource.

Oracle is the world's leading supplier of software for information management, and the world's second largest software company. Oracle offers its database, tools, and applications products, along with related consulting, education, and support services, in over 145 countries around the world.

Thank You

Thanks for using Oracle Cash Management and this technical reference manual!

We appreciate your comments and feedback. At the back of this manual is a Reader's Comment Form that you can use to explain what you like or dislike about Oracle Cash Management or this technical reference manual. Mail your comments to the following address or call us directly at (650) 506-7000.

Oracle Applications Documentation Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, California 94065
U.S.A.

Or, send electronic mail to appsdoc@us.oracle.com.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

High-Level Design

This chapter presents a high-level design for Oracle Cash Management that satisfies the business needs we specify during Strategy and Analysis. It contains database diagrams for Oracle Cash Management application building blocks, lists of database tables and views, and a list of modules.

Overview of High-Level Design

During High-Level Design, we define the application components (tables, views, and modules) we need to build our application. We specify what application components should do without specifying the details of *how* they should do it.

You can refer to this High-Level Design chapter to quickly acquaint yourself with the tables, views, and modules that comprise Oracle Cash Management applications. And, you can prepare yourself to understand the detailed design and implementation of Oracle Cash Management.

Summary Database Diagram

The Summary Database Diagram section graphically represents the most important application tables and the relationships between them. It omits tables and relationships that contribute little to the understanding of the application data model. Typically, a summary database diagram shows tables that contain key reference and transaction data.

We prepare a summary database diagram to describe, at a conceptual level, the key information on which our business depends. Later, we refine this summary database diagram, breaking it into multiple database diagrams (generally, one per application building block) to represent all the tables and relationships we need to implement our application in the database.

Review the Summary Database Diagram section to see at a glance the major tables and relationships on which your Oracle Cash Management application depends.

Database Diagrams

The Database Diagrams section graphically represents all Oracle Cash Management applications tables and the relationships between them, organized by building block.

Use this section to quickly learn what tables each Oracle Cash Management application building block uses, and how those tables interrelate. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions

sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about each of those tables.

Table Lists

The Table List sections list the Oracle Cash Management applications tables. Because a product might not include at least one table for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Public Tables

Use the Public Table List section to quickly identify the tables you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about those tables.

In addition, this manual may contain full documentation for one or more of the following Application Object Library tables: FND_DUAL, FND_CURRENCIES, and FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS.

Internal Tables

This section includes a list of private, internal tables used by Oracle Cash Management; we do not provide additional documentation for these tables.

View Lists

The View List sections list the Oracle Cash Management views, with one section for each type of view. Because a product might not include at least one view for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Use this section to quickly identify the views you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about those views.

Public Views

This section lists views that may be useful for your custom reporting or other data requirements. The list includes a description of the view,

and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the public view.

Web Views

This section lists views that you may need to configure your Self-Service Web applications. The list includes a description of the view, and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the web view.

Internal Views

This section includes each private, internal view that Oracle Cash Management uses.

Single-Organization Views

This section lists the Oracle Cash Management views that we added to take the place of various tables that are now partitioned by operating unit, to support multiple sets of books within a single installation of Oracle Cash Management.

Multiple Reporting Currency Views

This list includes views that were created to support the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature.

Module List

The Module List section briefly describes each of the Oracle Cash Management applications modules. This section lists forms, reports, and concurrent programs.

A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you can open directly from the Navigator.

The Reports and Concurrent Programs lists include processes you can submit from the Submit Requests window or other windows, as well as

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

processes that are submitted automatically by Oracle Cash Management. Use your user guide to learn more about reports and concurrent processes.

Summary Database Diagram

This Summary Database Diagram graphically represents the most important Oracle Cash Management applications tables and the relationships between them. It describes, at a conceptual level, the key information on which your Oracle Cash Management application depends.

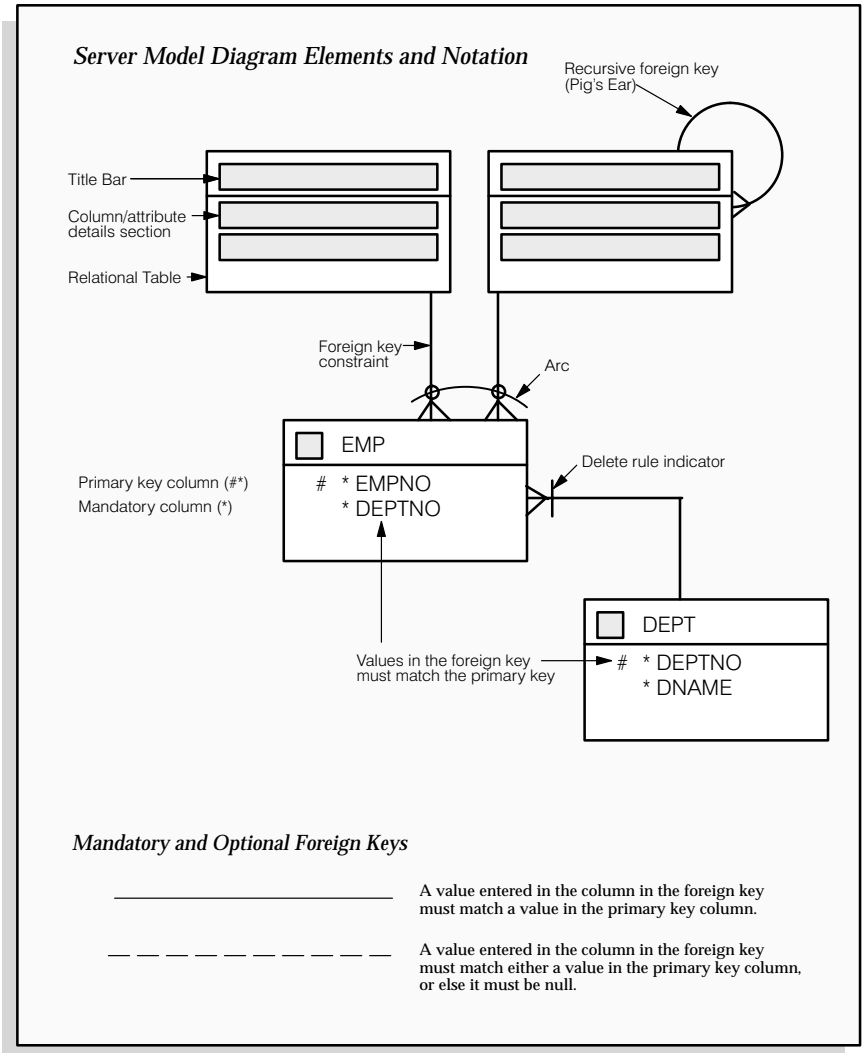
This diagram does not represent the complete database implementation of Oracle Cash Management applications tables. It shows tables that contain key reference and transaction data, and omits tables and relationships that contribute little to the understanding of the Oracle Cash Management applications data model. For example, a foreign key relationship shown between two tables may actually be implemented by an intervening table, not shown in this diagram.

For more detailed graphical representations of Oracle Cash Management applications tables and the relationships between them, see the Database Diagrams section in this chapter.

Database Diagramming Conventions

We use the following notational conventions in our database diagrams:

Figure 2 – 1
Database Diagram
Conventions



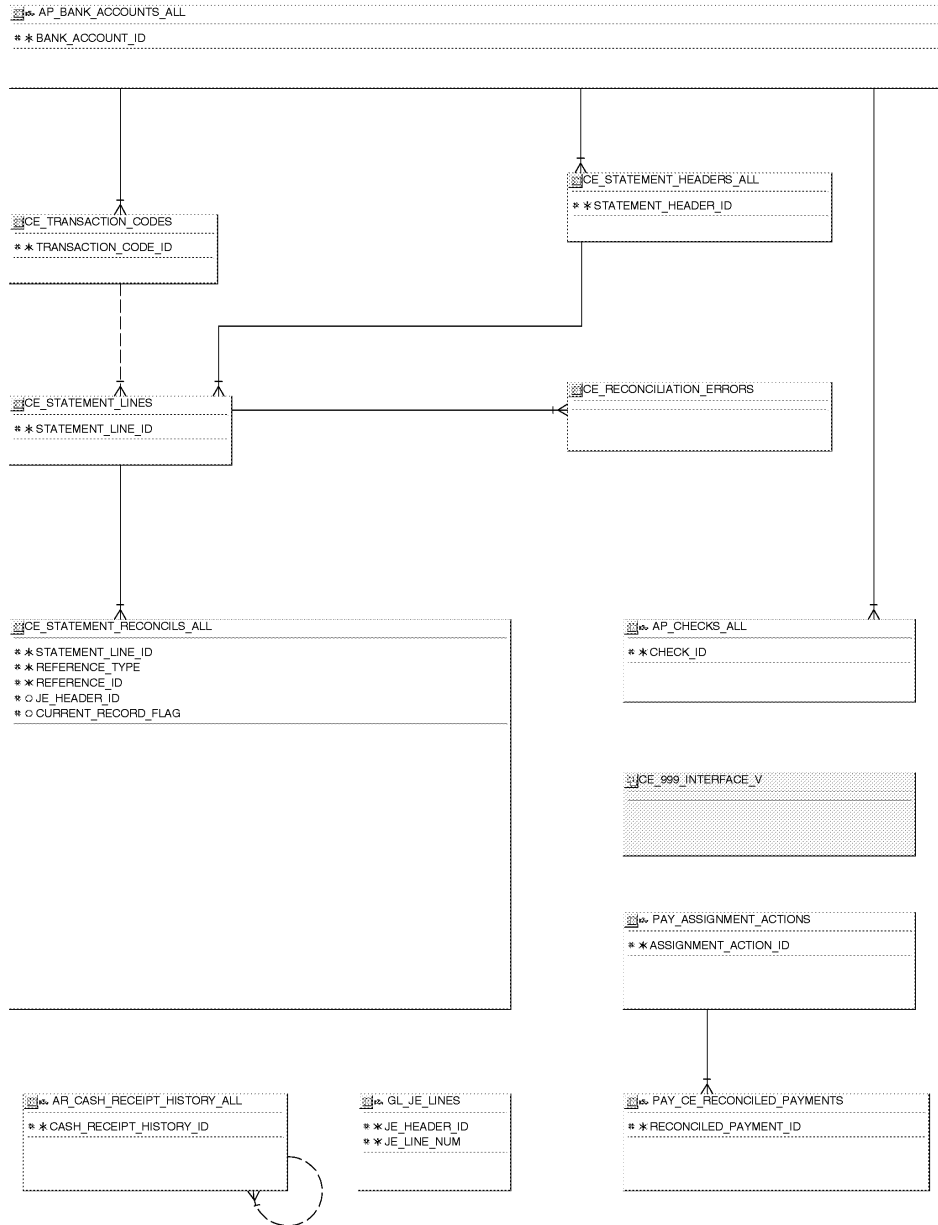
Tables – are the basic unit of storage in the database. A hand symbol preceding the title in the table's title bar indicates that the table is not owned by this application but shared with another.

Foreign key constraint – is a type of referential integrity constraint for checking the integrity of data entered in a specific column or set of columns. This specified column or set of columns is known as the foreign key.

Delete rule indicator – determines the action to be taken when an attempt is made to delete a related row in a join table. A line through the foreign key constraint, as shown on the above diagram, indicates that this action is restricted.

Arcs – specify that, for any given row in a table, a value must be entered in one of the arc columns. The remaining columns within the arc must be null.

Oracle Cash Management Summary Database Diagram



Database Diagrams

This section graphically represents most of the significant Oracle Cash Management tables and the relationships between them, organized by building block. Use this section to quickly learn what tables each Oracle Cash Management application building block uses, and how these tables interrelate. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about each of those tables.

This section contains a database diagram for each of the following Oracle Cash Management application building blocks:

- Diagram 1: Reconciliation
- Diagram 2: Bank Statement Interface
- Diagram 3: Cash Forecasting

Reconciliation

Diagram 1 shows the tables and relationships associated with reconciling your bank statements, such as bank accounts, statement headers and lines, reconciliation data, and any errors that occurred while reconciling automatically.

Bank Statement Interface

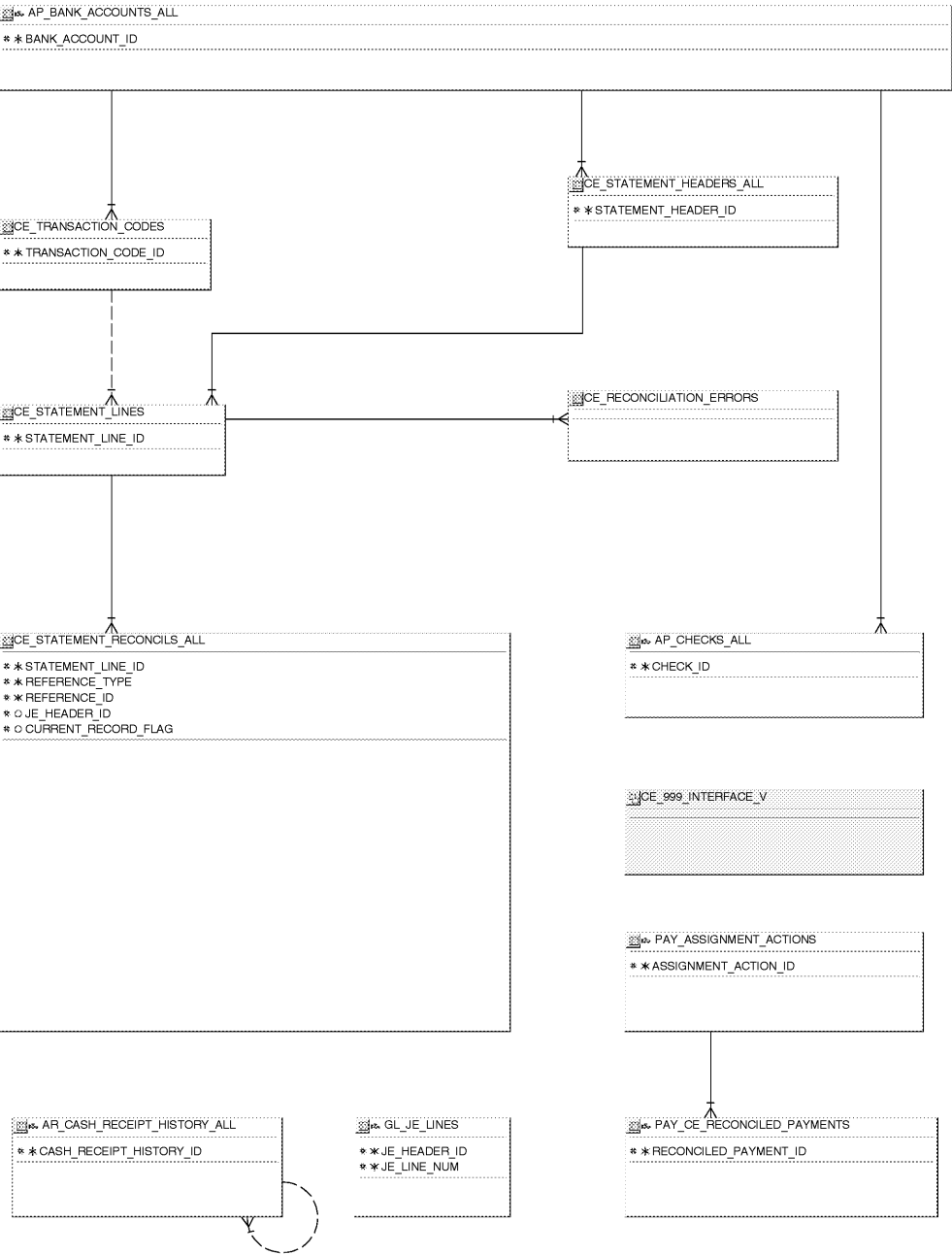
Diagram 2 shows the tables and relationships associated with uploading your bank statements to the interface tables.

Cash Forecasting

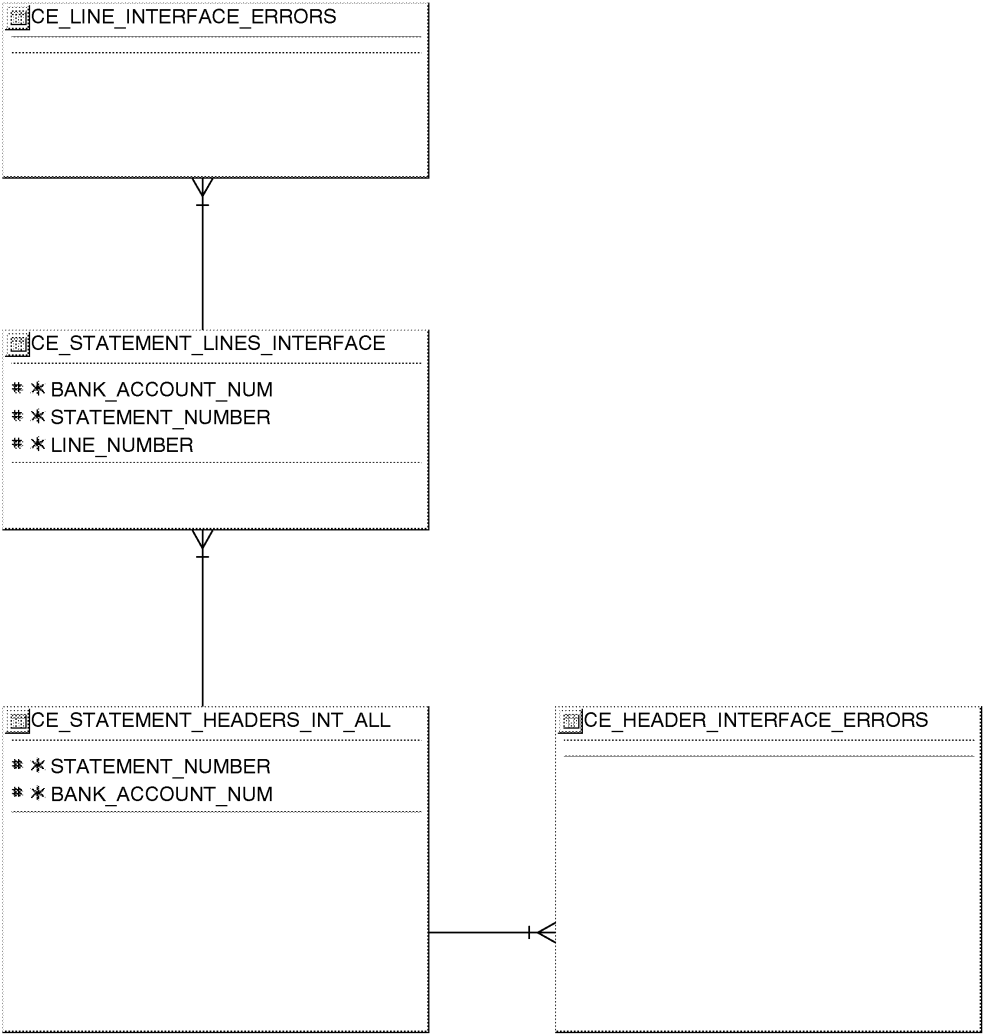
Diagram 3 shows the tables and relationships associated with forecasting your cash requirements. The basic information shown here is the relationship between forecast templates and actual forecasts.

Next, you turn to the Table and View Definitions section in Chapter 3 to learn about the columns in each of these tables and determine which columns are required for matching. Using this information, you write an application that allows your Oracle Payables application to match invoices to purchase orders from your purchasing system.

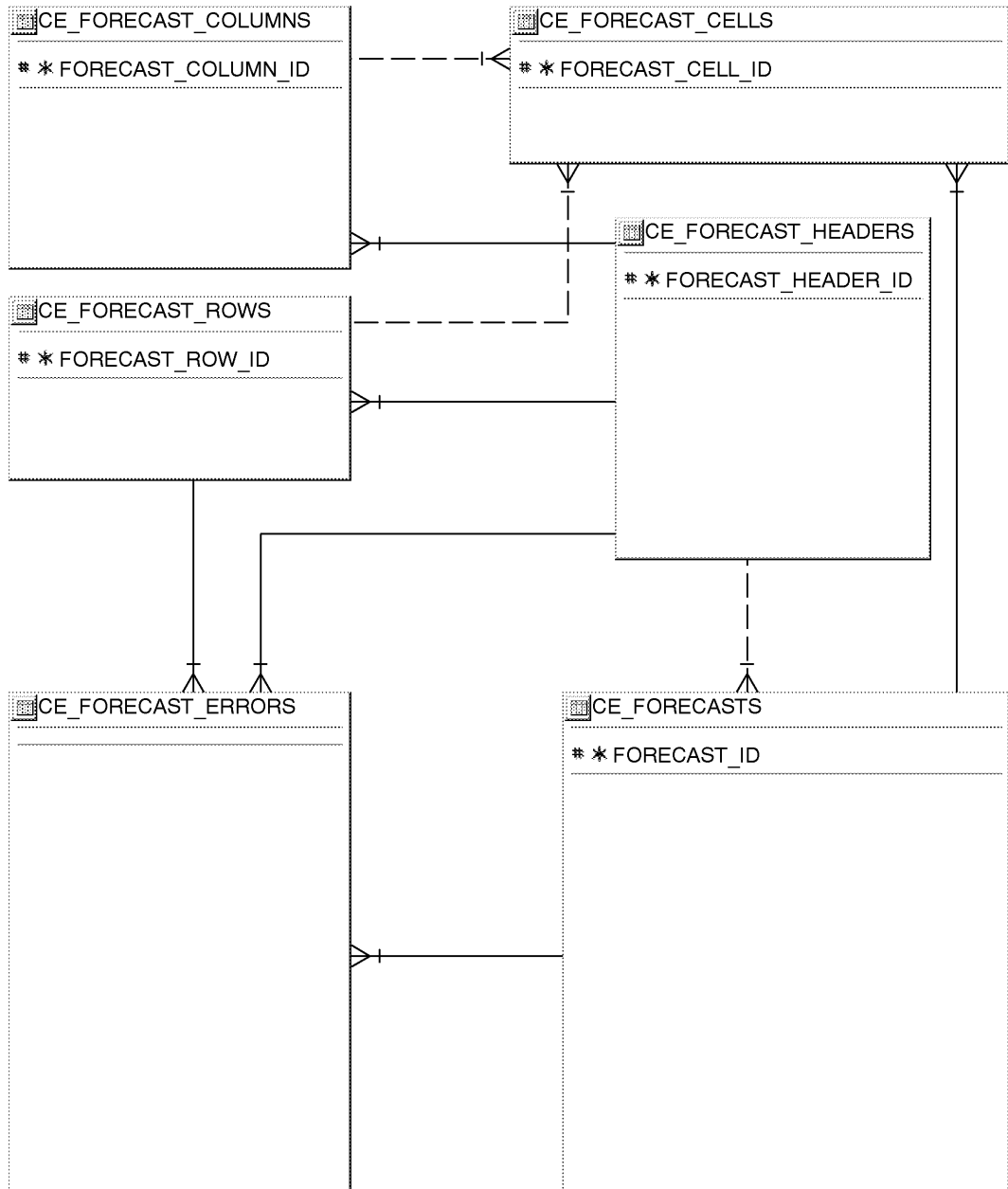
Reconciliation



Bank Statement Interface



Cash Forecasting



Public Table List

This section lists each public database table that Cash Management uses and provides a brief description of each of those tables. The page reference is to the table description in Chapter 3.

Note that "public" tables are not necessarily intended for write access by custom code; Oracle Corporation supports write access using only standard Oracle Applications forms, reports, and programs, or any SQL write access to tables explicitly documented as API tables. For more information, see the How Not To Use This Manual section of this book's Introduction.

Cash Management uses the following Public tables:

Table Name	Description
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	Detailed bank account information (See page 3 – 8)
AP_BANK_BRANCHES	Detailed bank branch information (See page 3 – 13)
AP_CHECKS_ALL	Supplier payment data (See page 3 – 17)
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL	Payment batch invoice selection criteria (See page 3 – 25)
AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL	Payables system defaults and parameters (See page 3 – 29)
AR_BATCHES_ALL	Receipt batch information (See page 3 – 39)
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	Detailed receipt information (See page 3 – 43)
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL	History of actions and status changes in the life cycle of a receipt (See page 3 – 50)
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	All transactions except adjustments and miscellaneous cash receipts (See page 3 – 55)
AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES	Information about Receipt Classes (See page 3 – 64)
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS	Information about Payment Methods (See page 3 – 67)
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	Accounting information for Receivables Activities (See page 3 – 71)
AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL	Oracle Receivables system options (See page 3 – 75)
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	Tax codes defined in the Tax Codes and Rates window (See page 3 – 82)

CE_ARCH_HEADERS_ALL	Archived CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_ALL records (See page 3 – 166)
CE_ARCH_INTERFACE_HEADERS_ALL	Archived CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_INT_ALL records (See page 3 – 168)
CE_ARCH_INTERFACE_LINES	Archived CE_STATEMENT_LINES_INTERFACE records (See page 3 – 170)
CE_ARCH_LINES	Archived CE_STATEMENT_LINES records (See page 3 – 172)
CE_ARCH_RECONCILIATIONS_ALL	Archived CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILS_ALL records (See page 3 – 174)
CE_ARCH_RECON_ERRORS	Archived CE_RECONCILIATION_ERRORS records (See page 3 – 175)
CE_BANK_STMT_INT_MAP	Bank Statement Mapping (See page 3 – 193)
CE_BANK_STMT_MAP_HDR	Bank Statement Mapping (See page 3 – 195)
CE_BANK_STMT_MAP_LINE	Bank Statement Mapping (See page 3 – 197)
CE_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT	Document sequencing audit table (See page 3 – 202)
CE_FORECASTS	Forecasts (See page 3 – 204)
CE_FORECAST_CELLS	Forecast amounts (See page 3 – 206)
CE_FORECAST_COLUMNS	Forecast template columns – forecast periods (See page 3 – 207)
CE_FORECAST_ERRORS	Forecast run errors (See page 3 – 209)
CE_FORECAST_EXT_VIEWS	External sources for forecasting (See page 3 – 210)
CE_FORECAST_HEADERS	Forecast template headers (See page 3 – 211)
CE_FORECAST_ROWS	Forecast template rows – forecast sources (See page 3 – 213)
CE_HEADER_INTERFACE_ERRORS	CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_INT_ALL validation errors (See page 3 – 217)
CE_LINE_INTERFACE_ERRORS	CE_STATEMENT_LINES_INTERFACE validation errors (See page 3 – 218)
CE_RECONCILIATION_ERRORS	CE_STATEMENT_LINES validation and reconciliation errors (See page 3 – 234)

CE_SQLLDR_ERRORS	Bank Statement Loader (See page 3 – 241)
CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_ALL	Bank statements (See page 3 – 242)
CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_INT_ALL	Open interface for bank statements (See page 3 – 244)
CE_STATEMENT_LINES	Bank statement lines (See page 3 – 246)
CE_STATEMENT_LINES_INTERFACE	Open interface for bank statement lines (See page 3 – 248)
CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILS_ALL	Statement reconciliation details (See page 3 – 250)
CE_STMT_INT_TMP	Bank Statement Loader (See page 3 – 252)
CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL	System options (See page 3 – 254)
CE_TRANSACTION_CODES	Bank transaction codes (See page 3 – 256)
FND_APPLICATION	Applications registered with Oracle Application Object Library
FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAMS	Concurrent programs
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	Concurrent requests information
FND_CURRENCIES	Currencies enabled for use at your site (See page 3 – 260)
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	Document sequences registered with Oracle Application Object Library
FND_NEW_MESSAGES	Application messages for Oracle Applications in GUI mode
GL_BUDGETS	Budget definitions (See page 3 – 263)
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS	Budget version definitions (See page 3 – 265)
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	Foreign currency daily conversion rate types (See page 3 – 267)
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	Encumbrance type definitions (See page 3 – 268)
GL_JE_BATCHES	Journal entry batches (See page 3 – 269)
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	Journal entry categories (See page 3 – 273)
GL_JE_HEADERS	Journal entry headers (See page 3 – 274)
GL_JE_LINES	Journal entry lines (See page 3 – 279)
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	Set of books definitions (See page 3 – 283)
GL_TRANSACTION_CALENDAR	Transaction calendar definitions (See page 3 – 287)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS	Action or process results, showing which assignments have been processed by a specific payroll action, or process. (See page 3 – 289)
PAY_CE_RECONCILED_PAYMENTS	Holds reconciliation information for payments processed through Oracle Cash Management. (See page 3 – 291)
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	Information about projects (See page 3 – 292)
PO_VENDORS	Suppliers (See page 3 – 300)

Public View List

This section lists each public database view that Oracle Cash Management uses and provides a brief description of each of those views. These views may be useful for your custom reporting or other data requirements. The page reference is to the detailed view description in Chapter 3.

Oracle Cash Management uses the following public views:

View Name	Description
CE_101_RECONCILED_V	Reconciled GL journals for unreconciling (See page 3 – 86)
CE_101_TRANSACTIONS_V	Available GL journals for reconciliation (See page 3 – 90)
CE_200_BATCHES_V	Available AP payment batches for reconciliation (See page 3 – 94)
CE_200_RECONCILED_V	Reconciled AP payments for unreconciling (See page 3 – 97)
CE_200_REVERSAL_V	AP transactions for unclearing (See page 3 – 102)
CE_200_TRANSACTIONS_V	Available AP payments for reconciliation or clearing (See page 3 – 105)
CE_222_BATCHES_V	Available AR remittance batches for reconciliation (See page 3 – 109)
CE_222_RECONCILED_V	Reconciled AR receipts for unreconciling (See page 3 – 111)
CE_222_REVERSAL_V	AR receipts for reversing or unclearing (See page 3 – 115)
CE_222_TRANSACTIONS_V	Available AR receipts for reconciliation or clearing (See page 3 – 119)
CE_260_RECONCILED_V	Reconciled statement lines for unreconciling (See page 3 – 128)
CE_260_TRANSACTIONS_V	Available statement lines for reconciliation (See page 3 – 132)
CE_801_RECONCILED_V	Reconciled Payroll payments for unreconciling (See page 3 – 136)
CE_801_TRANSACTIONS_V	Available Payroll payments for reconciliation (See page 3 – 142)
CE_999_INTERFACE_V	Open interface view for reconciliation (See page 3 – 148)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

CE_999_RECONCILED_V	Reconciled transactions for unreconciling via Open Interface (See page 3 – 150)
CE_999_TRANSACTIONS_V	Available transactions for reconciliation via Open Interface (See page 3 – 154)
CE_AP_FC_DISC_INVOICES_V	Forecasting source – AP invoices with discounts (See page 3 – 158)
CE_AP_FC_DUE_INVOICES_V	Forecasting source – AP invoices based on due dates (See page 3 – 161)
CE_AP_FC_EXP_REPORTS_V	Forecasting source – AP Expense Reports (See page 3 – 163)
CE_AP_FC_PAYMENTS_V	Forecasting source – AP payments (See page 3 – 164)
CE_AR_FC_INVOICES_V	Forecasting source – AR invoices (See page 3 – 176)
CE_AR_FC_RECEIPTS_V	Forecasting source – AR receipts (See page 3 – 177)
CE_AS_FC_SALES_FCST_V	Forecasting source – Oracle Sales (See page 3 – 179)
CE_AVAILABLE_BATCHES_V	Available batches for reconciliation (See page 3 – 180)
CE_AVAILABLE_TRANSACTIONS_V	Available transactions for reconciliation (See page 3 – 183)
CE_DISC_INVOICES_V	Cash forecasting source – AP invoices based on discounts (See page 3 – 199)
CE_DISC_PROJECT_INV_V	Cash forecasting source – AP invoices based on discounts and projects (See page 3 – 201)
CE_DUE_PROJECT_INV_V	Forecasting source – AP invoices based on due dates and projects (See page 3 – 203)
CE_PAY_FC_PAYROLL_V	Forecasting source – payroll expenses (See page 3 – 219)
CE_PO_FC_ORDERS_V	Forecasting source – purchase orders (See page 3 – 220)
CE_PO_FC_REQUISITIONS_V	Forecasting source – PO requisitions (See page 3 – 222)
CE_RECONCILED_TRANSACTIONS_V	Reconciled transactions (See page 3 – 224)
CE_REVERSAL_TRANSACTIONS_V	Available transactions for reversal or unclearing (See page 3 – 235)
CE_SO_FC_ORDERS_V	Forecasting source – sales orders (See page 3 – 239)
CE_XTR_CASHFLOWS_V	Forecasting source – treasury (See page 3 – 258)

Forms and Table View List

This section lists supplementary views that are not essential to the Release 11i data model, but simplify coding or improve performance of Developer. For example, many of these views are used as base tables in Oracle Cash Management forms.



Warning: We do not recommend you query or alter data using these views. Furthermore, these views may change dramatically in subsequent minor or major releases of Oracle Cash Management.

Oracle Cash Management uses the following Forms and Table views:

- CE_BANK_STMT_INT_MAP_V
- CE_BANK_STMT_MAP_HDR_V
- CE_BANK_STMT_MAP_LINE_V
- CE_BANK_TRX_CODES_V
- CE_FORECASTS_V
- CE_FORECAST_AP_ORGS_V
- CE_FORECAST_AR_ORGS_V
- CE_FORECAST_AS_ORGS_V
- CE_FORECAST_COLUMNS_V
- CE_FORECAST_ERRORS_V
- CE_FORECAST_EXT_VIEWS_V
- CE_FORECAST_HEADERS_V
- CE_FORECAST_LINES_V
- CE_FORECAST_OE_ORGS_V
- CE_FORECAST_ORGS_V
- CE_FORECAST_PAY_ORGS_V
- CE_FORECAST_PA_ORGS_V
- CE_FORECAST_PO_ORGS_V
- CE_FORECAST_ROWS_V
- CE_HR_BUS_GRP_V
- CE_INTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNTS_V
- CE_LOOKUPS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

- CE_MISC_TAX_CODE_V
- CE_MISC_TRANSACTIONS_V
- CE_RECEIPT_METHODS_V
- CE_RECEIVABLE_ACTIVITIES_V
- CE_RECONCILIATION_ERRORS_V
- CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_V
- CE_STATEMENT_LINES_V
- CE_STAT_HDRS_INF_V
- CE_STAT_LINES_INF_V
- CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_V
- CE_TRANSACTION_CODES_V

Internal View List

This section lists each private, internal view that Oracle Cash Management uses.



Warning: Oracle Corporation does not support access to Oracle Applications data using these views, except from standard Oracle Applications forms, reports, and programs.

Oracle Cash Management uses the following internal views:

- CE_222_TXN_FOR_BATCH_V
- CE_ALL_STATEMENTS_V
- CE_AVAIL_STATEMENTS_V
- CE_FC_AGING_BUCKETS_V
- CE_FC_RX_COLUMN_TITLE_V
- CE_FC_RX_SUMMARY_V
- CE_FC_RX_TITLE1_V
- CE_FC_RX_TITLE2_V
- CE_FC_RX_TITLE3_V
- CE_FC_RX_TITLE4_V
- CE_FC_RX_TITLE5_V
- CE_FC_RX_TITLE6_V
- CE_FC_RX_TITLE7_V
- CE_FC_RX_V
- CE_FORECAST_LINES_AMT_V
- CE_FORECAST_LINES_CELLID_V
- CE_FORECAST_SUMMARY_V
- CE_RX_AGING_BUCKETS_V

Single Organization View List

Multi–Organization Support is a feature that allows you to implement multiple sets of books within a single installation of Oracle Payables, Oracle Receivables, Oracle Purchasing, and Oracle Order Entry/Shipping. Instead of using multiple installations to provide data security, data is secured by operating unit.

In Release 10.7, we added a column, `ORG_ID`, to each base table that requires “partitioning” by operating unit, including all transaction tables and many reference tables, then renamed these tables to end with the suffix `_ALL`. Then, to take the place of the renamed table, we create a view (named like the Release 10.6 or earlier table) containing a `WHERE` clause that automatically restricts data to a single operating unit. The `WHERE` clause relies upon the value of an Oracle global variable to indicate the current organization.

If you want to retrieve all information, regardless of operating unit, query the `_ALL` table. For example, if you are running a cross–organization report, you probably want to query the `_ALL` table.

However, if you want to report against only a single organization or operating unit, query the corresponding cross–organizational view, using the familiar 10.6–style table name. The view definition will automatically retrieve only data for your current operating unit.



Additional Information: *Multiple Organizations in Oracle Applications*

Oracle Cash Management uses the following Single Organization views:

- `CE_ARCH_HEADERS`
- `CE_ARCH_INTERFACE_HEADERS`
- `CE_ARCH_RECONCILIATIONS`
- `CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS`
- `CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_INTERFACE`
- `CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS`
- `CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS`

Multiple Reporting Currencies View List

This section lists each view that Oracle Cash Management uses to support the Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) feature. These views, under certain circumstances, replace the corresponding transaction tables but retrieve currency-sensitive information expressed in the reporting currency rather than in the functional currency for the associated set of books. That is, when you access a transaction table from the APPS_MRC schema, an MRC synonym redirects your query to the corresponding MRC view; this MRC view ensures you retrieve currency amounts expressed in the currency associated with the reporting set of books, as indicated by the userenv variable.

If you have not installed Multiple Reporting Currencies, you do not need to use these views. If you do use MRC, standard product forms and reports automatically access data using these views whenever you sign on using a reporting currency responsibility.



Additional Information: Multiple Reporting Currencies, *Oracle Applications Installation Manual, Volume 1: Architecture and Concepts*; and *Multiple Reporting Currencies in Oracle Applications*

Oracle Cash Management uses the following Multiple Reporting Currencies views:

- CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_MRC_V

Module List

This section lists each form, report and concurrent program comprising Cash Management.

Forms

CEFFCAST	Cash Forecasts
CEFFCDFN	Cash Forecast Templates
CEFFCOPI	Cash Forecast External Sources
CEFQFCST	View Cash Forecasts
CEXBSLDR	Bank Statement Mappings
CEXCABMR	Bank Statements
CEXCLEAR	Clear Transactions
CEXQATRX	View Available Transactions
CEXQCBMR	View Bank Statements
CEXSTATI	Bank Statement Interface
CEXSYSPR	System Parameters
CEXTRXCD	Bank Transaction Codes
CEXUNCLR	Unclear Transactions

Reports

CEFCERR	Cash Forecast Execution Report
CEFFCAMTS	Cash Forecast Report
CEPURGE	Archive / Purge Bank Statements
CEXAVTRX	Available Transactions Report
CEXCSHTR	Cash In Transit Report
CEXINERR	AutoReconciliation Execution Report
CEXRECRE	GL Reconciliation Report
CEXSTMDN	Bank Statement by Document Numbers Report
CEXSTMRR	Bank Statement Detail Report

CEXSTMSR	Bank Statement Summary Report
CEXTRXCD.RDF	Transaction Codes Listing Report

Concurrent Programs

ARPLABIM	Automatically Import Bank Statements
ARPLABIR	Automatically Import and Reconcile Bank Statements
ARPLABRC	Automatically Reconcile Bank Statements
CEFCSHAP	Forecast Cash Requirements by GL Periods
CEFCSTBD	Forecast Cash Requirements by Days
CESQLLDR	Bank Statement Loader

CHAPTER

3

Detailed Design

This chapter presents a detailed design for implementing Oracle Cash Management. It contains detailed definitions of tables and views that you may need to reference to write custom reports or use for other data extraction.

Overview of Detailed Design

During Detailed Design, we specify in detail how each applications component should work. We prepare detailed definitions of tables and views.

You can refer to this Detailed Design chapter to gain a detailed understanding of the underlying structure and processing of Oracle Cash Management that enables you to:

- Convert existing application data
- Integrate your Oracle Cash Management application with your other applications systems
- Write custom reports
- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables
- Create views for decision support queries using query tools
- Configure your Oracle Self-Service Web Applications

Table and View Definitions

The Table and View Definitions section contains a detailed definition of Oracle Cash Management applications tables. For each table, it provides information about primary keys, foreign keys, QuickCodes, indexes, triggers, and sequences. It also gives you a detailed description of each column and its characteristics. In addition, it provides the SQL statement that defines each view. Review this section to get a detailed understanding of what tables your Oracle Cash Management application contains, and how it uses them to hold and access the information it needs.

Table and View Definitions

This section contains a detailed description of each Oracle Cash Management table and view that you may need to reference. For each table, it presents detailed information about:

- Primary keys
- Foreign keys
- Column descriptions
- Indexes
- Oracle sequences
- Triggers
- View derivations

Because Oracle does not support customization of Oracle Application Object Library tables, we do not provide you with detailed information about them. Consequently, this section does not document all the FND_% tables Oracle Cash Management uses.

The following sections appear in each table or view description:

Foreign Keys

To help you understand the relationships between tables, we list each foreign key contained in a table. For each foreign key in a table, we list the primary key table name (the table to which a foreign key refers), its corresponding primary key columns, and the foreign key columns that refer to those primary key columns.

When the primary key table has a composite primary key, we list each column of the composite key sequentially.

If a table contains two or more distinct foreign keys that refer to the same primary key table, we repeat the primary key table name and list each of the distinct foreign keys separately.

QuickCodes Columns

When a database column contains a QuickCodes value, which we implement using a foreign key to FND_LOOKUPS, MFG_LOOKUPS, or to some other lookup table, we list the QuickCodes type (lookup

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

type) to which the QuickCodes value must belong and a complete list of QuickCodes values and meanings. Some QuickCodes can be defined by you in the application. These values are designated as User-defined.

Column Descriptions

We list the important characteristics of each column in a table or view. These characteristics include whether the column is part of the table's primary key, whether Oracle8i requires a value for this column, and the data type of the column. We also give you a brief description of how Oracle Cash Management uses the column.

When a column is part of a table's primary key, we append the notation (PK) to the name of that column.

To help you understand which columns Oracle Cash Management uses and which columns it does not use, we alert you to any unused column. When no module uses a database column, we show one of the following legends in the Description column:

Not currently used	Oracle Cash Management does not use this column, although the column might be used in a future release.
No longer used	Oracle Cash Management no longer uses this column. AutoInstall installs this column. Subsequent versions of Oracle Cash Management might not include this column.
No longer installed	Oracle Cash Management no longer uses this column. If you <i>upgraded</i> your software from an earlier version, you may still have this column, depending upon whether you chose to delete it during an upgrade process. If you <i>install</i> Oracle Cash Management, you do not have this column.

Standard Who Columns

Most Oracle Cash Management tables contain standard columns to support \ **Row Who**. When your program or SQL*Plus command selects a row from a table, use these columns to determine who last updated the row. If your program or SQL*Plus command updates or

inserts a row in an interface table, you must populate each of the five standard Who columns:

LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Date when a user last updated this row
LAST_UPDATED_BY	User who last updated this row (foreign key to FND_USER.USER_ID)
CREATION_DATE	Date when this row was created
CREATED_BY	User who created this row (foreign key to FND_USER.USER_ID)
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Operating system login of user who last updated this row (foreign key to FND_LOGINS.LOGIN_ID). You should set this to NULL, or to 0 if NULL is not allowed

Since every table containing Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_USER and FND_LOGINS, we do not include the foreign key columns LAST_UPDATED_BY, CREATED_BY, or LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN in a table's list of foreign keys.

Additional Who Columns for Concurrent Programs

Some Oracle Cash Management tables also contain several additional Who columns to distinguish between changes a user makes with a form and changes a concurrent program makes. When a concurrent program updates or inserts a row in a table, the concurrent program populates the following additional Who columns:

REQUEST_ID	Concurrent request ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS.REQUEST_ID)
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_APPLICATION.APPLICATION_ID)
PROGRAM_ID	Program ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAM.CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_ID)
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Date when a program last updated this row

Since every table containing these additional Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS, FND_APPLICATION, and FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAM, we do not include the foreign key columns REQUEST_ID, PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID, or PROGRAM_ID in a table's list of foreign keys.

Columns Reserved for Country-Specific Localizations

Some tables have GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE columns which support additional features added to Oracle Cash Management to meet statutory requirements and common business practices in your country or region. For details on these columns, refer to the Appendix in *Oracle Financials Regional Technical Reference Manual*. To read more about the features that these columns support, look for a User Guide appropriate to your country; for example, see the *Oracle Financials for the Czech Republic User Guide*.

Indexes

If an Oracle Cash Management table uses an Oracle8i index, we list the database columns that comprise that index, in sequential order.

Note: The indexes we document in this manual correspond to unique keys we specified during product development and testing. In some cases, we may add additional indexes during the porting process to fine-tune performance on specific platforms; therefore, there may be minor differences between the indexes documented in this book and the indexes for production versions of Oracle Cash Management.

Sequences

Oracle Cash Management uses Oracle8i sequence generators to generate unique integers. If any table column gets its value from an Oracle8i sequence generator, we list the name of the corresponding sequence generator and the name of the column that stores the unique integer.

Database Triggers

If a table has one or more active database triggers, we provide a brief explanation of each database trigger and when it fires.

View Derivation

For each Oracle Cash Management view you may need to reference, we include important elements from the SQL statement that defines or creates a view. By studying this view definition, you can understand exactly how a view derives its contents.

AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL

AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL contains information about your bank accounts. You need one row for each bank account you define. Each bank account must be affiliated with one bank branch. When you initiate an automatic payment batch, enter a manual check, or create a Quick payment, you can select a bank account that you define in this table.

This table corresponds to the Bank Accounts window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_BRANCHES	BANK_BRANCH_ID	BANK_BRANCH_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	BR_STD_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ASSET_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CASH_CLEARING_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_CHARGES_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_ERRORS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EARNED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNEARNED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ON_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNAPPLIED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNIDENTIFIED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FACTOR_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RECEIPT_CLEARING_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	REMITTANCE_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	SHORT_TERM_DEPOSIT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
PAY_EXTERNAL_ACCOUNTS	EXTERNAL_ACCOUNT_ID	PAYROLL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCOUNT_TYPE	ACCOUNT TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXTERNAL	Customer
	INTERNAL	Internal
	PAYROLL	Payroll
	SUPPLIER	Supplier

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_BRANCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank branch identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
CONTACT_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	First name of bank contact person
CONTACT_MIDDLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Middle name of bank contact person
CONTACT_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Last name of bank contact person
CONTACT_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Prefix of bank contact person (Ms., Mr., Mrs., Miss, etc.)
CONTACT_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Title of bank contact person
CONTACT_AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Area code for phone number of bank contact person
CONTACT_PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Phone number of bank contact person
MAX_CHECK_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Default maximum payment amount allowed for bank account in a payment batch
MIN_CHECK_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Default minimum payment amount allowed for bank account in a payment batch
ONE_SIGNATURE_MAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
AVG_FLOAT_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
ASSET_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for cash account associated with bank account
GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which you post realized exchange rate gains
LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which you post realized exchange rate losses
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account type code
VALIDATION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(5)	No longer used
MAX_OUTLAY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum payment batch outlay for bank account
MULTI_CURRENCY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Multiple currency bank account indicator (Y or N)
ACCOUNT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account type code. Possible values are: INTERNAL or SUPPLIER for banks defined for Oracle Payables, INTERNAL or EXTERNAL for banks defined for Oracle Receivables and PAYROLL for banks defined for Payroll
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
POOLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Pooled or non-pooled account indicator
ZERO_AMOUNTS_ALLOWED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator for allowing or disallowing zero amount payments for bank account
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
RECEIPT_MULTI_CURRENCY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Supports integration with Oracle Cash Management
CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Holds any check digits that result from bank account number validation in FBS
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
CASH_CLEARING_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Cash Clearing Account
BANK_CHARGES_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bank Charges Account
BANK_ERRORS_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bank Errors Account
EARNED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Earned Account
UNEARNED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Unearned Account
ON_ACCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the On Account Account
UNAPPLIED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Unapplied Account
UNIDENTIFIED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Unidentified Account
FACTOR_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Factor Account
RECEIPT_CLEARING_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Receipt Confirmation Account
REMITTANCE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Remittance Account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHORT_TERM_DEPOSIT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Short Term Deposit Account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate bank account name
ACCOUNT_HOLDER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Account holder name
ACCOUNT_HOLDER_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Alternate account holder name
EFT_REQUESTER_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	EFT requester identifier
EFT_USER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The number that identifies you as a user of electronic funds transfer services to your bank or clearing organization
PAYROLL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Bank account identifier for payroll bank accounts
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the future dated payment account
EDISC_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Earned Discounts Activity
UNEDISC_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unearned Discounts Activity

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BR_REMITTANCE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bills Receivable Remittance account
BR_FACTOR_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bills Receivable Factoring account
BR_STD_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables activity identifier used for short term debt definition for transaction type of Bills Receivable Remittance
ALLOW_MULTI_ASSIGNMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allows a bank to be assigned to more than one supplier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BANK_BRANCH_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1 2	BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME ACCOUNT_TYPE
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	ACCOUNT_TYPE
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_S	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

AP_BANK_BRANCHES

AP_BANK_BRANCHES contains information about the bank branches you define when you set up your banks. You need one row for each bank branch you use. One bank branch may have multiple bank accounts.

This table corresponds to the Bank Branch region of the Banks window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_BRANCHES	BANK_BRANCH_ID	CLEARING_HOUSE_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	TRANSMISSION_PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	PRINTING_PROGRAM_ID
ECE_TP_HEADERS	TP_HEADER_ID	TP_HEADER_ID
PAY_EXTERNAL_ACCOUNTS	EXTERNAL_ACCOUNT_ID	PAYROLL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INSTITUTION_TYPE	INSTITUTION TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	BANK	Bank
	CLEARING HOUSE	Clearing House

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_BRANCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank branch identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BANK_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank branch name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	First address line
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Second address line
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Third address line
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State or province
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Zip code
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Country
AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Area code
PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Phone number
CONTACT_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	First name of branch contact person
CONTACT_MIDDLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Middle name of branch contact person
CONTACT_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Last name of branch contact person
CONTACT_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Prefix of branch contact person (Ms., Mr., Mrs., Miss, etc.)
CONTACT_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Title of branch contact person
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Branch number
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
INSTITUTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Not used by Oracle Payables applications
CLEARING_HOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used by Oracle Payables applications
TRANSMISSION_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used by Oracle Payables applications
PRINTING_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used by Oracle Payables applications
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
ADDRESS_STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used as context field for FAF desc flex. Do not populate. Join with FND_TERRITORIES where COUNTRY=TERRITORY_CODE
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank number. Added for Flexible Bank Structure functionality. Holds the number used by some countries to identify bank
ADDRESS_LINE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Fourth address line. Used for flexible address formatting
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Added for Flexible Address Format functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EFT_USER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The number that identifies you as a user of electronic funds transfer services to your bank or clearing organization
EFT_SWIFT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	EFT swift code
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date
EDI_ID_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	EDI trading partner number for the Bank Branch
BANK_BRANCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Branch type indicates which list the bank routing number is on. Valid types are ABA, CHIPS, SWIFT and OTHER
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
BANK_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate bank branch name
ADDRESS_LINES_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(560)	Alternate address lines
ACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Active date
TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Trading partner header identifier
ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Trading partner location code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYROLL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Bank account identifier for payroll bank accounts

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLEARING_HOUSE_ID
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BANK_BRANCH_ID
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_U2	UNIQUE	1	BANK_NAME
		2	BANK_BRANCH_NAME
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_U3	UNIQUE	1	BANK_NUM
		3	BANK_NUMBER
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_U4	UNIQUE	2	EDI_ID_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_S	BANK_BRANCH_ID

AP_CHECKS_ALL

AP_CHECKS_ALL stores information about payments issued to suppliers or refunds received from suppliers. You need one row for each payment you issue to a supplier or refund received from a supplier. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to record payments you make to suppliers or refunds you receive from suppliers. Your Oracle Payables application stores the supplier name and bank account name for auditing purposes, in case either one is changed after you create the payment. Your Oracle Payables application stores address information for all payments. If you allow changes to the supplier payment address on manual payments or Quick payments, your Oracle Payables application maintains the new address information in this table. Your Oracle Payables application uses BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM, BANK_NUM, and BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE for the supplier's bank information when you use the Electronic payment method. Your Oracle Payables application stores a dummy value for CHECK_STOCK_ID for refunds, thus, CHECK_STOCK_ID should not be treated as a foreign key to AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL in the case of refunds.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_CHECK_FORMATS	CHECK_FORMAT_ID	CHECK_FORMAT_ID
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL	CHECK_STOCK_ID	CHECK_STOCK_ID
AP_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL	CHECKRUN_NAME	CHECKRUN_NAME
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL	CHECKRUN_ID	CHECKRUN_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES	CODE	DOC_CATEGORY_CODE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	MATURITY_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
	WIRE	Wire
PAYMENT_TYPE_FLAG	PAYMENT TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	A	Batch

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	M	Manual
	Q	Quick
	R	Refund
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	CHECK STATE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CLEARED	Cleared
	CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED	Cleared but Unaccounted
	ISSUED	Issued
	NEGOTIABLE	Negotiable
	OVERFLOW	Overflow
	RECONCILED	Reconciled
	RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED	Reconciled Unaccounted
	SET UP	Set Up
	SPOILED	Spoiled
	STOP INITIATED	Stop Initiated
	UNCONFIRMED SET UP	Unconfirmed Set Up
	VOIDED	Voided

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
CHECK_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Payment date
CHECK_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment identifier
CHECK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of payment method
PAYMENT_TYPE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Flag that indicates the payment type
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	First address line of payment
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Second address line of payment
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Third address line of payment
CHECKRUN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name
CHECK_FORMAT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Check format identifier
CHECK_STOCK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment document identifier
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Country
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of payment (for example, NEGOTIABLE, SET UP, SPOILED)
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
VENDOR_SITE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Supplier site code
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	State or province postal code
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier's bank account number for electronic payment purposes
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier's bank account type code for electronic payment purposes
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier's bank number for electronic payment purposes
CHECK_VOUCHER_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(16)	Payment voucher number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CLEARED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment cleared amount
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Payment cleared date
DOC_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document category for payment
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential Numbering document sequence identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Voucher number (sequential numbering) for payment
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
RELEASED_AT	NULL	VARCHAR2(18)	No longer used
RELEASED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User that released stop payment
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State
STOPPED_AT	NULL	VARCHAR2(18)	No longer used
STOPPED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User that recorded stop payment
VOID_DATE	NULL	DATE	Payment void date
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
FUTURE_PAY_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Negotiable date for future dated payment
TREASURY_PAY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date payment processed through internal clearing organization
TREASURY_PAY_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number assigned to payment processed through internal clearing organization
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
RECONCILIATION_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supports integration with Oracle Cash Management
CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment cleared amount in functional currency
CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate at which the payment cleared, for foreign currency payments only
CLEARED_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date clearing exchange rate is effective, usually accounting date of a transaction
CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type at payment clearing time, for foreign currency payments only
ADDRESS_LINE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Fourth address line of payment. Used for flexible address formatting
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Used for flexible address formatting. Also used for matching AP and AR addresses
ADDRESS_STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used as context value in FAF descr flexs. Do not populate. Instead, join to FND_TERRITORIES where territory_code=country
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier. Supports integration with Oracle Cash Management
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier. Supports integration with Oracle Cash Management
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for foreign currency payment
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective. Usually the accounting date of the transaction
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate for foreign currency payment
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount in functional currency
CHECKRUN_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment batch identifier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identifier
CLEARED_ERROR_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment error amount
CLEARED_CHARGES_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment charges amount
CLEARED_ERROR_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment error amount in functional currency
CLEARED_CHARGES_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment charges amount in functional currency
POSITIVE_PAY_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Set by and used by Positive Pay Report to select records
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
TRANSFER_PRIORITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transfer priority
EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	External bank account identifier
STAMP_DUTY_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Stamp duty tax amount for globalization
STAMP_DUTY_BASE_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Stamp duty tax amount in functional currency for globalization
MRC_CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and payment cleared amount pairs
MRC_CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion rate of cleared payment pairs
MRC_CLEARED_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion date of cleared payment pairs

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion rate type at clearing time pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion rate pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion date pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and payment amount pairs
MRC_CLEARED_ERROR_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and cleared payment error base amount pairs
MRC_CLEARED_CHARGES_BASE_AMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and cleared payment charges base amount pairs
MRC_STAMP_DUTY_BASE_AMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and stamp duty tax pairs
MATURITY_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date maturity exchange rate is effective, usually the maturity date for the payment
MATURITY_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type at future dated payment maturity time, for foreign currency payments only
MATURITY_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate at future dated payment maturity time, for foreign currency payments only
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual Value Date. For use by Cash Management
ANTICIPATED_VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Anticipated Value Date. For use by Cash Management
RELEASED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date and time user released stop payment
STOPPED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date and time user recorded stop payment
MRC_MATURITY_EXG_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple reporting currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion date at maturity time pairs

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_MATURITY_EXG_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple reporting currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion rate at maturity time pairs
MRC_MATURITY_EXG_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple reporting currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion type at maturity time pairs

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CHECKS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECK_DATE
AP_CHECKS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECK_NUMBER
AP_CHECKS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECKRUN_NAME
AP_CHECKS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_TYPE_FLAG
AP_CHECKS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
AP_CHECKS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	VENDOR_ID
AP_CHECKS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	2	VENDOR_SITE_ID
AP_CHECKS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	CHECKRUN_ID
AP_CHECKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CHECK_ID
AP_CHECKS_U2	UNIQUE	1	CHECK_STOCK_ID
		2	CHECK_NUMBER
AP_CHECKS_U3	UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_CHECKS_S	CHECK_ID
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_REFUND_S	CHECK_STOCK_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AP_MRC_CHECKS_BIUD
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AP_CHECKS_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AP_CHECKS_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, AP_MC_CHECKS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in AP_CHECKS_ALL.

Trigger Name : AX_AP_CHECKS_BRI1
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables payment transactions. It fires right before a payment is created.

Trigger Name : AX_AP_CHECKS_ARU1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables payment transactions. It fires after a row is updated.

Trigger Name : AX_AP_CHECKS_ARU2
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables payment transactions. It fires after a not null document sequence is assigned to the payment.

AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL

AP_INVOICE_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL stores the criteria that a payment batch uses to select invoices for payment. Your Oracle Payables application creates one row each time you initiate a payment batch. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to guide AutoSelect in selecting invoices for payment.

This table corresponds to the Payment Batches window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL	CHECK_STOCK_ID	CHECK_STOCK_ID
AP_PBATC SETS_ALL	BATCH_SET_ID	BATCH_SET_ID
AP_PBATC SET_LINES_ALL	BATCH_SET_LINE_ID	BATCH_SET_LINE_ID
AP_SELECTED_INVOICE_CHECKS_ALL	CHECK_NUMBER	START_PRINT_DOCUMENT
AP_SELECTED_INVOICE_CHECKS_ALL	CHECK_NUMBER	END_PRINT_DOCUMENT
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	PERIOD_NAME
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DOCUMENT_ORDER_LOOKUP_CODE	DOCUMENT ORDER	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	Ascending Postal Code	Order documents by postal code in ascending order
	Descending Postal Code	Order documents by postal code in descending order
	Vendor Name	Order documents by supplier name
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	Vendor Number	Order documents by supplier number
	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
STATUS	EFT	Electronic
	WIRE	Wire
	CHECK BATCH STATUS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	BUILDING	Payment Batch is building payments
	BUILT	Payment Batch has built payments
	CANCELED	Payment Batch is cancelled
	CANCELING	Payment Batch is cancelling payments
	CONFIRMED	Payment Batch is confirmed
	CONFIRMING	Payment Batch is confirming
	FORMATTED	Payment Batch has formatted payments
	FORMATTING	Payment Batch is formatting payments

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	MODIFYING	Payment Batch is modifying payments
	QUICKCHECK	Quick payment request
	REBUILDING	Payment Batch is rebuilding payments
	RESTARTING	Payment Batch is building remaining payments
	SELECTED	Payment Batch has selected invoices for payment
	SELECTING	Payment Batch is selecting invoices for payment
	UNSTARTED	Payment Batch is unstarted

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECKRUN_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name
CHECK_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of payment (i.e.: Payment Date on Payment Batches window)
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period name
PAY_THRU_DATE	NULL	DATE	Pay through date
VENDOR_PAY_GROUP	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Pay Group of supplier
HI_PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Highest payment priority of invoices to select
LOW_PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Lowest payment priority of invoices to select
MAX_PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount for each payment in payment batch
MIN_CHECK_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum amount for each payment in payment batch
MAX_OUTLAY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum payment amount for an entire payment batch
PAY_ONLY_WHEN_DUE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if invoices will be selected by their due date only (Y or N)
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of completion of a batch
CHECK_STOCK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment document identifier
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for a foreign currency payment
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for a foreign currency payment
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is obtained from daily rates table
DOCUMENT_ORDER_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of payment ordering in a batch
AUDIT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if an audit is required for Electronic payments
INTERVAL	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment interval used for auditing Electronic payment batch
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VOLUME_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Identification number for tapes of Electronic payments made outside of e-Commerce Gateway
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
ZERO_AMOUNTS_ALLOWED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether zero payments allowed in payment batch
START_PRINT_DOCUMENT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	For internal use only (format payment programs)
END_PRINT_DOCUMENT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	For internal use only (format payment programs)
FIRST_VOUCHER_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	First available voucher number in document sequence for payment batch document category
FIRST_AVAILABLE_DOCUMENT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	First available number of payment document stock for payment batch
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment method (check, EFT, etc.) for payment batch
ZERO_INVOICES_ALLOWED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether scheduled payments with zero amount remaining will be selected during a payment batch
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
CHECKRUN_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment batch identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Disbursement bank account identifier
TEMPLATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if batch template creation is used
TRANSFER_PRIORITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transfer priority
BATCH_RUN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Batch Run name
BATCH_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment batch set identifier
BATCH_SET_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment batch set line identifier
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag that indicates whether the payment batch is a future dated payment batch or not
ANTICIPATED_VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Anticipated value date for payments in this payment batch

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	STATUS
		2	PERIOD_NAME
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECK_STOCK_ID
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	BATCH_SET_ID
		10	BATCH_RUN_NAME
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_U1	UNIQUE	1	CHECKRUN_NAME
		2	ORG_ID
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_U2	UNIQUE	1	CHECKRUN_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_S	CHECKRUN_ID

AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL

AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL contains the parameters and defaults you define for operating your Oracle Payables application system. This table contains information such as your set of books, your functional currency and your default bank account and payment terms. Your Oracle Payables application also uses this information to determine default values that cascade down to supplier and invoice entry. This table corresponds to the Payables Options window. There is only one row in this table. There is no primary key for this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	DEFAULT_AWT_GROUP_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS_ALL	EXPENSE_REPORT_ID	EXPENSE_REPORT_ID
AP_INCOME_TAX_REGIONS	REGION_SHORT_NAME	INCOME_TAX_REGION
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	EMPLOYEE_TERMS_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	PREPAYMENT_TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	BASE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	SALES_TAX_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_LOST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TRANS_GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTEREST_ACCTS_PAY_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RATE_VAR_GAIN_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RATE_VAR_LOSS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FREIGHT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ROUNDING_ERROR_CCID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	DEFAULT_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCOUNTING_METHOD_OPTION	ACCOUNTING BASIS METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	Accrual	Selects accrual basis accounting
	Cash	Selects cash basis accounting
APPROVALS_OPTION	SYSTEM APPROVALS OPTION	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	BATCH	Batch invoice approval only
	BOTH	Batch and optional online invoice approval

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DISCOUNT_DISTRIBUTION_METHOD	DISCOUNT_DIST_OPTIONS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXPENSE	Return prorated discount to all expense accounts
	SYSTEM	System level discount account
	TAX	Return prorated discount to tax accounts, rest to discount
FUTURE_DATED_PMT_ACCT_SOURCE	FUTURE PAY ACCT SOURCE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	BANK ACCOUNT	Payment Document
	SUPPLIER SITE	Supplier Site
FUTURE_DATED_PMT_LIAB_RELIEF	FUTURE PAY LIAB RELIEF	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	ISSUE	Payment Issue
	MATURITY	Payment Maturity
GL_DATE_FROM_RECEIPT_FLAG	GL DATE OPTIONS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	I	GL date defaults to invoice date
	N	GL date defaults to receipt date or invoice date
	S	GL date defaults to system date
LIABILITY_POST_LOOKUP_CODE	LIABILITY FLEXBUILD METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	ACCOUNT_SEGMENT_VALUE	Account segment value overlay
	BALANCING_SEGMENT	Balancing segment overlay
MATCH_OPTION	MATCH_OPTION	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	P	Match to Purchase Order
	R	Match to Receipt
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	PAY DATE BASIS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	DISCOUNT	Pay on discount date
	DUE	Pay on due date
SECONDARY_ACCOUNTING_METHOD	SECONDARY ACCOUNTING METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	Accrual	Selects accrual basis accounting
	Cash	Selects cash basis accounting
	None	No secondary accounting method in use
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	TERMS DATE BASIS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	Current	Current date
	Goods Received	Goods received date
	Invoice	Invoice date
	Invoice Received	Invoice received date

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
BASE_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Functional currency code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECALC_PAY_SCHEDULE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if scheduled payments automatically recalculate for Automatic Interest Calculation (Y or N)
AUTO_CALCULATE_INTEREST_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether interest invoices are automatically created for past due invoice payments (Y or N)
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default invoice currency code
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default payment currency code (must be same as INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE or must be an associated fixed-rate currency)
INVOICE_NET_GROSS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default bank account for automatic payment processes
CHECK_OVERFLOW_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
BATCH_CONTROL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if batch control feature is used (Y or N)
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default terms
ALWAYS_TAKE_DISC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if available discount for supplier will be taken, regardless of when invoice is paid (Y or N)
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Basis used for selecting invoices for payment
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable liability account
SALES_TAX_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
DISC_LOST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for discounts taken account
HOLD_GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
TRANS_GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
APPLY_ADVANCES_DEFAULT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Value that indicates if advances will be applied to employee expense reports (Y or N)
ADD_DAYS_SETTLEMENT_DATE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of days added to system date to calculate settlement date for a prepayment
COST_OF_MONEY	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DAYS_BETWEEN_CHECK_CYCLES	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of days between normal payment printing cycles, used to determine Pay Through Date for automatic payment batch
FEDERAL_IDENTIFICATION_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Federal Tax Identification number of your company
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location identifier for headquarters location of your company (prints on 1099 forms)
CREATE_EMPLOYEE_VENDOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if suppliers are automatically created from employees for whom expense reports have been entered (Y or N)
EMPLOYEE_TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Employee terms identifier

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EMPLOYEE_PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of Pay Group used for payment of employee expense reports
EMPLOYEE_PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Payment priority number for payment of employee expense reports
PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for prepayment account
CONFIRM_DATE_AS_INV_NUM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if pop-up window will display during invoice entry to confirm that invoice date can be used as default for invoice number (Y or N)
UPDATE_PAY_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if changes to supplier payment address on manual payments or Quick payments is allowed (Y or N)
DEFAULT_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type
GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which realized exchange rate gains are posted
LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which realized exchange rate losses are posted
MAKE_RATE_MANDATORY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if exchange rates must be entered for multiple currency invoices and payments (Y or N)
MULTI_CURRENCY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if multiple currency features used (Y or N)
GL_DATE_FROM_RECEIPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Date used as accounting date during invoice entry
DISC_IS_INV_LESS_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if tax amount excluded from invoice amount when invoice amount applicable to discount calculated (Y or N)
MATCH_ON_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that instructs Oracle Payables to check that tax name on invoice line is same as tax name on corresponding purchase order shipment (Y or N)
ACCOUNTING_METHOD_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting method used with primary set of books
EXPENSE_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
DISCOUNT_TAKEN_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
GAIN_LOSS_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
CASH_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
FUTURE_PAY_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
DATE_FORMAT_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
REPLACE_CHECK_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if check replacement for Quick Payments is allowed (Y or N)
ONLINE_PRINT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if immediate on-line printing for Quick Payments is allowed (Y or N)
EFT_USER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number which identifies your company as a user of electronic funds transfer services to bank or clearing organization

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MAX_OUTLAY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount of a payment batch
VENDOR_PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of supplier Pay Group
REQUIRE_TAX_ENTRY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if tax entry is required during invoice entry (Y or N)
APPROVALS_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Method used for approving invoices
POST_DATED_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if payment date can be prior to system date (Y or N)
SECONDARY_ACCOUNTING_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting method used for secondary set of books
SECONDARY_SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Secondary set of books identifier
TAKE_VAT_BEFORE_DISCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
INTEREST_TOLERANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum interest amount owed on past due invoice for interest invoice to be automatically created
INTEREST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for interest expense account
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Date used together with payment terms and invoice amount to create invoice scheduled payment
ALLOW_FUTURE_PAY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
AUTO_TAX_CALC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether tax amount is automatically calculated for the sales tax name entered on an invoice (Y or N)
AUTOMATIC_OFFSETS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether offsetting, balancing accounting entries are automatically created for invoice and payment distributions (Y or N)
LIABILITY_POST_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Code for method used to build offsetting Accounting Flexfields for invoice and payment distributions (Automatic Offsets/Fund Accounting)
INTEREST_ACCTS_PAY_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for interest liability account
LIABILITY_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
DISCOUNT_DISTRIBUTION_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Method for distributing discount amounts taken on invoice payments
RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not used (never implemented)
COMBINED_FILING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether your organization participates in the Combined Filing Program for income tax reporting
INCOME_TAX_REGION	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Default income tax region assigned to invoice distribution lines for 1099 suppliers

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCOME_TAX_REGION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you use supplier tax region or default tax region as default for 1099 invoice distribution lines
HOLD_UNMATCHED_INVOICES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default Hold Unmatched Invoices value for suppliers created from employees on an expense report
ALLOW_DIST_MATCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you can match to a purchase order distribution line or match only across an entire purchase order shipment
ALLOW_FINAL_MATCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you allow final matching to purchase orders
ALLOW_FLEX_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you can override the matching Accounting Flexfield for an invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order distribution line
ALLOW_PAID_INVOICE_ADJUST	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you allow adjustments to paid invoices
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code for automatically generated interest invoices
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
INV_DOC_CATEGORY_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you can override the default document category (Sequential Numbering) for invoices
PAY_DOC_CATEGORY_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you can override the default document category (Sequential Numbering) for payments
VENDOR_AUTO_INT_DEFAULT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default Automatic Interest Calculation value that defaults to suppliers (Y or N)
SUMMARY_JOURNALS_DEFAULT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
RATE_VAR_GAIN_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account used to record exchange rate gains for invoices matched to purchase orders
RATE_VAR_LOSS_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account used to record exchange rate losses for invoices matched to purchase order
TRANSFER_DESC_FLEX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enter Yes to transfer descriptive flexfield information from a purchase order distribution during purchase order matching
ALLOW_AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether Automatic Withholding Tax is allowed (Y or N)
DEFAULT_AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default Withholding Tax group for new suppliers

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ALLOW_AWT_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether override of withholding tax amount is allowed (Y, N, null)
CREATE_AWT_DISTS_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates when system should automatically withhold tax (Never, Approval, Payment)
CREATE_AWT_INVOICES_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates when the system should automatically create withholding tax invoices (Never, Approval, Payment)
AWT_INCLUDE_DISCOUNT_AMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the discount amount is included in withholding tax calculation
AWT_INCLUDE_TAX_AMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the tax amount is included in the withholding tax calculation
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
RECON_ACCOUNTING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if cash clearing account is used
AUTO_CREATE_FREIGHT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether a freight distribution is automatically created
FREIGHT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable freight account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
ALLOW_SUPPLIER_BANK_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether user can charge remit-to bank at payment creation time.
USE_MULTIPLE_SUPPLIER_BANKS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
AUTO_TAX_CALC_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether user can change the tax calculation method at the supplier level
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if supplier invoice amount includes tax
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if user can change Amount Includes Tax check box during invoice entry
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	VAT code
USE_BANK_CHARGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if Bank Charge feature is used
BANK_CHARGE_BEARER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default bank charge bearer
ROUNDING_ERROR_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Rounding error account code combination
ROUNDING_ERROR_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
TAX_FROM_PO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to take the tax from a purchase order when you match an invoice to a purchase order shipment
TAX_FROM_VENDOR_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from the supplier site when you enter an invoice
TAX_FROM_VENDOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from the supplier when you enter an invoice
TAX_FROM_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from the natural account when you enter an invoice
TAX_FROM_SYSTEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from Financials Options when you enter an invoice
TAX_FROM_INV_HEADER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from the invoice header when you enter an invoice
TAX_FROM_TEMPLATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from the distribution set or expense report template when you enter an invoice
TAX_HIER_PO_SHIPMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the purchase order source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_VENDOR	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the supplier source in your tax defaulting hierarchy

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_HIER_VENDOR_SITE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the supplier site source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the account source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_SYSTEM	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the Financials Options source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_INVOICE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the invoice header source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_TEMPLATE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the template source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
ENFORCE_TAX_FROM_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates you want to enforce the rule to default tax from the natural account
MRC_BASE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id, functional currency pairs
MRC_SECONDARY_SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Flag to indicate whether to match invoices to purchase orders (P) or receipts (R)
GAIN_LOSS_CALC_LEVEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Level at which Payables will calculate gain and loss, either Payment or Payment Line
WHEN_TO_ACCOUNT_PMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Time when Payables will account for payments, either Always (payment and clearing) or Clearing Only
WHEN_TO_ACCOUNT_GAIN_LOSS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Time when Payables will account for gain and loss, either Always (payment and clearing) or Clearing Only
FUTURE_DATED_PMT_ACCT_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies the source for the future dated payment account
FUTURE_DATED_PMT_LIAB_RELIEF	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies when the liability for future dated payments is relieved
GL_TRANSFER_ALLOW_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Option that allows the user to change the default values for program parameters when the user submits the transfer to GL process
GL_TRANSFER_PROCESS_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
GL_TRANSFER_MODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	GL Interface Transfer Summary Level. Detail (D), summarized by accounting date (A), summarized by accounting period (P)
GL_TRANSFER_SUBMIT_JOURNAL_IMP	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Option for submitting Journal Import to Oracle General Ledger at the same time as the transfer to GL process

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCLUDE_REPORTING_SOB	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	If this option is set to 'Y' then all MRC reporting SOB's will automatically be selected for transfer with the same selection criteria as the main SOB's
EXPENSE_REPORT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default expense report template
PREPAYMENT_TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default terms for prepayment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

AR_BATCHES_ALL

This table stores information about each receipt batch that you create in Oracle Receivables. Each row includes information about a specific batch such as batch source, status, batch type, control count, and control amount. The BATCH_APPLIED_STATUS column stores the status of your QuickCash batches in relation to running PostBatch. Valid values are 'IN_PROCESS', 'PROCESSED', and 'POSTBATCH_WAITING' (for rows that have not been processed by the Post QuickCash program). The TYPE column has one of the following values: 'CASH' for manually created batches; 'CREATION' for batches that contain automatic receipts; 'REMITTANCE' for remittance batches; and 'CLEARANCE' for clearance batches. The primary key for this table is BATCH_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	AUTO_PRINT_PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	AUTO_TRANS_PROGRAM_ID
AR_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	BATCH_SOURCE_ID	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
AR_LOCKBOXES_ALL	LOCKBOX_ID	LOCKBOX_ID
AR_TRANSMISSIONS_ALL	TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID	TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	BATCH_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	CL	Closed
	NB	New
	OOB	Out of Balance
	OP	Open
	User defined	

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the payment batch
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Name of the payment batch
BATCH_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date for the payment batch
GL_DATE		DATE	General Ledger date
STATUS		VARCHAR2(20)	Payment batch status
DEPOSIT_DATE		DATE	Deposit date for the payment batch
CLOSED_DATE		DATE	Date the payment batch closed
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of the payment batch

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of batch source holding accounting information associated with this payment batch
CONTROL_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Control count of items in the payment batch
CONTROL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Control amount for this payment batch
BATCH_APPLIED_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the actual stage of the payment batch.
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code for the batch
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used to define multiple currency exchange rates for the same date
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date for which rate is selected
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate used to convert foreign currency amounts into functional currency
TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the lockbox transmission associated with this payment batch
LOCKBOX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the lockbox associated with this payment batch
LOCKBOX_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of the lockbox associated with this payment batch
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
MEDIA_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the media that will be used for the transmission
OPERATION_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request of the program which creates the payment batch
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key reference to the payment method in AR_RECEIPT_METHODS
REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key reference to the remittance bank account in AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECEIPT_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key reference to RECEIPT_CLASS_ID from AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Enhanced Who column
REMITTANCE_BANK_BRANCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the default remittance bank branch of the payment batch
REMIT_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the remittance method that will be used for remitting automatic receipts created with this payment batch
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the General Ledger set of books associated with this payment batch
TRANSMISSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transmission that processed the lockbox receipts
BANK_DEPOSIT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	An optional, user entered reference number
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
PURGED_CHILDREN_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Value is Yes if some details have been purged; otherwise value is null
WITH_RECOURSE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the bank has the right of recourse if the drawee defaults on a Factored Bills Receivable
AUTO_PRINT_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Print program identifier to be used for the remittance
AUTO_TRANS_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Magnetic format print program identifier to be used for the remittance

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_BATCHES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_DATE
AR_BATCHES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
AR_BATCHES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	CREATION_DATE
AR_BATCHES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE
AR_BATCHES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
AR_BATCHES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AR_BATCHES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSMISSION_REQUEST_ID
AR_BATCHES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	DEPOSIT_DATE
AR_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_BATCHES_S	BATCH_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AR_MRC_BATCHES_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AR_BATCHES_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AR_BATCHES_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub table, AR_MC_BATCHES.

AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL

This table stores one record for each receipt that you enter. Oracle Receivables creates records concurrently in the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL, AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL, and AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS tables for invoice-related receipts. For receipts that are not related to invoices (Miscellaneous Receipts), Oracle Receivables creates records in the AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS table instead of the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table. Oracle Receivables associates a STATUS with each receipt. These statuses include applied (APP), unapplied (UNAPP), unidentified (UNID), non-sufficient funds (NSF), reversed receipt (REV), and stop payment (STOP). Oracle Receivables does not update the status of a receipt from UNAPP to APP until the entire amount of the receipt is either applied or placed on account. A receipt can have a status of APP even if the entire receipt amount is placed on account. In Release 10, the CODE_COMBINATION_ID column was moved to the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL table. Cash receipts now go through a cycle of steps that include confirmation, remittance, and clearance. Each step creates rows in the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY table. The CODE_COMBINATION_ID column in that table stores the accounts that are debited and credited as part of these steps. RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID links the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table to the AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL table. This column identifies the Receivables Activity you select when you enter Miscellaneous Receipts. DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID links the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table to the AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL table. This column identifies the distribution set and the distribution set line accounts that are credited when you enter Miscellaneous Receipts. CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID replaced CUSTOMER_MICR_ID as a pointer to the customer bank account. It is a foreign key to the AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL table to a bank account with a type of EXTERNAL (meaning not one of your own bank accounts). GL_DATE and REVERSAL_GL_DATE have also been moved to the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL table as each step has its own GL_DATE and accounting impact. The primary key for this table is CASH_RECEIPT_ID, which identifies the receipt transaction that created the row for the receipt.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys (Continued)

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	SELECTED_REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	VAT_TAX_ID	VAT_TAX_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
OVERRIDE_REMIT_ACCOUNT_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REVERSAL_CATEGORY	REVERSAL_CATEGORY_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	NSF	Non-sufficient Funds
	REV	Reverse Payment
	STOP	Stop Payment
REVERSAL_REASON_CODE	CKAJST_REASON	AR_LOOKUPS
	ACCT CLOSED	ACCT CLOSED
	NSF	NSF
	PAYMENT REVERSAL	PAYMENT REVERSAL
	RESUBMIT CHECK	RESUBMIT CHECK
	UNCOLLECTABLE	UNCOLLECTABLE
	User defined	
	WRONG AMOUNT	WRONG AMOUNT
	WRONG CUSTOMER	WRONG CUSTOMER
	WRONG INVOICE	WRONG INVOICE
STATUS	CHECK_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	APP	Applied
	NSF	Non-Sufficient Funds
	REV	Reversal-User Error
	STOP	Stopped Payment
	UNAPP	Unapplied
TYPE	UNID	Unidentified
	PAYMENT_CATEGORY_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	CASH	Cash
	MISC	Miscellaneous

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CASH_RECEIPT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the cash receipt
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the payment entry - denormalized from the history record to allow querying on amount

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books Used (only one supported currently)
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the payment batch associated with this payment entry
RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the transaction associated with this payment entry
PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer associated with this payment entry
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies whether the status of this payment entry is applied, unapplied, unidentified, insufficient funds, reverse payment or stop payment
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Identifies the category of the payment entry - either CASH or MISC; when coding, please use = 'MISC' or != 'MISC' (instead of = 'CASH') because of internal customization
RECEIPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cash receipt number
RECEIPT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of the payment entry
MISC_PAYMENT_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies the source of the miscellaneous receipt
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the distribution set associated with this payment entry
REVERSAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date payment entry reversed
REVERSAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Identifies the reason why the payment entry was reversed
REVERSAL_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates reason for reversing receipt, defined by user
REVERSAL_COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments regarding reversal
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Defines multiple currency exchange rates for the same date
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate used to convert foreign amounts into functional currency
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date for which rate selected
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the user's bank account for depositing the receipt
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
CONFIRMED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This is null or Y when the cash receipt is confirmed. It is N if the cash receipt is not confirmed. Always use null value (confirmed_flag,'Y') when checking this column.
CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer's bank account from where the receipt was paid
CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer's location
DEPOSIT_DATE	NULL	DATE	This will be a user column, and will have no significance within the system
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the application owning the program that created the row
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the program that created the row
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that the program stamped on the row
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment method of the receipt
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the concurrent request of the program which created the row
SELECTED_FOR_FACTORING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the receipt's amount is factored (discounted)
SELECTED_REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch created by the receipt remitting process
FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The amount determined to factor the receipt
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code defined by public sector accounting
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column for public sector accounting
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Value assigned to document receipt
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies database sequence used to assign document number to receipt

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VAT_TAX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column refers to the VAT tax that this miscellaneous receipt is subject
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this Miscellaneous Receipts is a 'PAYMENT', 'RECEIPT' or 'REMITTANCE'
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	A foreign key to AR_BATCHES, AR_CASH_RECEIPTS or AP_CHECKS
CUSTOMER_RECEIPT_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column is used to store a customer reference value that the customer supplies at confirmation time
OVERRIDE_REMIT_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag is Y when the remittance bank account is overridable by the remittance selection process and N when it is not. When it is null, it should be treated as Y.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
ANTICIPATED_CLEARING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the receipt is expected to clear the bank
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
ISSUER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Issuer name of Notes Receivable (Asia Pacific requirement)
ISSUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this Note Receivable was issued (Asia Pacific requirement)
ISSUER_BANK_BRANCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank / Branch issuing the Note Receivable (Asia Pacific requirement)
CUSTOMER_BANK_BRANCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for customer bank branch ID
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, currency conversion rate pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, currency conversion date pairs
PAYMENT_SERVER_ORDER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Identifies credit card payment authorized by Oracle Payment Server
APPROVAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Payment approval code from credit card issuer
ADDRESS_VERIFICATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Credit card address verification code from Oracle Payment Server
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The new tax rate entered when you override the rate for an ad hoc tax code
ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date cash is withdrawn or deposited in a bank account
POSTMARK_DATE	NULL	DATE	The postmark date of the Receipt. Updated for record type 6. Used for discount calculation

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SELECTED_REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER
		2	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	RECEIPT_NUMBER
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	DEPOSIT_DATE
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	REVERSAL_DATE
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	RECEIPT_DATE
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_S	CASH_RECEIPT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ARD1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables receipts deletion. It fires before a receipt is deleted.

Trigger Name : AX_AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ARI1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables receipts. It fires right after a receipt is created.

Trigger Name : AX_AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ARU1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger updates a row of the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES table. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables receipts. It fires right after a customer site of the receipt is changed.

Trigger Name : AR_MRC_CASH_RECEIPTS_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPTS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL.

AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL

This table contains each step in the life cycle of a receipt. Each row represents one step. The status field tells you which step the receipt has reached: APPROVED – This is only valid for an automatically created receipt. This status indicates that the receipt has been approved for automatic creation. CONFIRMED – This is only valid for an automatically created receipt. This status indicates that the receipt has been confirmed by the customer. REMITTED – This is valid for both automatically and manually created receipts. This status indicates that the receipt has been remitted. CLEARED – This is valid for both automatically and manually created receipts. This status indicates that the receipt has been cleared. REVERSED – This is valid for both automatically and manually created receipts. This status indicates that the receipt has been reversed. The rows in this table are posted to the General Ledger. Each row debits the account represented by the ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID column on the given GL_DATE and credits the account on the given REVERSAL_GL_DATE (if one is present). Optionally, it will also debit (on the GL_DATE) and credit (on the REVERSAL_GL_DATE) the account represented by the BANK_CHARGE_ACCOUNT_CCID for the FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT which represents the difference between the remitted amount and the cleared amount. POSTABLE_FLAG determines whether a row can be posted to General Ledger. The CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG points you to the current row – that is, the current status of the cash receipt.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID	PRV_STAT_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_ID
AR_POSTING_CONTROL	POSTING_CONTROL_ID	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
AR_POSTING_CONTROL	POSTING_CONTROL_ID	REVERSAL_POSTING_CONTROL_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_CHARGE_ACCOUNT_CCID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash receipt history identifier
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, cash receipt identifier pairs
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	One of the following: APPROVED, CONFIRMED, REMITTED, CLEARED, REVERSED
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The transaction date when this history row occurs as entered by the user

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The amount for this step of the life cycle of the receipt. Most of the amounts will be similar to the original amount of the cash receipt but the cleared amount might be different from the remitted due to any charges the bank took.
FIRST_POSTED_RECORD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This is Y if this is the first row that is posted for this cash receipts; N otherwise.
POSTABLE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This is Y if the row is postable and N otherwise. It is N for the approved row and N for the REVERSED row. It is Y for all the other statuses.
FACTOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This is Y if the status is REMITTED and the cash receipt was factored as specified by the user on the remittance step.
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The General Ledger Date that is used when debiting the ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG	NUL	VARCHAR2(1)	This is Y if this row is the latest step for this cash receipt; it is null otherwise.
BATCH_ID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	This is a foreign key to the AR_BATCHES table that points to the batch that was used to create this row for this cash receipt.
ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	This is the account that is either debited or credited (on the GL_DATE and REVERSAL_GL_DATE respectively).
REVERSAL_GL_DATE	NUL	DATE	This is the General Ledger Date that is used to credit the ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID. It also signifies that this row has been reversed. It could mean that the receipt went on to the next step or reverted one step.
REVERSAL_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_ID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	This is a unique key that sequences the reversal of this row and is sourced from the same sequence as CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID.
FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NUL	NUMBER	This is the amount of the bank charge and/or factor discount taken by the bank at clearance and/or factoring time.
BANK_CHARGE_ACCOUNT_CCID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	This is the account that is debited and/or credited for the FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT.
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier; -1 means it was posted by the old posting program (ARXGLP); -2 means it's posted from old rel8 RA; -3 means it's not posted; -4 means it's posted by rel9 RAPOST

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REVERSAL_POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier; -1 means it was posted by the old posting program (ARXGLP); -2 means it's posted from RA; -3 means it's not posted; this should be null if reversal_gl_date is null.
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date given when you submit record for General Ledger posting
REVERSAL_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date given when you submit reversal for General Ledger posting
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	This is AMOUNT in the functional currency.
ACCTD_FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	This is FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT in the functional currency.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date for which rate selected
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate used to convert foreign currency amounts into functional currency
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used to define multiple currency exchange rates for the same date
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID number
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PRV_STAT_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column has the CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID of the record that precedes the current record in status. Normally, it is the ID of the reversed record. For rate adjustments, it has the same value as that of the record it reversed/adjusted.
CREATED_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This is populated with 'R10UPGRADE' during the upgrade from release9 to release10. For new rows, it has a code pointing to the forms/program that created this row.
REVERSAL_CREATED_FROM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This is populated with 'R10UPGRADE' during the upgrade from release9 to release10. For new rows, it has a code pointing to the forms/program that reversed this row.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
NOTE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The state of the Note Receivable
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
MRC_POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, receivable posting batch identifier pairs
MRC_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, posted date for reporting book(s) pairs
MRC_REVERSAL_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, posted date for the reversal for reporting book(s) pairs
MRC_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, amount in reporting currency(s) pairs
MRC_ACCTD_FACTOR_DISC_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT in reporting currency(s) pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, exchange date pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, exchange rate pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, exchange rate type pairs

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
		2	CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE
		2	FIRST_POSTED_RECORD_FLAG
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
		2	GL_DATE
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG
		2	STATUS
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_U1	UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_U2	UNIQUE	1	REVERSAL_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_S	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_BR11
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables receipts. It fires right before a receipt is reversed or its postable_flag is changed to "Y".

Trigger Name : AR_MRC_CASH_HISTORY_BID
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL.

AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL

This table stores all transactions except adjustments and miscellaneous cash receipts. Oracle Receivables updates this table when activity occurs against an invoice, debit memo, chargeback, credit memo, on account credit, or receipt. Oracle Receivables groups different transactions by the column CLASS. These classes include invoice (INV), debit memos (DM), guarantees (GUAR), credit memos (CM), deposits (DEP), chargebacks (CB), and receipts (PMT). Transaction classes determine whether a transaction relates to either the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table or the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table.

AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL joins to the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table for non-payment transaction entries such as the creation of credit memos, debit memos, invoices, chargebacks, or deposits. AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL uses the foreign key CUSTOMER_TRX_ID to join to the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table for these transactions.

AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL joins to the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table for invoice-related payment transactions using the foreign key CASH_RECEIPT_ID. When a receipt is applied, Oracle Receivables updates AMOUNT_APPLIED, STATUS and AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING. STATUS changes from 'OP' to 'CL' for any transaction that has an AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING value of 0. ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED and GL_DATE_CLOSED are populated with the date of the latest transaction. For a receipt, the amount due remaining includes on account and unapplied amounts. Oracle Receivables stores debit items such as invoices, debit memos, chargebacks, deposits, and guarantees as positive numbers in the AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING and AMOUNT_DUE_ORIGINAL columns. Credit items such as credit memos and receipts are stored as negative numbers. In Release 10, receipts can be confirmed or not confirmed as designated by the CONFIRMED_FLAG column. The sum of the AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING column for a customer for all confirmed payment schedules reflects the current customer balance. If this amount is negative, then this column indicates the credit balance amount currently available for this customer. For invoices with split terms, one record is created in RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL and one record is stored in AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL for each installment. In AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL, DUE_DATE and AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING can differ for each installment of a split term invoice. Each installment is differentiated by the TERMS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER column. If you create a debit memo reversal when you reverse a receipt, Oracle Receivables creates a new payment schedule record for the debit memo and fills in REVERSED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID with the CASH_RECEIPT_ID of the

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

receipt that was reversed. Oracle Receivables creates a new payment schedule record when you create a chargeback in the Receipts window. ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID is the cash receipt of the payment you entered when you created the chargeback in this window. GL_DATE_CLOSED indicates the general ledger date on which your transaction was closed. This column identifies which transactions Oracle Receivables selects when it displays current and overdue debit items in the aging reports. The aging reports also utilize the current balances in AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING to display outstanding amounts for current and overdue debit items. ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED gives the date on which you applied a payment or credit to an open transaction that set AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING to 0 for that transaction. Oracle Receivables uses ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED to determine which transactions to include when you print statements. The primary key for this table is PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID, which identifies the transaction that created the row.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL	ADJUSTMENT_ID	ADJUSTMENT_ID_LAST
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	REVERSED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID_LAST
AR_COLLECTORS	COLLECTOR_ID	COLLECTOR_LAST
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID	CASH_APPLIED_ID_LAST
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	TERM_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CLASS	INV/CM	AR_LOOKUPS
	CB	Chargeback
	CM	Credit Memo
	DEP	Deposit
	DM	Debit Memo
	GUAR	Guarantee
	INV	Invoice
FOLLOW_UP_CODE_LAST	PMT	Receipt
	FOLLOW_UP	AR_LOOKUPS
	CALL BACK	Call the customer again
	User defined	

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	VERIFY CHECK	Verify that a check has been received
	VERIFY SHIPMENT	Verify that the shipment was sent

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment schedule
STAGED_DUNNING_LEVEL	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Dunning level of the item as printed on the dunning correspondence
DUNNING_LEVEL_OVERRIDE_DATE	NULL	DATE	System date that user manually adjusted the dunning level of a debit item
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DUE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Due date of this installment
AMOUNT_DUE_ORIGINAL	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The original amount due
AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The current amount due remaining
NUMBER_OF_DUE_DATES	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The total number of installments for this invoice
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the status of the item
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Lookup code for the currency of the invoice
CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Lookup code for the class of the payment schedule
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transaction type of the item
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer associated with the item
CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer site associated with the customer. This must be a 'BILL_TO' site.
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the item itself
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment (cash receipt)
ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment (cash receipt) to which the item was applied
TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the terms used in calculating the payment schedule
TERMS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The sequence number given to each installment for multiple payment terms
GL_DATE_CLOSED	NOT NULL	DATE	The accounting date on which the schedule was closed; if the schedule is not closed, it is filled with largest date (V7db supports '31-DEC-4712') because we make this a 'not null' column to improve performance of aging report.

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED	NOT NULL	DATE	The actual date on which the schedule was closed. When not closed, populate with large date (V7db supports '31-DEC-4712') because we make it a 'not null' column to improve performance of aging report.
DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used
AMOUNT_LINE_ITEMS_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	Original line amount of the item
AMOUNT_LINE_ITEMS_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Remaining line amount of the item
AMOUNT_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount applied to the item
AMOUNT_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount adjusted against the item
AMOUNT_IN_DISPUTE	NULL	NUMBER	The amount in dispute against the item
AMOUNT_CREDITED	NULL	NUMBER	The amount credited against the item
RECEIVABLES_CHARGES_CHARGED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of receivables charges incurred against the item
RECEIVABLES_CHARGES_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of receivables charges remaining
FREIGHT_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	Original freight amount for the item
FREIGHT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Remaining freight amount for the item
TAX_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	Original tax amount for the item
TAX_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Remaining tax amount for the item
DISCOUNT_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DISCOUNT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DISCOUNT_TAKEN_EARNED	NULL	NUMBER	Actual amount of earned discount taken for the item
DISCOUNT_TAKEN_UNEARNED	NULL	NUMBER	Actual amount of unearned discount taken for the item
IN_COLLECTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N flag to indicate whether the item is in collection
CASH_APPLIED_ID_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
CASH_APPLIED_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
CASH_APPLIED_AMOUNT_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
CASH_APPLIED_STATUS_LAST	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
CASH_GL_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
CASH_RECEIPT_ID_LAST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
CASH_RECEIPT_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
CASH_RECEIPT_AMOUNT_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
CASH_RECEIPT_STATUS_LAST	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The exchange rate type used
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The exchange rate date used
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The exchange rate used
ADJUSTMENT_ID_LAST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
ADJUSTMENT_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
ADJUSTMENT_GL_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
FOLLOW_UP_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	Date the customer was last contacted with reference to the item

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FOLLOW_UP_CODE_LAST	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the outcome of the last follow up with the customer
PROMISE_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	The last date by which the customer promised to pay
PROMISE_AMOUNT_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	The amount the customer last promised to pay
COLLECTOR_LAST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The last collector that called the customer
CALL_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	The last date a collector called a customer
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The transaction number of the item
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	The transaction date of the item
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
REVERSED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash receipt identifier of reversed payment
AMOUNT_ADJUSTED_PENDING	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of pending adjustment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
ACCTD_AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Open amount of transaction in functional currency
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
RECEIPT_CONFIRMED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N flag for a receipt to indicate whether the receipt has been confirmed
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SELECTED_FOR_RECEIPT_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Automatic receipt batch ID. When this column is null, transaction is available for automatic receipt.
LAST_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This column is reserved for future use. RA_SITE_USES.LAST_CHARGE_DATE is being moved down to this level.
SECOND_LAST_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This column is reserved for future use. RA_SITE_USES.SECOND_LAST_CHARGE_DATE is being moved down to this level.
DISPUTE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This column stores the last date that was inserted into the AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY table. It basically serves as a placeholder so that the database trigger knows what date to insert.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
CONS_INV_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Consolidated invoice ID that contains this transaction
CONS_INV_ID_REV	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies a consolidated billing number that includes a cash receipt reversal
EXCLUDE_FROM_DUNNING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this customer should be excluded from the dunning process
MRC_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, item identifier pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, exchange rate type used for converting pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, exchange date for converting pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, exchange rate used for converting pairs
MRC_ACCTD_AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, open amount of transaction in reporting currency(s) pairs
BR_AMOUNT_ASSIGNED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of transaction that has been assigned to a Bills Receivable
RESERVED_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies transactions that have been reserved by another entity
RESERVED_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Stores the ID of the entity that is reserving this transaction

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_DATE
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N11	NOT UNIQUE	3	CUSTOMER_ID
		6	TRX_NUMBER
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N12	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N13	NOT UNIQUE	1	SELECTED_FOR_RECEIPT_BATCH_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N14	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONS_INV_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N15	NOT UNIQUE	5	RESERVED_TYPE
		10	RESERVED_VALUE
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N16	NOT UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_NUMBER
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	DUE_DATE
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID
		2	STATUS
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_ID
		2	STATUS
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	TERM_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE_CLOSED

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_U2	UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_U3	UNIQUE	1	REVERSED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_S	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_BRI
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger sets the `gl_date_closed` and `actual_date_closed` to a different value if these are left null.

Trigger Name : AR_MRC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table `AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL`. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in `AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL`, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, `AR_MC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES`. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC `VARCHAR2` columns in `AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL`.

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_DUE_DATE_CHG
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger inserts a new record in `JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL` after update of due date field of `AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL` table. This trigger is active only if Latin American Localizations is used.

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AR_PAYMENT_SCH_GBL
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger assigns values to `global_attribute8`, `global_attribute9`, `global_attribute11` and `global_attribute_category` when payment schedules are created in `AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL` for a new transaction. This trigger is active only if Latin American Localizations is used.

Trigger Name : AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_BRU
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

Whenever the amount_in_dispute is updated, this trigger inserts a record in AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY.

AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES

This table stores the different Receipt Classes that you define. Receipt Classes determine whether receipts that are assigned to this class are created manually or automatically and indicates whether the receipts go through the different steps in a receipt's life cycle (for example, Confirmation, Remittance, and Clearance).

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECEIPT_CLASS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of receipt class
CONFIRM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether confirmation is required for this receipt
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_METHOD_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	'AUTOMATIC' for automatic receipt creation, 'MANUAL' for manual receipts
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CLEAR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	'N' if no clearance required (receipt created as cleared), 'S' by automatic clearing, 'Y' by matching
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of receipt class
REMIT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether remittance is required for this receipt
CREATION_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receipt creation status
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REMIT_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	FACTORING if receipts must be factored. STANDARD for standard remittance. STANDARD_AND_FACTORING if both options available to user.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
NOTES_RECEIVABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Notes Receivable flag
BILL_OF_EXCHANGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether this Receipt Class is used for Bills of Exchange

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES_U1	UNIQUE	1	RECEIPT_CLASS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES_S	RECEIPT_CLASS_ID

AR_RECEIPT_METHODS

This table stores information about Payment Methods, receipt attributes that you define and assign to Receipt Classes to account for receipts and their applications. For automatically created receipts, a Payment Method defines the rules for creating these receipts. For manually created receipts, a Payment Method defines a user-definable type for the receipt. Each Payment Method is associated with a set of bank accounts, which forms the set of bank accounts you can assign to your receipt. For example, if you normally receive Lockbox transmissions from bank ABC and bank DEF, you might create a Payment Method called LOCKBOX and assign bank accounts from bank ABC and bank DEF to this Payment Method.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	AUTO_PRINT_PROGRAM_ID
AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES	RECEIPT_CLASS_ID	RECEIPT_CLASS_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	BR_CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the receipt method
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the receipt method
RECEIPT_CLASS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the receipt class which is associated with this receipt method
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date this receipt method is active
AUTO_PRINT_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the program that will be used to print automatic receipt which are created with this receipt method
AUTO_TRANS_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the program that will be used to transmit automatic receipt which are created with this receipt method
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this receipt method is inactive
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LEAD_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Number of days before the invoice due date that an invoice will become eligible to be selected for receipt application of automatic receipts that you create using this payment method

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MATURITY_DATE_RULE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines the maturity date of an automatic receipt that is used to pay invoices that have different due dates
RECEIPT_CREATION_RULE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the rule that will be used to group automatic receipts that are created with this receipt method (for example, one per customer or one per site)
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
PRINTED_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column holds the string to be printed in statements when referring to this receipt method.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
PAYMENT_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The payment type for this Payment Method. Values include Cash, Check, and Credit Card.
MERCHANT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Merchant's identifier for the Credit Card Processor. This number is usually provided by the bank or credit card issuer.
RECEIPT_INHERIT_INV_NUM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether a receipt created by the Automatic Receipts program should be assigned the same document number as the transaction it is paying.
DM_INHERIT_RECEIPT_NUM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the debit memo created by a debit memo reversal is assigned the same document number as the reversed receipt.
BR_CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Bills Receivable transaction type used in a Bills Receivable transaction creation batch
BR_MIN_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum functional amount with which a Bills Receivable can be created
BR_MAX_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum functional amount with which a Bills Receivable can be created
BR_INHERIT_INV_NUM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether a standard transaction number is to be used for the Bills Receivable number
MERCHANT_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Merchant's identifier for the Credit Card Processor. This Reference is usually provided by the bank or credit card issuer.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS_U1	UNIQUE	1	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS_U2	UNIQUE	2	NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS_S	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID

AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL

This table links accounting information with your Receivables Activities. Possible types of activities include Adjustment, Miscellaneous Cash, and Finance Charges. If your type is Miscellaneous Cash, you can associate either a distribution set or a standard accounting flexfield to your Receivables Activity. Oracle Receivables uses one row for each activity. You use your receivables activities to speed receipt entry and generate finance charges. The other types of activities that were valid in Release 9 and no longer valid in Release 10 were converted (as part of the upgrade) such that the actual accounting flexfield CODE_COMBINATION_ID is stored in the table instead of the RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID. In Release 9, all of these references were in AR_BATCH_SOURCES; they are now in AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS_ALL. The primary key for this table is RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DEFAULT_ACCTG_DISTRIBUTION_SET
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	CODE_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Active
	I	Inactive
TYPE	RECEIVABLES_TRX	AR_LOOKUPS
	ADJUST	Adjustments
	BANK_ERROR	Bank Error
	FINCHRG	Finance Charge
	MISCCASH	Miscellaneous Cash

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Record identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE		DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the receivables activity
CODE_COMBINATION_ID		NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Code Combination (account)
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books used (only one supported currently)
DESCRIPTION		VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the receivables activity

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the status of the activity
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the type of the receivables activity
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date from which the activity is valid
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date at which the activity becomes invalid
DEFAULT_ACCTG_DISTRIBUTION_SET	NULL	NUMBER	The default distribution set for the activity
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which the activity becomes inactive
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
ASSET_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Asset tax code from AR_VAT_TAX (tax groups are not allowed)
LIABILITY_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Liability tax code from AR_VAT_TAX. (tax groups are not allowed)
GL_ACCOUNT_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for GL_ACCOUNT_SOURCE. Values include Activity GL Account, Distribution Set, Revenue on Invoice, and Tax Code on Invoice.
TAX_CODE_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for TAX_CODE_SOURCE. Values include Activity, Invoice, and None.
TAX_RECOVERABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether tax for this activity is recoverable (not applicable to miscellaneous cash transactions)
ACCOUNTING_AFFECT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Yes/No flag indicates whether entities created should be posted to the General Ledger
RISK_ELIMINATION_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Stores the number of days after maturity that an endorsed bill receivable transaction must be held before the risk can be eliminated. If left blank, Receivables uses zero (0) days.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_U1	UNIQUE	1	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
		11	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_S	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID

AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL

This table stores information you supply to customize Oracle Receivables. This table stores installation-wide options. There is no primary key for this table. There should always be one row in this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_AUTOCASH_HIERARCHIES	AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID	AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	FINCHRG_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
FND_ID_FLEX_STRUCTURES	ID_FLEX_NUM	LOCATION_STRUCTURE_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID_GAIN
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	REV_TRANSFER_CLEAR_CCID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	CASH_BASIS_SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCRUE_INTEREST	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PRINT_REMIT_TO	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
UNEARNED_DISCOUNT	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books used (only one supported currently)
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ACCOUNTING_METHOD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the accounting method
ACCRUE_INTEREST	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lookup code to indicate whether to accrue interest (Y or N)
UNEARNED_DISCOUNT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lookup code to indicate whether to allow unearned discount (Y or N)
PARTIAL_DISCOUNT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lookup code to indicate whether more than one currency is allowed (Y or N)
PRINT_REMIT_TO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lookup code to indicate whether to print the remit to (Y or N)
DEFAULT_CB_DUE_DATE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default Charge Back due date
AUTO_SITE_NUMBERING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lookup code to indicate whether to use Payment Rules (Y or N)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CASH_BASIS_SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books used for cash basis accounting method
CODE_COMBINATION_ID_GAIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for realized gains
AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the default Payment Rule to be used
RUN_GL_JOURNAL_IMPORT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lookup code to indicate whether to automatically run the General Ledger Journal Import when posting (Y or N)
CER_SPLIT_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Split amount used by the Collection Effectiveness report
CER_DSO_DAYS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Number of Day Sales Outstanding (used by the Collections Effectiveness report)
POSTING_DAYS_PER_CYCLE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Number of posting days per commit cycle in the posting program
ADDRESS_VALIDATION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of validation that will be used for addresses defined in the 'home country' (DEFAULT_COUNTRY)
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
CALC_DISCOUNT_ON_LINES_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you allow discount amounts to be calculated using only the line amounts of your invoices
CHANGE_PRINTED_INVOICE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you want to allow changes to be made to transactions that have already been printed
CODE_COMBINATION_ID_LOSS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for realized losses
CREATE_RECIPROCAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether a reciprocal relationship may be created between related customers
DEFAULT_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Name of the country that will be defaulted for addresses

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEFAULT_TERRITORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the Territory Flexfield that will be defaulted into the Transaction windows
GENERATE_CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether customer numbers will be generated automatically
INVOICE_DELETION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you allow deletion of incomplete invoices
LOCATION_STRUCTURE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield structure used
SITE_REQUIRED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the bill to site is required for receipts
TAX_ALLOW_COMPOUND_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you want to calculate compound taxes (taxes that are based on other taxes).
TAX_INVOICE_PRINT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the method that will be used for printing tax amounts on your invoices
TAX_METHOD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of tax method used (Sales Tax or Value Added Tax)
TAX_USE_CUSTOMER_EXEMPT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you want to include customer exemptions when calculating tax for transactions
TAX_USE_CUST_EXC_RATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether tax rate that you defined for the customer will be used
TAX_USE_LOC_EXC_RATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to use the tax rate that you defined for specific products based on the customer's Ship-To address
TAX_USE_PRODUCT_EXEMPT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to include item exemptions when calculating tax for transactions
TAX_USE_PROD_EXC_RATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to use the tax rate that is defined for specific products
TAX_USE_SITE_EXC_RATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to use the tax rate that is defined for the customer's business purpose
AI_LOG_FILE_MESSAGE_LEVEL	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Control the detail of message displayed in the AutoInvoice log file
AI_MAX_MEMORY_IN_BYTES	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Control the amount of scratch memory used in AutoInvoice
AI_ACCT_FLEX_KEY_LEFT_PROMPT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Stores the segment name (not the left prompt) of one of your accounting flexfield segments which AutoInvoice uses to join to gl_code_combinations table
AI_MTL_ITEMS_KEY_LEFT_PROMPT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Stores the segment name (not the left prompt) of one of your system items flexfield segments which AutoInvoice uses to join to mtl_system_items table
AI_TERRITORY_KEY_LEFT_PROMPT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Stores the segment name (not the left prompt) of one of your sales territory flexfield segments which AutoInvoice uses to join to ra_territories table

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AI_PURGE_INTERFACE_TABLES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether AutoInvoice will automatically purge successfully processed transactions in the AutoInvoice interface tables
AI_ACTIVATE_SQL_TRACE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether to activate SQL trace in AutoInvoice
DEFAULT_GROUPING_RULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Defines the default grouping rule for customers defined in Oracle Receivables
SALESREP_REQUIRED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Require salesreps option
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
AUTO_REC_INVOICES_PER_COMMIT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(8)	Number of invoices that the Automatic Receipt program will process before saving
AUTO_REC_RECEIPTS_PER_COMMIT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(8)	Number of receipts that the Automatic Receipt program will process before saving
PAY_UNRELATED_INVOICES_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	If the flag is 'Y', the cash windows (Receipts, Applications) allow the user to apply cash from one customer to another customer's invoice even if the two customers are not related.
PRINT_HOME_COUNTRY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	If Y, document programs will print all country codes in addresses. If N, document programs will print all country codes except the home country.
LOCATION_TAX_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax account that will be the default value in the Tax Codes and Rates window
FROM_POSTAL_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Starting code of the postal code range that will default when you enter sales tax rate assignments in the Tax Locations and Rates window
TO_POSTAL_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Ending code of the postal code range that will default when you enter sales tax rate assignments in the Tax Locations and Rates window
TAX_REGISTRATION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Registration number that will be printed on customers invoices if you charge your customers tax
POPULATE_GL_SEGMENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	If 'Y', then the General Ledger Transfer Program will populate segments in the gl_interface table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
UNALLOCATED_REVENUE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Used only for Cash Basis accounting method, this is the revenue account to be used when you apply a cash receipt with a balance other than zero to an invoice with a zero balance.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
TAX_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax Reporting Currency. When specified, tax amounts will be rounded using the tax precision and minimum accountable unit.
TAX_PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(1)	Tax Currency Precision
TAX_MINIMUM_ACCOUNTABLE_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Tax Currency Minimum Accountable Unit
TAX_HEADER_LEVEL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax Rounding Level Flag; Tax is rounded per document per rate when set
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax rounding rule (tax can be rounded up, down or nearest); defined in the System Options window; can be overridden at Customer and Site levels
TAX_ROUNDING_ALLOW_OVERRIDE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax Rounding Allow Override flag; indicates whether rounding rules can be overridden
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
RULE_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The application rule set ID
TAX_USE_ACCOUNT_EXC_RATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether the tax code defined for a Revenue Account should be used
TAX_USE_SYSTEM_EXC_RATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether the tax code assigned at the System Options level should be used
TAX_HIER_SITE_EXC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Indicates tax code defaulting hierarchy associated with a customer site level tax code
TAX_HIER_CUST_EXC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Indicates tax code defaulting hierarchy for a customer level tax code
TAX_HIER_PROD_EXC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Indicates tax code defaulting hierarchy associated with an item level tax code
TAX_HIER_ACCOUNT_EXC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Indicates tax code defaulting hierarchy associated with a Revenue Account Tax code
TAX_HIER_SYSTEM_EXC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Indicates tax code defaulting hierarchy associated with the System Option tax code
TAX_ENFORCE_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the tax code associated with a Revenue Account must be used at the Invoice Line.
TAX_DATABASE_VIEW_SET	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the tax view set suffix (for example, A for Taxware; V for Vertex; O for Oracle tax views)
INCLUSIVE_TAX_USED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	If set to Y, the running totals in Transaction Workbench Lines window are disabled
CODE_COMBINATION_ID_ROUND	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the rounding error
TRX_HEADER_LEVEL_ROUNDING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether Header Level Rounding is enabled.
TRX_HEADER_ROUND_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The code combination identifier of the Header Rounding account.
FINCHRG_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX. Indicates the default Receivables Activity for finance charges.
SALES_TAX_GEOCODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	US State and Local Tax Jurisdiction code. Use this field to provide either a Vertex GeoCode or Taxware Geocode value for the Point of Order Origin.
BILLS_RECEIVABLE_ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Bills Receivable Enabled Flag
TA_INSTALLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Trade Accounting Activation flag
REV_TRANSFER_CLEAR_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	
SALES_CREDIT_PCT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MAX_WRTOFF_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum Write-off Amount

AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B

This table contains tax codes that are defined in the Tax Codes and Rates window. Each row represents a tax code and a tax rate valid for the period between the START_DATE and the END_DATE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TAX_ACCOUNT_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VAT_TAX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The unique identifier of the set of book
TAX_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The tax code associated with a rate user specified in the Tax Codes and Rates window
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The tax rate associated with the tax code the user specified in the Tax Codes and Rates window
TAX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This is a lookup column that uses the lookup_type TAX_TYPE.
VALIDATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the tax code is of type Ad Hoc
TAX_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The code combination ID of the accounting flexfield to which the tax should be posted
START_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	First date that the tax code is active
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date that the tax code is active
UNAPPROVED_EXEMPTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow the creation of unapproved exemption certificates
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Description of tax code (legal requirement in Italy)
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
VAT_TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	VAT Transaction Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	When this flag is set to 'Y', the tax code is inclusive by default. Otherwise, it is exclusive.
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	When this flag is set to 'Y', the value of AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG can be overridden at time of usage. Otherwise, the AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG at the tax code level must be used.
TAXABLE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup type, AR_TAXABLE_BASIS, for determining the taxable amount.
TAX_CALCULATION_PLSQL_BLOCK	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	PL/SQL block to calculate the tax amount.
INTERIM_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the deferred tax account.
ADJ_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the expense/revenue account for adjustments.
EDISC_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the expense account for earned discounts.
UNEDISC_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the expense account for unearned discounts.
FINCHRG_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the revenue account for finance charge.
ADJ_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the non-recoverable tax account for adjustments.
EDISC_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the non-recoverable tax account for earned discounts.
UNEDISC_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the non-recoverable tax account for unearned discounts.
FINCHRG_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the non-recoverable
TAX_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Input of Output. Output Tax Codes are used on Sales Transactions; Input Tax Codes are used on Purchase Transactions. Only Output Tax Codes can be selected by the user for all Tax Code fields except the Liability Tax Code field of the Receivables Activity Window. This field provides list of values choices for Input Tax Codes.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISPLAYED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Controls whether this Tax Code can be selected using the list of values to choose a tax code or Tax Group. By default, all Tax Groups are Displayed, as are all Tax Codes not used within a Tax Group. Tax Codes already used within Tax Groups are not displayed.
ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether the tax code is enabled. This field is used in conjunction with START_DATE and END_DATE and allows the tax code to be enabled/disabled even for the start date specified in the START_DATE field.
TAX_CONSTRAINT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies a Condition Set which can be used to optionally validate the Tax Group as it is built for any given transaction line. Using Tax Conditions you can check to ensure that a Tax Group has built all the required taxes and raise a user error message if a required tax has not been used. This column is a foreign key to TAX_CONDITIONS_ALL.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	TAX_CODE
		3	START_DATE
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	TAX_TYPE
		3	START_DATE
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	TAX_ACCOUNT_ID
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	TAX_CODE
		10	START_DATE
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	VAT_TAX_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_VAT_TAX_S	VAT_TAX_ID

CE_101_RECONCILED_V

The CE_101_RECONCILED_V view contains the GL journal entry reconciliation information that is used for unreconciling a bank statement. The reconciliation data selected in this view is consolidated with other transaction reconciliation data, such as AP payments, if any, into the CE_RECONCILED_TRANSACTIONS_V view.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_101_RECONCILED_V
as SELECT
    JEL.ROWID,                                /* 1 */
    'N',                                       /* 2 */
    SL.STATEMENT_LINE_ID,                     /* 3 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                     /* 4 */
    JEL.JE_LINE_NUM,                         /* 5 */
    DECODE(NVL(JEL.ENTERED_DR,0),0,'PAYMENT','CASH'), /* 6 */
    L2.MEANING,                              /* 7 */
    JEL.DESCRPTION,                          /* 8 */
    JEH.CURRENCY_CODE,                       /* 9 */
    DECODE(JEH.CURRENCY_CODE,SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, 'FUNCTIONAL', /* 10 */
        ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, 'BANK', 'FOREIGN'),
    NVL(JEL.ENTERED_DR,JEL.ENTERED_CR),      /* 11 */
    DECODE(JEH.CURRENCY_CODE,SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 12 */
        DECODE(NVL(JEL.ENTERED_DR,0),0,JEL.ENTERED_CR,JEL.ENTERED_DR),
        ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
        DECODE(NVL(JEL.ENTERED_DR,0),0,JEL.ENTERED_CR,JEL.ENTERED_DR),
        DECODE(NVL(JEL.ACCOUNTED_DR,0),0,JEL.ACCOUNTED_CR,JEL.ACCOUNTED_DR)),
    DECODE(JEH.CURRENCY_CODE,SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 13 */
        DECODE(NVL(JEL.ENTERED_DR,0),0,JEL.ENTERED_CR,JEL.ENTERED_DR),
        ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
        DECODE(NVL(JEL.ENTERED_DR,0),0,JEL.ENTERED_CR,JEL.ENTERED_DR),
        DECODE(NVL(JEL.ACCOUNTED_DR,0),0,JEL.ACCOUNTED_CR,JEL.ACCOUNTED_DR)),
    JEL.EFFECTIVE_DATE,                      /* 14 */
    L1.MEANING,                              /* 15 */
    JEL.STATUS,                              /* 16 */
    JEL.EFFECTIVE_DATE,                      /* 17 */
    JEL.EFFECTIVE_DATE,                      /* 18 */
    TO_DATE(NULL),                           /* 19 */
    JEH.CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE,            /* 20 */
    GDC.USER_CONVERSION_TYPE,                /* 21 */
    JEH.CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE,            /* 22 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                         /* 23 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                         /* 24 */
    JEB.NAME,                                /* 25 */
    JEB.JE_BATCH_ID,                         /* 26 */
    NULL,                                    /* 27 */
    NULL,                                    /* 28 */
    NULL,                                    /* 29 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                         /* 30 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                         /* 31 */
    NULL,                                    /* 32 */
    NULL,                                    /* 33 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                         /* 34 */
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

CRE.CREATION_DATE,                                /* 35 */
CRE.CREATED_BY,                                    /* 36 */
CRE.LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                              /* 37 */
CRE.LAST_UPDATED_BY,                                /* 38 */
SL.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID,                            /* 39 */
JEH.JE_HEADER_ID,                                  /* 40 */
ABA.BANK_BRANCH_ID,                                /* 41 */
TO_DATE(NULL),                                     /* 42 */
NULL,                                                /* 43 */
TO_DATE(NULL),                                     /* 44 */
L3.MEANING,                                         /* 45 */
SL.LINE_NUMBER,                                     /* 46 */
SL.TRX_DATE,                                        /* 47 */
SL.AMOUNT,                                          /* 48 */
SL.STATUS,                                         /* 49 */
TC.DESCRPTION,                                     /* 50 */
SH.STATEMENT_NUMBER,                               /* 51 */
SH.STATEMENT_DATE,                                 /* 52 */
ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                             /* 53 */
ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                              /* 54 */
ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,                                 /* 55 */
SH.DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE,                             /* 56 */
SL.TRX_TYPE,                                        /* 57 */
NULL,                                                /* 58 */
SH.CONTROL_END_BALANCE,                            /* 59 */
101,                                                 /* 60 */
1,                                                   /* 61 */
DECODE(JEH.CURRENCY_CODE,SOB.CURRENCY_CODE,
      DECODE(NVL(JEL. ENTERED_DR,0),0,JEL. ENTERED_CR,JEL. ENTERED_DR),
      ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
      DECODE(NVL(JEL. ENTERED_DR,0),0,JEL. ENTERED_CR,JEL. ENTERED_DR),
      DECODE(NVL(JEL. ACCOUNTED_DR,0),0,JEL. ACCOUNTED_CR,JEL. ACCOUNTED_DR)),
'JE_LINE',                                           /* 63 */
CRE.REQUEST_ID                                     /* 64 */
FROM CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS SH,
     CE_TRANSACTION_CODES TC,
     CE_LOOKUPS L3,
     CE_LOOKUPS L2,
     GL_LOOKUPS L1,
     GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES GDC,
     GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS SOB,
     CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS SYS,
     AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS ABA,
     GL_JE_BATCHES JEB,
     GL_JE_HEADERS JEH,
     GL_JE_LINES JEL,
     CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS CRE,
     CE_STATEMENT_LINES SL
WHERE TC.TRANSACTION_CODE_ID(+) = SL.TRX_CODE_ID
AND   L1.LOOKUP_TYPE           = 'MJE_BATCH_STATUS'
AND   L1.LOOKUP_CODE           = JEL.STATUS
AND   L2.LOOKUP_TYPE           = 'TRX_TYPE'
AND   L2.LOOKUP_CODE           = DECODE(NVL(JEL. ENTERED_DR,0),0,
                                         'JE_CREDIT','JE_DEBIT')
AND   L3.LOOKUP_TYPE           = 'BANK_TRX_TYPE'
AND   L3.LOOKUP_CODE           = SL.TRX_TYPE
AND   GDC.CONVERSION_TYPE(+)   = JEH.CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

AND      SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID          = SYS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND      JEB.JE_BATCH_ID              = JEH.JE_BATCH_ID
AND      JEH.JE_HEADER_ID              = JEL.JE_HEADER_ID
AND      JEL.JE_HEADER_ID              = CRE.JE_HEADER_ID
AND      JEL.JE_LINE_NUM                = CRE.REFERENCE_ID
AND      ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID           = SH.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AND      SH.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID         = SL.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID
AND      SL.STATEMENT_LINE_ID           = CRE.STATEMENT_LINE_ID
AND      CRE.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG = 'Y'
AND      CRE.REFERENCE_TYPE             = 'JE_LINE'
AND      CRE.STATUS_FLAG                = 'M'

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
STATEMENT_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier, journal line number
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Transaction type, PAYMENT or CASH
TYPE_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Meaning of the transaction type, Receipt or Payment
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction number, journal line description
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount, journal line amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency, journal line amount in bank currency
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount cleared in bank currency including bank charges and errors
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	GL date
STATUS_DSP	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction status description, journal line status description
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction status, journal line status
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date, journal line effective date
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Reconciled date for journals
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction maturity date, Null
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used in determining currency exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
BANK_CHARGES	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charge amount, Null
BANK_ERRORS	NULL	NUMBER	Bank error amount, Null
BATCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Batch name, journal batch name
BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier, journal batch identifier
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Agent name, Null
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Customer name, Null
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Vendor name, Null

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer identifier, Null
SUPPLIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier identifier, Null
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference type description, Null
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference type, Null
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reference identifier, Null
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATEMENT_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement identifier
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash receipt identifier, Null
BANK_BRANCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank branch identifier
RECEIPT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cash receipt date, Null
POSTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(0)	Posted flag, Null
POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Posted date, Null
LINE_TYPE_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Statement line type meaning
STATEMENT_LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line number
STATEMENT_LINE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Statement line date
STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Statement line amount
STATEMENT_LINE_STATUS_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Statement line status
STATEMENT_LINE_TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement line transaction code meaning
STATEMENT_HEADER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Statement Number
STATEMENT_HEADER_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Statement date
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
STATEMENT_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence number
LINE_TRX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Statement line transaction type
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(0)	Remittance number, Null
CONTROL_END_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Statement control ending balance
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier, 101
COUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Transaction type for clearing, JE_LINE
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reconciliation request identifier

CE_101_TRANSACTIONS_V

The CE_101_TRANSACTIONS_V view contains GL journal entry lines that are available for reconciling a bank statement. These selected journal entries in this view are consolidated with other transactions, such as AP payments, if any, into the CE_AVAILABLE_TRANSACTIONS_V view.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_101_TRANSACTIONS_V
as SELECT
    JEL.ROWID,                                /* 1 */
    'N',                                       /* 2 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                     /* 3 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                   /* 4 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                    /* 5 */
    ABB.BANK_NAME,                           /* 6 */
    ABB.BANK_BRANCH_NAME,                   /* 7 */
    JEL.JE_LINE_NUM,                         /* 8 */
    DECODE(NVL(JEL.ENTERED_DR,0),0,'PAYMENT','CASH'), /* 9 */
    L2.MEANING,                              /* 10 */
    JEL.DESCRPTION,                         /* 11 */
    JEH.CURRENCY_CODE,                      /* 12 */
    DECODE(NVL(JEL.ENTERED_DR,0),0,JEL.ENTERED_CR, JEL.ENTERED_DR), /* 13 */
    DECODE(JEH.CURRENCY_CODE,SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 14 */
        DECODE(NVL(JEL.ENTERED_DR,0),0,JEL.ENTERED_CR,JEL.ENTERED_DR),
        ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
        DECODE(NVL(JEL.ENTERED_DR,0),0,JEL.ENTERED_CR,JEL.ENTERED_DR),
        DECODE(NVL(JEL.ACCOUNTED_DR,0),0,JEL.ACCOUNTED_CR,JEL.ACCOUNTED_DR)),
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                        /* 15 */
    JEL.EFFECTIVE_DATE,                     /* 16 */
    L1.MEANING,                             /* 17 */
    JEL.STATUS,                            /* 18 */
    JEL.DESCRPTION,                         /* 19 */
    JEL.EFFECTIVE_DATE,                     /* 20 */
    TO_DATE(NULL),                          /* 21 */
    TO_DATE(NULL),                          /* 22 */
    JEH.CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE,           /* 23 */
    JEH.CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE,           /* 24 */
    GLCC.USER_CONVERSION_TYPE,              /* 25 */
    JEH.CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE,           /* 26 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                        /* 27 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                        /* 28 */
    JEB.NAME,                               /* 29 */
    JEB.JE_BATCH_ID,                        /* 30 */
    NULL,                                   /* 31 */
    NULL,                                   /* 32 */
    NULL,                                   /* 33 */
    NULL,                                   /* 34 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                        /* 35 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                        /* 36 */
    NULL,                                   /* 37 */
    NULL,                                   /* 38 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                        /* 39 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

DECODE(CRE.STATUS_FLAG, 'M', DECODE(JEH.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE,      /* 40 */
    DECODE(NVL(JEL. ENTERED_DR, 0), 0, JEL. ENTERED_CR, JEL. ENTERED_DR),
        ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
    DECODE(NVL(JEL. ENTERED_DR, 0), 0, JEL. ENTERED_CR, JEL. ENTERED_DR),
    DECODE(NVL(JEL. ACCOUNTED_DR, 0), 0, JEL. ACCOUNTED_CR, JEL. ACCOUNTED_DR))),
JEL. CREATION_DATE,                                /* 41 */
JEL. CREATED_BY,                                    /* 42 */
JEL. LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                             /* 43 */
JEL. LAST_UPDATED_BY,                              /* 44 */
NULL,                                              /* 45 */
JEH. JE_HEADER_ID,                                /* 46 */
101,                                              /* 47 */
0,                                              /* 48 */
ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,                                /* 49 */
DECODE(JEH.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, 'FUNCTIONAL', /* 50 */
    ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, 'BANK', 'FOREIGN'),
JEL.CODE_COMBINATION_ID,                            /* 51 */
JEL.PERIOD_NAME,                                    /* 52 */
JEH.NAME,                                            /* 53 */
JEH.DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE,                            /* 54 */
JEL.JE_LINE_NUM,                                    /* 55 */
'JE_LINE',                                          /* 56 */
JEC.USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME,                        /* 57 */
DECODE(NVL(JEL.ACCOUNTED_DR, 0), 0, JEL.ACCOUNTED_CR, JEL.ACCOUNTED_DR), /* 58 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                  /* 59 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                  /* 60 */
NULL,                                              /* 61 */
TO_DATE(NULL)                                     /* 62 */
FROM GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES    GLCC,
     GL_JE_LINES                  JEL,
     CE_LOOKUPS                   L2,
     GL_LOOKUPS                   L1,
     GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS             SOB,
     CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS         SYS,
     GL_JE_CATEGORIES             JEC,
     GL_JE_BATCHES                JEB,
     GL_JE_HEADERS                JEH,
     AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS             ABA,
     AP_BANK_BRANCHES             ABB,
     GL_PERIOD_STATUSES           GPS,
     CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS CRE
WHERE  GLCC.CONVERSION_TYPE        = JEH.CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE
AND    L2.LOOKUP_TYPE              = 'TRX_TYPE'
AND    L2.LOOKUP_CODE              = DECODE(NVL(JEL. ENTERED_DR, 0), 0,
                                           'JE_CREDIT', 'JE_DEBIT')
AND    L1.LOOKUP_TYPE              = 'MJE_BATCH_STATUS'
AND    L1.LOOKUP_CODE              = JEL.STATUS
AND    DECODE(ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, JEH.CURRENCY_CODE,
        ABA.CURRENCY_CODE)        = JEH.CURRENCY_CODE
AND    ABA.BANK_BRANCH_ID          = ABB.BANK_BRANCH_ID
AND    JEC.JE_CATEGORY_NAME        = JEH.JE_CATEGORY
AND    JEB.JE_BATCH_ID             = JEH.JE_BATCH_ID
AND    JEH.JE_HEADER_ID            = JEL.JE_HEADER_ID
AND    JEH.JE_SOURCE NOT IN        ('Payables', 'Receivables', 'AP Translator', 'AR
Translator')
AND    CRE.JE_HEADER_ID(+)          = JEL.JE_HEADER_ID
AND    CRE.REFERENCE_ID(+)          = JEL.JE_LINE_NUM

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

AND      CRE.REFERENCE_TYPE(+)          = 'JE_LINE'
AND      NVL(CRE.STATUS_FLAG,'U')       = 'U'
AND      NVL(CRE.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG,'Y') = 'Y'
AND      ' ' || JEL.STATUS(+)           = 'P'
AND      JEL.CODE_COMBINATION_ID        = ABA.ASSET_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AND      JEL.PERIOD_NAME                 = GPS.PERIOD_NAME
AND      GPS.APPLICATION_ID              = 101
AND      GPS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID             = SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND      SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID             = SYS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND      JEL.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID             = SYS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND      JEL.EFFECTIVE_DATE              >= SYS.CASHBOOK_BEGIN_DATE
AND      JEB.ACTUAL_FLAG                 = 'A'

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank branch name
TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier, journal line number
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Transaction type, PAYMENT or CASH
TYPE_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type meaning, Receipt or Payment
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction number, description of journal line
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount, journal line amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency, journal line amount in bank currency
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount in bank currency including bank charges and errors, Null
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL date
STATUS_DSP	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction status, journal line status description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction line status, journal line status
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction description, journal line description
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date, journal line effective date
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cleared date for transactions, since journals do not get cleared, this column simply has the same date as the TRX_DATE column
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction maturity date, Null
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used in determining currency exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type description
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
BANK_CHARGES	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charge amount, Null
BANK_ERRORS	NULL	NUMBER	Bank error amount, Null
BATCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Batch name, journal batch name
BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier, journal batch identifier
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Agent name, Null
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Customer name, Null
PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment method, Null
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Vendor name, Null
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer identifier, Null
SUPPLIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier identifier, Null
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference type description, Null
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference type, Null
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reference identifier, Null
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(0)	Remittance number, Null
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash receipt identifier, journal header identifier
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier, 101
COUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	GL account code
PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period name
JOURNAL_ENTRY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal entry name
DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence number
JOURNAL_ENTRY_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Transaction type for clearing, JE_LINE
JOURNAL_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal category
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in functional currency
RECEIPT_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt class identifier, Null
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt method identifier, Null
RECEIPT_CLASS_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Receipt class name, Null
DEPOSIT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Deposit date, Null

CE_200_BATCHES_V

The CE_200_BATCHES_V view contains AP payment batches that are available for reconciling a bank statement. These selected AP payment batches are consolidated with other transactions, such as AR remittance batches, if any, into the CE_AVAILABLE_BATCHES_V view.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_200_BATCHES_V
as SELECT
    B.ROWID,                                /* 1 */
    'N',                                    /* 2 */
    BA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                     /* 3 */
    BA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                   /* 4 */
    B.CHECKRUN_ID,                           /* 5 */
    NVL(B.BATCH_IDENTIFIER,B.CHECKRUN_NAME), /* 6 */
    L1.LOOKUP_CODE,                           /* 7 */
    L1.MEANING,                               /* 8 */
    B.CHECK_DATE,                             /* 9 */
    B.CURRENCY_CODE,                          /* 10 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                          /* 11 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                          /* 12 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                          /* 13 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                          /* 14 */
    TO_DATE(NULL),                            /* 15 */
    B.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                     /* 16 */
    DT.USER_CONVERSION_TYPE,                  /* 17 */
    B.EXCHANGE_DATE,                          /* 18 */
    B.EXCHANGE_RATE,                          /* 19 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                          /* 20 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                          /* 21 */
    B.CREATED_BY,                             /* 22 */
    B.CREATION_DATE,                          /* 23 */
    B.LAST_UPDATED_BY,                        /* 24 */
    B.LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                       /* 25 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                          /* 26 */
    B.BATCH_IDENTIFIER,                       /* 27 */
    200,                                       /* 28 */
    0,                                         /* 29 */
    BA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                      /* 30 */
    BB.BANK_NAME,                             /* 31 */
    BB.BANK_BRANCH_NAME,                      /* 32 */
    BA.CURRENCY_CODE,                          /* 33 */
    B.CHECKRUN_NAME,                          /* 34 */
    DECODE(B.CURRENCY_CODE,SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 35 */
        'FUNCTIONAL', BA.CURRENCY_CODE, 'BANK', 'FOREIGN')
FROM CE_LOOKUPS      L1,
    GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES DT,
    AP_BANK_BRANCHES BB,
    AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS BA,
    AP_INVOICE_SELECTION_CRITERIA B,
    GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS SOB,
    AP_CHECK_STOCKS CS,
    CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS SP
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

WHERE	L1.LOOKUP_TYPE	= 'BATCH_TYPE'
AND	L1.LOOKUP_CODE	= 'PAYMENT'
AND	DT.CONVERSION_TYPE(+)	= B.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
AND	BB.BANK_BRANCH_ID	= BA.BANK_BRANCH_ID
AND	B.CHECK_STOCK_ID	= CS.CHECK_STOCK_ID
AND	CS.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	= BA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AND	B.STATUS	= 'CONFIRMED'
AND	SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	= SP.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account name
BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier, check run identifier
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction number, check batch identifier or run name
TRX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type, PAYMENT
TYPE_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type meaning, Payment
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date, check batch date
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code, check batch currency code
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount, Null
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency, Null
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount cleared in bank currency including bank charges and errors, Null
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	GL date
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type
USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type description
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used in determining currency exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
BANK_CHARGES	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charge amount, Null
BANK_ERRORS	NULL	NUMBER	Bank error amount, Null
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CLEARED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Remittance number, batch identifier
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier, 200
COUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank branch name
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
BATCH_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Batch number, check run name

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type

CE_200_RECONCILED_V

The CE_200_RECONCILED_V view contains the AP payment reconciliation information that is used for unreconciling a bank statement. The reconciliation data selected in this view is consolidated with other transaction reconciliation data, such as GL journal entries, if any, into the CE_RECONCILED_TRANSACTIONS_V view.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_200_RECONCILED_V
as SELECT
    C.ROWID,                                /* 1 */
    'N',                                    /* 2 */
    SL.STATEMENT_LINE_ID,                    /* 3 */
    SH.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                      /* 4 */
    C.CHECK_ID,                              /* 5 */
    'PAYMENT',                              /* 6 */
    (select L2.MEANING from CE_LOOKUPS L2 where L2.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'TRX_TYPE'
    and L2.LOOKUP_CODE = 'PAYMENT'),         /* 7 */
    TO_CHAR(C.CHECK_NUMBER),                 /* 8 */
    C.CURRENCY_CODE,                         /* 9 */
    DECODE(C.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, 'FUNCTIONAL',
    ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, 'BANK', 'FOREIGN'),    /* 10 */
    C.AMOUNT,                                /* 11 */
    DECODE(C.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, C.AMOUNT,
    ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, C.AMOUNT, NVL(C.BASE_AMOUNT, C.AMOUNT)), /* 12 */
    DECODE(C.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE,
    DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
    'RECONCILED',
    'RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED', 'RECONCILED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
    'RECONCILED', C.CLEARED_AMOUNT, 'VOIDED', C.AMOUNT,
    'STOP INITIATED', C.AMOUNT), ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
    DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
    'RECONCILED',
    'RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED', 'RECONCILED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
    'RECONCILED', C.CLEARED_AMOUNT, 'VOIDED', C.AMOUNT,
    'STOP INITIATED', C.AMOUNT),
    DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
    'RECONCILED',
    'RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED', 'RECONCILED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
    'RECONCILED', NVL(C.CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT, C.CLEARED_AMOUNT),
    'VOIDED', NVL(C.BASE_AMOUNT, C.AMOUNT),
    'STOP INITIATED', NVL(C.BASE_AMOUNT, C.AMOUNT))), /* 13 */
    APH.ACCOUNTING_DATE,                     /* 14 */
    L3.DISPLAYED_FIELD,                       /* 15 */
    C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE,                     /* 16 */
    C.CHECK_DATE,                             /* 17 */
    C.CLEARED_DATE,                           /* 18 */
    C.FUTURE_PAY_DUE_DATE,                     /* 19 */
    DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE,
    'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED', 'RECONCILED',
    'RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED', 'RECONCILED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
    'RECONCILED', C.CLEARED_EXCHANGE_DATE, C.EXCHANGE_DATE), /* 20 */
    DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE,                                /* 21
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

    */
    'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED', 'RECONCILED',
    'RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED', 'RECONCILED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
    'RECONCILED', GDCC.USER_CONVERSION_TYPE, GDC.USER_CONVERSION_TYPE),
DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE,                                /* 22 */
    'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED', 'RECONCILED',
    'RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED', 'RECONCILED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
    'RECONCILED', C.CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE, C.EXCHANGE_RATE),
DECODE(C.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE,                        /* 23 */
    DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
    'RECONCILED',
        'RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED', 'RECONCILED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
        'RECONCILED', C.CLEARED_CHARGES_AMOUNT), ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
    DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
    'RECONCILED',
        'RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED', 'RECONCILED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
        'RECONCILED', C.CLEARED_CHARGES_AMOUNT),
    DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
    'RECONCILED',
        'RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED', 'RECONCILED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
        'RECONCILED', C.CLEARED_CHARGES_BASE_AMOUNT))),
DECODE(C.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE,                        /* 24 */
    DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
    'RECONCILED',
        'RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED', 'RECONCILED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
        'RECONCILED', C.CLEARED_ERROR_AMOUNT), ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
    DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
    'RECONCILED',
        'RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED', 'RECONCILED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
        'RECONCILED', C.CLEARED_ERROR_AMOUNT),
    DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
    'RECONCILED',
        'RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED', 'RECONCILED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
        'RECONCILED', C.CLEARED_ERROR_BASE_AMOUNT))),
C.CHECKRUN_NAME,                                                  /* 25 */
C.CHECKRUN_ID,                                                    /* 26 */
C.VENDOR_NAME,                                                    /* 27 */
NULL,                                                            /* 28 */
C.VENDOR_NAME,                                                    /* 29 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                                  /* 30 */
C.VENDOR_ID,                                                      /* 31 */
NULL,                                                            /* 32 */
NULL,                                                            /* 33 */
TO_NUMBER(NU
    LL),                                                          /* 34 */
CRE.CREATION_DATE,                                                /* 35 */
CRE.CREATED_BY,                                                    /* 36 */
CRE.LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                                             /* 37 */
CRE.LAST_UPDATED_BY,                                              /* 38 */
SL.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID,                                           /* 39 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                                  /* 40 */
ABA.BANK_BRANCH_ID,                                               /* 41 */
C.CHECK_DATE,                                                      /* 42 */
NULL,                                                            /* 43 */
TO_DATE(NULL),                                                    /* 44 */
LI.MEANING,                                                        /* 45 */
SL.LINE_NUMBER,                                                   /* 46 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

SL.TRX_DATE,                                /* 47 */
SL.AMOUNT,                                  /* 48 */
SL.STATUS,                                  /* 49 */
TC.DESCRPTION,                              /* 50 */
SH.STATEMENT_NUMBER,                        /* 51 */
SH.STATEMENT_DATE,                          /* 52 */
ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                     /* 53 */
ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                       /* 54 */
ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,                          /* 55 */
SH.DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE,                     /* 56 */
SL.TRX_TYPE,                                /* 57 */
B.BATCH_IDENTIFIER,                         /* 58 */
SH.CONTROL_END_BALANCE,                     /* 59 */
200,                                         /* 60 */
1,                                           /* 61 */
DECODE(C.CURRENCY_CODE,SOB.CURRENCY_CODE,
        DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE,'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
        'RECONCILED',
                'RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED','RECONCILED',C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
        'RECONCILED' , C.CLEARED_AMOUNT - (NVL(C.CLEARED_CHARGES_AMOUNT,0)+
        NVL(C.CLEARED_ERROR_AMOUNT,0))), ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
        DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE,'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
        'RECONCILED',
                'RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED','RECONCILED',C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
        'RECONCILED' , C.CLEARED_AMOUNT - (NVL(C.CLEARED_CHARGES_AMOUNT,0)+
        NVL(C.CLEARED_ERROR_AMOUNT,0))),
        DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE,'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
        'RECONCILED',
                'RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED','RECONCILED',C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
        'RECONCILED' , NVL(C.CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT,C.CLEARED_AMOUNT -
        (NVL(C.CLEARED_CHARGES_BASE_AMOUNT,0)+
        NVL(C.CLEARED_ERROR_BASE_AMOUNT,0))))) ,
        'PAYMENT' ,                                /* 63 */
CRE.REQUEST_ID,                              /* 64 */
SL.INVOICE_TEXT,                             /* 65 */
SL.BANK_ACCOUNT_TEXT,
/* 66 */
SL.CUSTOMER_TEXT,                             /* 67 */
C.ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE
FROM      CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS              SH,
          CE_TRANSACTION_CODES              TC,
          AP_LOOKUP_CODES                  L3,
          CE_LOOKUPS                       L1,
          GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES        GDC,
          GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES        GDCC,
          GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS                 SOB,
          CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS              SYS,
          AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS                 ABA,
          AP_INVOICE_SELECTION_CRITERIA    B,
          AP_CHECKS                        C,
          AP_PAYMENT_HISTORY                APH,
          CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS     CRE,
          CE_STATEMENT_LINES               SL
Where TC.TRANSACTION_CODE_ID(+) = SL.TRX_CODE_ID
AND   L3.LOOKUP_TYPE(+) = 'CHECK STATE'
AND   L3.LOOKUP_CODE(+) = C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE
AND   L1.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'BANK_TRX_TYPE'

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

AND      L1.LOOKUP_CODE                = SL.TRX_TYPE
AND      GDC.CONVERSION_TYPE(+)        = C.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
AND      GDCC.CONVERSION_TYPE(+)       = C.CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
AND      SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID           = SYS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND      B.CHECKRUN_ID(+)               = C.CHECKRUN_ID
AND      C.CHECK_ID                     = CRE.REFERENCE_ID
AND      ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID           = SH.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AND APH.CHECK_ID (+) = C.CHECK_ID
AND APH.transaction_type (+) = 'PAYMENT CLEARING'
and not exists
  (select null
   from ap_payment_history aph2
   where aph2.check_id = c.check_id
   and aph2.transaction_type in (
       decode(CE_AUTO_BANK_CLEAR.GET_MANUAL_CLEARING, 1, 'PAYMENT CLEARING',
        'PAYMENT UNCLEARING'), 'PAYMENT UNCLEARING')
   and aph2.payment_history_id > aph.payment_history_id)
AND      SH.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID        = SL.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID
AND      SL.STATEMENT_LINE_ID          = CRE.STATEMENT_LINE_ID
AND      CRE.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG       = 'Y'
AND      CRE.REFERENCE_TYPE            = 'PAYMENT'
AND      CRE.STATUS_FLAG               = 'M'

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
STATEMENT_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier, check identifier
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Transaction type, PAYMENT
TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type meaning, Payment
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Transaction number, check number
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code, check currency code
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type, functional or entered
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount in bank currency including bank charges and errors
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL date
STATUS_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction status description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transaction status
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this payment was cleared
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction maturity date, future pay due date
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used in determining currency exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_CHARGES	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charge amount
BANK_ERRORS	NULL	NUMBER	Bank error amount
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Batch name, check run name
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier, check run identifier
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Agent name, vendor name
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL		Customer name, Null
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Vendor name
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer identifier, Null
SUPPLIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Vendor identifier
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reference type description, Null
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference type, Null
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reference identifier, Null
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATEMENT_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement identifier
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cash receipt identifier, Null
BANK_BRANCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank branch identifier
RECEIPT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Receipt date, check date
POSTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	GL posting flag, Null
POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Posted date, Null
LINE_TYPE_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Statement line type meaning
STATEMENT_LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line number
STATEMENT_LINE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Statement line date
STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Statement line amount
STATEMENT_LINE_STATUS_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Statement line status
STATEMENT_LINE_TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement line transaction code type meaning
STATEMENT_HEADER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Statement number
STATEMENT_HEADER_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Statement date
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
STATEMENT_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence number
LINE_TRX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Line transaction type
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Remittance number, batch identifier
CONTROL_END_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Statement control ending balance
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier, 200
COUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Transaction type for clearing, PAYMENT
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reconciliation request identifier
INVOICE_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Invoice number
BANK_ACCOUNT_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Vendor bank account number
CUSTOMER_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Vendor name
VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Value date

CE_200_REVERSAL_V

The CE_200_REVERSAL_V view contains AP payments that are available for unclearing. The transactions selected in this view are consolidated with other transactions, such as AR receipts, if any, into the CE_REVERSAL_TRANSACTIONS view.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_200_REVERSAL_V
as SELECT
    C.ROWID,                                /* 1 */
    'N',                                    /* 2 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                    /* 3 */
    C.CHECK_ID,                             /* 4 */
    decode(c.payment_type_flag, 'R', 'REFUND', 'PAYMENT'), /* 5 */
    L2.MEANING,                             /* 6 */
    TO_CHAR(C.CHECK_NUMBER),                /* 7 */
    C.CURRENCY_CODE,                        /* 8 */
    C.AMOUNT,                               /* 9 */
    DECODE(C.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, C.AMOUNT, /* 10 */
        ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, C.AMOUNT, NVL(C.BASE_AMOUNT, C.AMOUNT)),
    DECODE(C.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE,          /* 11 */
        DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED', 'CLEARED',
            C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE), 'CLEARED', C.CLEARED_AMOUNT),
        ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
        DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED', 'CLEARED',
            C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE), 'CLEARED', C.CLEARED_AMOUNT),
        DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED', 'CLEARED',
            C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE), 'CLEARED', NVL(C.CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT,
            C.CLEARED_AMOUNT))),
    C.CHECK_DATE,                            /* 12 */
    L1.DISPLAYED_FIELD,                       /* 13 */
    C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE,                     /* 14 */
    C.CHECK_DATE,                            /* 15 */
    DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED', 'CLEARED', /* 16 */
        C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE), 'CLEARED', C.CLEARED_DATE),
    C.FUTURE_PAY_DUE_DATE,                    /* 17 */
    C.CHECKRUN_NAME,                          /* 18 */
    C.VENDOR_NAME,                           /* 19 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                          /* 20 */
    C.VENDOR_ID,                             /* 21 */
    C.CREATION_DATE,                          /* 22 */
    C.CREATED_BY,                             /* 23 */
    C.LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                       /* 24 */
    C.LAST_UPDATED_BY,                       /* 25 */
    LK.DISPLAYED_FIELD,                       /* 26 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                     /* 27 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                    /* 28 */
    ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,                        /* 29 */
    ABB.BANK_NAME,                           /* 30 */
    NULL,                                     /* 31 */
    NULL,                                     /* 32 */
    NULL,                                     /* 33 */
    NULL,                                     /* 34 */
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

NULL,
C.PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE,
TO_CHAR(C.CHECKRUN_ID),
TO_NUMBER(NULL),
200,
B.
    BATCH_IDENTIFIER,
V.SEGMENT1,
'N',
to_number(NULL),
NULL,
to_number(NULL),
DECODE(C.CURRENCY_CODE,SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, 'FUNCTIONAL',
    ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, 'BANK', 'FOREIGN'),
DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED','CLEARED',
    C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE), 'CLEARED',C.CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT,C.BASE_AMOUNT),
C.ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE
FROM
    AP_BANK_BRANCHES          ABB,
    GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS          SOB,
    CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS      SYS,
    AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS          ABA,
    AP_LOOKUP_CODES           L1,
    CE_LOOKUPS                 L2,
    AP_LOOKUP_CODES           LK,
    AP_INVOICE_SELECTION_CRITERIA B,
    PO_VENDORS                 V,
    AP_CHECKS                  C
Where L2.LOOKUP_TYPE          = 'TRX_TYPE'
AND    L2.LOOKUP_CODE =      decode(c.payment_type_flag, 'R', 'REFUND', 'PAYMENT')
AND    L1.LOOKUP_TYPE      = 'CHECK STATE'
AND    L1.LOOKUP_CODE      = C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE
AND    LK.LOOKUP_CODE      = C.PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE
AND    LK.LOOKUP_TYPE      = 'PAYMENT METHOD'
AND    SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = SYS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND    ABB.BANK_BRANCH_ID  = ABA.BANK_BRANCH_ID
AND    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID = C.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AND    B.CHECKRUN_ID(+)    = C.CHECKRUN_ID
AND    V.VENDOR_ID(+)     = C.VENDOR_ID
AND    C.VOID_DATE        IS NULL
AND    C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE IN ('CLEARED','CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED')

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier, check identifier
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Transaction type, PAYMENT
TYPE_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type meaning, Payment
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Transaction number, check number
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount in bank currency including bank charges and errors
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	GL date
STATUS_DSP	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transaction status description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transaction status
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cleared Date, Null
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Maturity date, future pay due date
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Batch name, check run name
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Agent name, vendor name
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer identifier, Null
SUPPLIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Vendor identifier
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PAYMENT_METHOD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment method
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account name
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
BANK_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
REVERSAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reversal category, Null
REVERSAL_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reversal category identifier, Null
REVERSAL_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reason for reversal, Null
REVERSAL_REASON_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reversal reason identifier, Null
REVERSAL_COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments for reversal, Null
PAYMENT_METHOD_ID	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment method identifier
BATCH_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Batch identifier, check run identifier
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cash receipt identifier, Null
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier, 100
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Remittance number, batch identifier
AGENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Agent number
TRX_RECONCILED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the statement line is reconciled or not, Y or N
STATEMENT_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line identifier
STATEMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Statement number
STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statement line amount
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in functional currency
VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Value date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CE_200_TRANSACTIONS_V

The CE_200_TRANSACTIONS_V view contains AP payments that are available for reconciling a bank statement. These selected transactions from this view are consolidated with other transactions, such as GL journal entries, if any, into the CE_AVAILABLE_TRANSACTIONS_V view.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_200_TRANSACTIONS_V
as SELECT
    C.ROWID, /* 1 */ 'N', /* 2 */ ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID, /* 3 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME, /* 4 */ ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM, /* 5 */
    ABB.BANK_NAME, /* 6 */ ABB.BANK_BRANCH_NAME, /* 7 */
    C.CHECK_ID, /* 8 */
    decode(c.payment_type_flag, 'R', 'REFUND', 'PAYMENT'), /* 9 */
    L2.MEANING, /* 10 */
    TO_CHAR(C.CHECK_NUMBER), /* 11 */ C.CHECK_NUMBER, /* 12 */
    C.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 13 */ C.AMOUNT, /* 14 */
    DECODE(C.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, C.AMOUNT, /* 15 */
        ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, C.AMOUNT, NVL(C.BASE_AMOUNT, C.AMOUNT)),
    DECODE( C.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 16 */
        DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
            'CLEARED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE), 'CLEARED', C.CLEARED_AMOUNT),
        ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE,
            'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED', 'CLEARED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
            'CLEARED', C.CLEARED_AMOUNT), DECODE( DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE,
            'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED', 'CLEARED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
            'CLEARED', NVL(C.CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT, C.CLEARED_AMOUNT))),
    DECODE(APH.transaction_type, 'PAYMENT CLEARING',
        APH.ACCOUNTING_DATE), /* 17 */
    L1.DISPLAYED_FIELD, /* 18 */
    C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, /* 19 */ C.CHECK_DATE, /* 20 */
    C.CLEARED_DATE, /* 21 */ C.FUTURE_PAY_DUE_DATE, /* 22 */
    DECODE( DECODE( C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, /* 23 */
        'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED', 'CLEARED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
        'CLEARED',
        C.CLEARED_EXCHANGE_DATE, C.EXCHANGE_DATE),
    DECODE( DECODE( C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, /* 24 */
        'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
        'CLEARED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE), 'CLEARED',
        C.CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE, C.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE),
    DECODE( DECODE( C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, /* 25 */
        'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED', 'CLEARED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
        'CLEARED', GDCC.USER_CONVERSION_TYPE, GDC.USER_CONVERSION_TYPE),
    DECODE( DECODE( C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, /* 26 */
        'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED', 'CLEARED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
        'CLEARE
D', C.CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE, C.EXCHANGE_RATE),
    DECODE( C.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 27 */
        DECODE( DECODE( C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
            'CLEARED', C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE), 'CLEARED'
        , C.CLEARED_CHARGES_AMOUNT),
        ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, DECODE( DECODE( C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

        'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED', 'CLEARED',C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
        'CLEARED',C.CLEARED_CHARGES_AMOUNT),
        DECODE( DECODE( C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
        'CLEARED',C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE), 'CLEARED',
        C.CLEARED_CHARGES_BASE_AMOUNT)),
        DECODE( C.CURRENCY_CODE,SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 28 */
        DECODE( DECODE( C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
        'CLEARED',C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE), 'CLEARED'
, C.CLEARED_ERROR_AMOUNT),
        ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, DECODE( DECODE( C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE,
        'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED', 'CLEARED',C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
        'CLEARED', C.CLEARED_ERROR_AMOUNT),
        DECODE( DECODE( C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
        'CLEARED',C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE), 'CLEARED',
        C.CLEARED_ERROR_BASE_AMOUNT)),
        C.CHECKRUN_NAME, /* 29 */ C.CHECKRUN_ID, /* 30 */
        C.VENDOR_NAME, /* 31 */ NULL, /* 32 */ LK.DISPLAYED_FIELD, /* 33 */
        C.VENDOR_NAME, /* 34 */ TO_NUMBER(NULL), /* 35 */ C.VENDOR_ID, /* 36*/
        NULL, /* 37 */ NULL, /* 38 */ TO_NUMBER(NULL), /* 39 */
        DECODE(CRE.STATUS_FLAG,'M', /* 40 */
        DECODE(C.CURRENCY_CODE,SOB.CURRENCY_CODE,C.CLEARED_AMOUNT,
        ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, C.CLEARED_AMOUNT,
        NVL(C.CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT,C.CLEARED_AMOUNT)) -
        NVL(CLEARED_CHARGES_BASE_AMOUNT,0)
-NVL(CLEARED_ERROR_BASE_AMOUNT,0)),
        C.CREATION_DATE, /* 41 */ C.CREATED_BY, /* 42 */
        C.LAST_UPDATE_DATE, /* 43 */ C.LAST_UPDATED_BY, /* 44 */
        B.BATCH_IDENTIFIER, /* 45 */ TO_NUMBER(NULL), /* 46 */ 200, /* 47 */
        0, /* 48 */ ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 49 */
        DECODE(C.CURRENCY_CODE,SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, 'FUNCTIONAL', /* 50 */
        ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, 'BANK','FOREIGN'),
        ABA.ASSET
_CODE_COMBINATION_ID, /* 51 */ NULL, /* 52 */ NULL, /* 53 */
        TO_NUMBER(NULL), /* 54 */ TO_NUMBER(NULL), /* 55 */
        decode(c.payment_type_flag, 'R', 'REFUND', 'PAYMENT'), /* 56 */
        NULL, /* 57 */
        DECODE( DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, /* 58 */
        'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED', 'CLEARED',C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE),
        'CLEARED',C.CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT,C.BASE_AMOUNT),
        TO_NUMBER(NULL), /* 59 */ TO_NUMBER(NULL), /* 60 */ NULL, /* 61 */
        TO_DATE(NULL), /* 62 */
        C.ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE
FROM GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES GDC, GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES GDCC,
        CE_LOOKUPS L2, AP_LOOKUP_CODES L1, AP_LOOKUP_CODES LK,
        GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS SOB, CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS SYS,
        AP_INVOICE_SELECTION_CRITERIA B, AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS ABA,
        AP_BANK_BRANCHES ABB, AP_PAYMENT_HISTORY APH,
        CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS CRE, AP_CHECKS C, AP_CHECK_STOCKS CS
        Where GDC.CONVERSION_TYPE(+) = C.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
        AND GDCC.CONVERSION_TYPE(+) = C.CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
        AND LK.LOOKUP_CODE = C.PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE
        AND LK.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'PAYMENT METHOD'
        AND L2.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'TRX_TYPE'
        AND L2.LOOKUP_CODE = decode(c.payment_type_flag, 'R', 'REFUND',
        'PAYMENT')
        AND L1.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'CHECK STATE'
        AND L1.LOOKUP_CODE = C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

AND C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE IN ('NEGOTIABLE', 'ISSUED',
    DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_CLEAR.GET_MANUAL_CLEARING, 1, 'NEGOTIABLE'
    , 'VOIDED'), DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_CLEAR.GET_MANUAL_CLEARING, 1,
    'NEGOTIABLE', 'STOP INITIATED' ),
    DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_CLEAR.GET_MANUAL_CLEARING, 1, 'NEGOTIABLE',
    DECODE(SYS.SHOW_CLEARED_FLAG, 'N', 'NEGOTIABLE', 'CLEARED')), DECODE(
    CE_AUTO_BANK_CLEAR.GET_MANUAL_CLEARING, 1, 'NEGOTIABLE',
    DECODE(SYS.SHOW_CLEARED_FLAG, 'N', 'NEGOTIABLE',
    'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED'))))
AND DECODE(DECODE(C.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE, 'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED',
    'CLEARED'),
    'CLEARED', NVL(C.CLEARED_DATE, C.CHECK_DATE), C.CHECK_DATE)
    >=SYS.CASHBOOK_BEGIN_DATE
AND B.CHECKRUN_ID(+) = C.CHECKRUN_ID
AND APH.CHECK_ID(+) = C.CHECK_ID
AND APH.TRANSACTION_TYPE (+) like 'PAYMENT '||
    decode(CE_AUTO_BANK_CLEAR.GET_MANUAL_CLEARING, 1, 'UNCLEARING',
    '%CLEARING')
and not exists
(select null
    from ap_payment_history aph2
    where aph2.check_id = c.check_id
    and aph2.transaction_type in ('PAYMENT CLEARING', 'PAYMENT UNCLEARING')
    and aph2.payment_history_id > aph.payment_history_id)
AND CRE.REFERENCE_ID(+) = C.CHECK_ID
AND CRE.REFERENCE_TYPE(+) = 'PAYMENT'
AND NVL(CRE.STATUS_FLAG, 'U') = 'U'
AND NVL(CRE.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG, 'Y') = 'Y'
AND C.CHECK_STOCK_ID = CS.CHECK_STOCK_ID (+)
AND C.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID = ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AND ABA.BANK_BRANCH_ID = ABB.BANK_BRANCH_ID
AND SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = SYS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank branch name
TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier, check identifier
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Transaction type, PAYMENT
TYPE_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type meaning, Payment
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Transaction number, check number
CHECK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Check number
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount including bank charges and errors

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL date
STATUS_DSP	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction status description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transaction status
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cleared date for payments
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Future pay due date
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used to determine currency exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type
USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type description
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
BANK_CHARGES	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charges
BANK_ERRORS	NULL	NUMBER	Bank errors
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Batch name, check run name
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier, check run identifier
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Agent name, vendor name
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer name, Null
PAYMENT_METHOD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Payment method
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Vendor name
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer identifier, Null
SUPPLIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Vendor identifier
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reference type description, Null
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference type, Null
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reference identifier, Null
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Remittance number, batch identifier
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cash receipt identifier, Null
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier, 200
COUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	GL account code
PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Accounting period name, Null
JOURNAL_ENTRY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry name, Null
DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Document number, Null
JOURNAL_ENTRY_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line number, Null
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Transaction type for clearing, PAYMENT
JOURNAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal category, Null
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in functional currency
RECEIPT_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt class identifier, Null
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt method identifier, Null
RECEIPT_CLASS_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Receipt class name, Null
DEPOSIT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Deposit date, Null
VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Value date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CE_222_BATCHES_V

The CE_222_BATCHES_V view contains AR remittance batches that are available for reconciling a bank statement. These selected AR batches from this view are consolidated with other transactions, such as AP payment batches, if any, into the CE_AVAILABLE_BATCHES_V view.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_222_BATCHES_V
as SELECT
    B.ROWID,                                /* 1 */
    'N',                                    /* 2 */
    B.REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,           /* 3 */
    BA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                   /* 4 */
    B.BATCH_ID,                             /* 5 */
    NVL(B.BANK_DEPOSIT_NUMBER,B.NAME),      /* 6 */
    L1.LOOKUP_CODE,                         /* 7 */
    L1.MEANING,                             /* 8 */
    B.BATCH_DATE,                          /* 9 */
    B.CURRENCY_CODE,                       /* 10 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                       /* 11 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                       /* 12 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                       /* 13 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                       /* 14 */
    B.GL_DATE,                             /* 15 */
    B.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                  /* 16 */
    DT.USER_CONVERSION_TYPE,               /* 17 */
    B.EXCHANGE_DATE,                      /* 18 */
    B.EXCHANGE_RATE,                      /* 19 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                      /* 20 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                      /* 21 */
    B.CREATED_BY,                         /* 22 */
    B.CREATION_DATE,                      /* 23 */
    B.LAST_UPDATED_BY,                    /* 24 */
    B.LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                   /* 25 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                      /* 26 */
    B.BANK_DEPOSIT_NUMBER,                 /* 27 */
    222,                                  /* 28 */
    0,                                    /* 29 */
    BA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                   /* 30 */
    BB.BANK_NAME,                         /* 31 */
    BB.BANK_BRANCH_NAME,                  /* 32 */
    BA.CURRENCY_CODE,                     /* 33 */
    B.NAME,                               /* 34 */
    DECODE(B.CURRENCY_CODE,               /* 35 */
        SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, 'FUNCTIONAL',BA.CURRENCY_CODE, 'BANK', 'FOREIGN')
FROM CE_LOOKUPS L1,
    GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES DT,
    AP_BANK_BRANCHES BB,
    AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS BA,
    AR_BATCHES B,
    GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS SOB,
    CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS SP
WHERE L1.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'BATCH_TYPE'
```

```

AND      L1.LOOKUP_CODE                = 'RECEIPT'
AND      DT.CONVERSION_TYPE(+)          = B.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
AND      BB.BANK_BRANCH_ID              = BA.BANK_BRANCH_ID
AND      BA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID             = B.REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AND      B.TYPE                          in ('REMITTANCE', 'BR_REMITTANCE')
AND      B.BATCH_APPLIED_STATUS         IN ('COMPLETED_APPROVAL',
                                           'COMPLETED_FORMAT', 'STARTED_FORMAT')
AND      SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID            = SP.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account name
BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction number, bank deposit number or batch name
TRX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type, RECEIPT
TYPE_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type description, Receipt
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date, batch date
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount, Null
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency, Null
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount in bank currency including bank charges and errors, Null
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL date
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type
USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined currency exchange rate type
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used in determining the currency exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
BANK_CHARGES	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charge amount
BANK_ERRORS	NULL	NUMBER	Bank error amount
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CLEARED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Remittance number, bank deposit number
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier, 222
COUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank branch name
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
BATCH_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Batch number
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CE_222_RECONCILED_V

The CE_222_RECONCILED_V view contains the AR cash receipt reconciliation information that is used for unreconciling. The reconciliation data selected in this view is consolidated with other transaction reconciliation data, such as GLjournal entries, if any, into the CE_RECONCILED_TRANSACTIONS_V view.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_222_RECONCILED_V
as SELECT
    CRH.ROWID, /* 1 */
    'N', /* 2 */
    SL.STATEMENT_LINE_ID, /* 3 */
    aba.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID, /* 4 */
    CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID, /* 5 */
    CR.TYPE, /* 6 */
    L1.MEANING, /* 7 */
    CR.RECEIPT_NUMBER, /* 8 */
    CR.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 9 */
    DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, 'FUNCTIONAL', /* 10 */
    ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, 'BANK', 'FOREIGN'), CRH.AMOUNT+NVL(CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT,0), /* 11 */
    DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, CRH.AMOUNT, /* 12 */
    ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, CRH.AMOUNT, NVL(CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT, CRH.AMOUNT)),
    DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 13 */
    DECODE(DECODE(aps2.class, 'DM', 'REVERSED',
    CRH.STATUS), 'CLEARED', CRH.AMOUNT, 'REVERSED', CRH.AMOUNT), ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
    DECODE(DECODE(aps2.class, 'DM', 'REVERSED',
    CRH.STATUS), 'CLEARED', CRH.AMOUNT, 'REVERSED', CRH.AMOUNT), DECODE(DECODE(aps2.class, 'DM',
    'REVERSED', CRH.STATUS), 'CLEARED', NVL(CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT, CRH.AMOUNT),
    'REVERSED', NVL(CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT, CRH.AMOUNT))), CRH.GL_DATE, /* 14 */
    DECODE(aps2.class, 'DM', DECODE(CRE.REFERENCE_TYPE, 'DM REVERSAL',
    (select L5.MEANING from AR_LOOKUPS L5
    where L5.lookup_type = 'RECEIPT_CREATION_STATUS'
    AND L5.LOOKUP_CODE = 'REVERSED')
    ,L3.MEANING), L3.MEANING), /* 15 */
    DECODE(aps2.class, 'DM', DECODE(CRE.REFERENCE_TYPE, 'DM REVERSAL', 'REVERSED', CRH.STATUS),
    CRH.STATUS), /* 16 */
    CR.RECEIPT_DATE, /* 17 */
    CRH.TRX_DATE, /* 18 */
    APS.DUE_DATE, /* 19 */
    CRH.EXCHANGE_DATE, /* 20 */
    GCT.USER_CONVERSION_TYPE, /* 21 */
    CRH.EXCHANGE_RATE, /* 22 */
    DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 23 */
    SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT, ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT,
    NVL(CRH.ACCTD_FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT, CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT)), TO_NUMBER(NULL), /* 24 */
    B.NAME, /* 25 */
    CRH.BATCH_ID, /* 26 */
    RC.CUSTOMER_NAME, /* 27 */
    RC.CUSTOMER_NAME, /* 28 */
    NULL, /* 29 */
    RC.CUSTOMER_ID, /* 30 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL), /* 31 */
```

```

L2.MEANING, /* 32 */
CR.REFERENCE_TYPE, /* 33 */
CR.REFERENCE_ID, /* 34 */

    CRE.CREATION_DATE, /* 35 */
CRE.CREATED_BY, /* 36 */
CRE.LAST_UPDATE_DATE, /* 37 */
CRE.LAST_UPDATED_BY, /* 38 */
SL.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID, /* 39 */
CR.CASH_RECEIPT_ID, /* 40 */
ABA.BANK_BRANCH_ID, /* 41 */
CR.RECEIPT_DATE, /* 42 */
DECODE(CRH.GL_POSTED_DATE,NULL,'N','Y'), /* 43 */
CRH.GL_POSTED_DATE, /* 44 */
L4.MEANING, /* 45 */
SL.LINE_NUMBER, /* 46 */
SL.TRX_DATE, /* 47 */
SL.AMOUNT, /* 48 */
SL.STATUS, /* 49 */
TC.DESCRPTION, /* 50 */
SH.STATEMENT_NUMBER, /* 51 */
SH.STATEMENT_DATE, /* 52 */
ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME, /* 53 */
ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM, /* 54 */
ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 55 */
SH.DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE, /* 56 */
SL.TRX_TYPE, /* 57 */
B.BANK_DEPOSIT_NUMBER, /* 58 */
SH.CONTROL_END_BALANCE, /* 59 */
222, /* 60 */
1, /* 61 */
DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE,SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 62 */
DECODE(CRH.STATUS,'CLEARED',CRH.AMOUNT+ NVL(CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT,0)),ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
DECODE(CRH.STATUS,'CLEARED',CRH.AMOUNT+ NVL(CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT,0)),
DECODE(CRH.STATUS,'CLEARED',NVL(CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT,CRH.AMOUNT) +
NVL(CRH.ACCTD_FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT,0))), CR.TYPE, /* 63 */
CRE.REQUEST_ID, /* 64 */
SL.INVOICE_TEXT, /* 65 */
SL.BANK_ACCOUNT_TEXT, /* 66 */
SL.CUSTOMER_TEXT, /* 67 */
CR.ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE /* 68 */
FROM
CE_TRANSACTION_CODES TC,
RA_CUSTOMERS RC,
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES GCT,
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES APS,
CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS SYS,
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS SOB,
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS ABA,
CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS SH,
AR_LOOKUPS L3,
CE_LOOKUPS L4,
AR_LOOKUPS L2,
CE_LOOKUPS L1,
AR_BATCHES B,
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS CR,
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY CRH,

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information---Use Restricted by Contract


```

CE_STATEMENT_LINES SL,
CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS CRE,
ar_payment_schedules aps2

Where TC.TRANSACTION_CODE_ID(+) = SL.TRX_CODE_ID
AND RC.CUSTOMER_ID(+) = CR.PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER
AND GCT.CONVERSION_TYPE(+) = CRH.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
AND APS.CASH_RECEIPT_ID(+) = CR.CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AND L4.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'BANK_TRX_TYPE'
AND L4.LOOKUP_CODE = SL.TRX_TYPE
AND L3.LOOKUP_TYPE(+) = 'RECEIPT_CREATION_STATUS'
AND L3.LOOKUP_CODE(+) = CRH.STATUS
AND L2.LOOKUP_TYPE(+) = 'CB_REFERENCE_TYPE'
AND L2.LOOKUP_CODE(+) = CR.REFERENCE_TYPE
AND L1.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'TRX_TYPE'
AND L1.LOOKUP_CODE(+) = CR.TYPE
AND B.BATCH_ID(+) = CRH.BATCH_ID
AND SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = SYS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND CR.CASH_RECEIPT_ID = CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AND CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID = CRE.REFERENCE_ID
AND ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID = SH.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AND SH.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID = SL.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID
AND SL.STATEMENT_LINE_ID = CRE.STATEMENT_LINE_ID
AND CRE.REFERENCE_TYPE IN ('RECEIPT', 'DM REVERSAL')
AND CRE.STATUS_FLAG = 'M' AND CRE.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG = 'Y'
and aps2.reversed_cash_receipt_id (+) = crh.cash_receipt_id

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
STATEMENT_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier, cash receipt history identifier
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type, RECEIPT
TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type meaning, Receipt
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction number, receipt number
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount in bank currency including bank charges and errors
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	GL date
STATUS_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction status description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction status
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date
CLEARED_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date this receipt was cleared
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Maturity date, due date

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used in determining currency exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
BANK_CHARGES	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charge amount
BANK_ERRORS	NULL	NUMBER	Bank error amount, Null
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Batch name
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Agent name, customer name
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer name
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR	Vendor name, Null
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
SUPPLIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Vendor identifier, Null
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reference type description
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference type
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reference identifier
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATEMENT_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement identifier
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash receipt identifier
BANK_BRANCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank branch identifier
RECEIPT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Receipt date
POSTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	GL posting flag
POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL posting date
LINE_TYPE_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Statement line type meaning
STATEMENT_LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line number
STATEMENT_LINE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Statement line date
STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Statement line amount
STATEMENT_LINE_STATUS_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Statement line status
STATEMENT_LINE_TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement line Transaction Code type meaning
STATEMENT_HEADER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Statement header number
STATEMENT_HEADER_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Statement header date
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
STATEMENT_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence number
LINE_TRX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Line transaction type
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Remittance number, bank deposit number
CONTROL_END_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Statement control ending balance
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier, 222
COUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type for clearing, CASH
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reconciliation request identifier
INVOICE_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Invoice Number
BANK_ACCOUNT_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer bank account number
CUSTOMER_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Customer name
VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Value date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CE_222_REVERSAL_V

The CE_222_REVERSAL_V view contains AR cash receipts that are available for reversal or unclearing. The transactions selected in this view are consolidated with other transactions, such as AP payments, if any, into the CE_REVERSAL_TRANSACTIONS view.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_222_REVERSAL_V
as SELECT
    CRH.ROWID,                                /* 1 */
    'N',                                       /* 2 */
    CR.REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,           /* 3 */
    CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID,             /* 4 */
    CR.TYPE,                                  /* 5 */
    L1.MEANING,                               /* 6 */
    CR.RECEIPT_NUMBER,                       /* 7 */
    CR.CURRENCY_CODE,                       /* 8 */
    CRH.AMOUNT,                              /* 9 */
    DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, CRH.AMOUNT, /* 10 */
           ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, CRH.AMOUNT, NVL(CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT, CRH.AMOUNT)),
    DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 11 */
           DECODE(CRH.STATUS, 'CLEARED', CRH.AMOUNT, NULL), ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
           DECODE(CRH.STATUS, 'CLEARED', CRH.AMOUNT, NULL),
           DECODE(CRH.STATUS, 'CLEARED', NVL(CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT, CRH.AMOUNT), NULL)),
    CRH.GL_DATE,                             /* 12 */
    L4.MEANING,                               /* 13 */
    CRH.STATUS,                              /* 14 */
    CR.RECEIPT_DATE,                         /* 15 */
    DECODE(CRH.STATUS, 'CLEARED', CRH.TRX_DATE), /* 16 */
    APS.DUE_DATE,                            /* 17 */
    B.NAME,                                  /* 18 */
    RC.CUSTOMER_NAME,                       /* 19 */
    RC.CUSTOMER_ID,                         /* 20 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                        /* 21 */
    CRH.CREATION_DATE,                     /* 22 */
    CRH.CREATED_BY,                         /* 23 */
    CRH.LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                  /* 24 */
    CRH.LAST_UPDATED_BY,                   /* 25 */
    RM.NAME,                               /* 26 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                  /* 27 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                 /* 28 */
    ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,                     /* 29 */
    BR.BANK_NAME,                          /* 30 */
    L2.MEANING,                             /* 31 */
    CR.REVERSAL_CATEGORY,                  /* 32 */
    L3.MEANING,                             /* 33 */
    CR.REVERSAL_REASON_CODE,               /* 34 */
    REVERSAL_COMMENTS,                     /* 35 */
    TO_CHAR(CR.RECEIPT_METHOD_ID),         /* 36 */
    TO_CHAR(CRH.BATCH_ID),                 /* 37 */
    CR.CASH_RECEIPT_ID,                     /* 38 */
    222,                                    /* 39 */
    B.BANK_DEPOSIT_NUMBER,                 /* 40 */
```

```

RC.CUSTOMER_NUMBER,                                /* 41 */
DECODE( CRE.STATEMENT_LINE_ID, NULL, 'N', 'Y' ),    /* 42 */
CRE.STATEMENT_LINE_ID,                             /* 43 */
SH.STATEMENT_NUMBER,                               /* 44 */
SL.AMOUNT,                                          /* 45 */
DECODE( CR.CURRENCY_CODE,                          /
      * 46 */
      SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, 'FUNCTIONAL', ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, 'BANK', 'FOREIGN' ),
CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT,                                  /* 47 */
CRH.ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE                             /* 48 */
FROM CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS SH,
     CE_STATEMENT_LINES SL,
     CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS CRE,
     AR_RECEIPT_METHODS RM,
     RA_CUSTOMERS RC,
     AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES APS,
     GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS SOB,
     CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS SYS,
     AP_BANK_BRANCHES BR,
     AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS ABA,
     AR_LOOKUPS L4,
     AR_LOOKUPS L3,
     AR_LOOKUPS L2,
     CE_LOOKUPS L1,
     AR_BATCHES B,
     AR_CASH_RECEIPTS CR,
     AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY CRH
WHERE SH.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID(+) = SL.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID
AND   SL.STATEMENT_LINE_ID(+) = CRE.STATEMENT_LINE_ID
AND   CRE.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG(+) = 'Y'
AND   CRE.STATUS_FLAG(+) = 'M'
AND   CRE.REFERENCE_TYPE(+) = 'RECEIPT'
AND   CRE.REFERENCE_ID(+) = CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID
AND   RM.RECEIPT_METHOD_ID = CR.RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
AND   RC.CUSTOMER_ID(+) = CR.PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER
AND   APS.CASH_RECEIPT_ID(+) = CR.CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AND   BR.BANK_BRANCH_ID = ABA.BANK_BRANCH_ID
AND   ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID = CR.REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AND   L4.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'RECEIPT_CREATION_STATUS'
AND   L4.LOOKUP_CODE = CRH.STATUS
AND   L3.LOOKUP_TYPE(+) = 'CKAJST_REASON'
AND   L3.LOOKUP_CODE(+) = CR.REVERSAL_REASON_CODE
AND   L2.LOOKUP_TYPE(+) = 'REVERSAL_CATEGORY_TYPE'
AND   L2.LOOKUP_CODE(+) = CR.REVERSAL_CATEGORY
AND   L1.LOOKUP_TYPE(+) = 'TRX_TYPE'
AND   L1.LOOKUP_CODE(+) = CR.TYPE
AND   SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = SYS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND   B.BATCH_ID(+) = CRH.BATCH_ID
AND   CR.CASH_RECEIPT_ID = CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AND   CRH.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG = 'Y'
AND   CRH.STATUS IN (
      DECODE( CE_AUTO_BANK_CLEAR.GET_MANUAL_CLEARING,
        1, 'CLEARED', 'REMITTED' ), 'CLEARED', 'RISK_ELIMINATED' )
AND arp_cashbook.receipt_debit_memo_reversed(crh.cash_receipt_id)
      != 'Y'

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier, cash receipt history identifier
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type, RECEIPT
TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type meaning, Receipt
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction number, receipt number
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount in bank currency including bank charges and errors
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	GL date
STATUS_DSP	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction status description
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction status
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cleared Date, Null
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Maturity date, due date
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Batch name
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Agent name, customer name
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
SUPPLIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier identifier, Null
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PAYMENT_METHOD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment method
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account name
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
BANK_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
REVERSAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reversal category
REVERSAL_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Reversal category identifier
REVERSAL_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reason for reversal
REVERSAL_REASON_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reversal reason identifier
REVERSAL_COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reversal comments
PAYMENT_METHOD_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Payment method identifier
BATCH_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Batch identifier
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash receipt identifier
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier, 222
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Remittance number, bank deposit number
AGENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Agent number, customer number
TRX_RECONCILED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the receipt is reconciled or not, Y or N
STATEMENT_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line identifier
STATEMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Statement number
STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statement line amount
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type
BASE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in functional currency

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Value date

CE_222_TRANSACTIONS_V

The CE_222_TRANSACTIONS_V view contains AR cash receipts that are available for reconciling a bank statement. These selected transactions from this view are consolidated with other transactions, such as GL journal entries, if any, into the CE_AVAILABLE_TRANSACTIONS_V view.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_222_TRANSACTIONS_V
as SELECT
    CRH.ROWID,                                /* 1 */
    'N',                                       /* 2 */
    aba.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                     /* 3 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                   /* 4 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                   /* 5 */
    ABB.BANK_NAME,                           /* 6 */
    ABB.BANK_BRANCH_NAME,                   /* 7 */
    CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID,             /* 8 */
    CR.TYPE,                                 /* 9 */
    L1.MEANING,                              /* 10 */
    CR.RECEIPT_NUMBER,                       /* 11 */
    CR.CURRENCY_CODE,                       /* 12 */
    CRH.AMOUNT,                             /* 13 */
    DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, CRH.AMOUNT,
           ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, CRH.AMOUNT, CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT), /* 14 */
    DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE,
           DECODE(CRH.STATUS, 'CLEARED', CRH.AMOUNT, NULL),
           ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
           DECODE(CRH.STATUS, 'CLEARED', CRH.AMOUNT, NULL),
           DECODE(CRH.STATUS, 'CLEARED', CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT, NULL)), /* 15 */
    CRH.GL_DATE,                             /* 16 */
    L3.MEANING,                              /* 17 */
    CRH.STATUS,                              /* 18 */
    CR.RECEIPT_DATE,                         /* 19 */
    DECODE(CRH.STATUS, 'CLEARED', CRH.TRX_DATE), /* 20 */
    APS.DUE_DATE,                           /* 21 */
    CRH.EXCHANGE_DATE,                      /* 22 */
    CRH.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                 /* 23 */
    GCT.USER_CONVERSION_TYPE,               /* 24 */
    CRH.EXCHANGE_RATE,                      /* 25 */
    DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE,
           CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT, ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
           CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT, CRH.ACCTD_FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT), /* 26 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                        /* 27 */
    B.NAME,                                 /* 28 */
    B.BATCH_ID,                             /* 29 */
    RC.CUSTOMER_NAME,                       /* 30 */
    RC.CUSTOMER_NAME,                       /* 31 */
    ARM.NAME,                               /* 32 */
    NULL,                                   /* 33 */
    RC.CUSTOMER_ID,                         /* 34 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                       /* 35 */
    L2.MEANING,                             /* 36 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

CR.REFERENCE_TYPE,                                /* 37 */
CR.REFERENCE_ID,                                  /* 38 */
DECODE(CRE.STATUS_FLAG, 'M', DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE,
    SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, CRH.AMOUNT, ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, CRH.AMOUNT,
    CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT) + NVL(DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE,
    CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT, ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
    CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT, CRH.ACCTD_FACTOR_DISCOUNT_
    AMOUNT), 0)),
CRH.CREATION_DATE,                                /* 40 */
CRH.CREATED_BY,                                    /* 41 */
CRH.LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                              /* 42 */
CRH.LAST_UPDATED_BY,                               /* 43 */
B.BANK_DEPOSIT_NUMBER,                            /* 44 */
CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_ID,                               /* 45 */
222,                                                /* 46 */
0,                                                  /* 47 */
ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,                                 /* 48 */
DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, 'FUNCTIONAL',
    ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, 'BANK', 'FOREIGN'),          /* 49 */
    ABA.ASSET_CODE_COMBINATION_ID,                  /* 50 */
NULL,                                              /* 51 */
NULL,                                              /* 52 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                  /* 53 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                  /* 54 */
CR.TYPE,                                           /* 55 */
NULL,                                              /* 56 */
CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT,                                  /* 57 */
ARC.RECEIPT_CLASS_ID,                             /* 58 */
ARM.RECEIPT_METHOD_ID,                            /* 59 */
ARC.NAME,                                          /* 60 */
CR.DEPOSIT_DATE,                                  /* 61 */
DECODE(CRH.STATUS, 'REVERSED', 'Y',
    decode(aps2.class, 'DM', 'Y', NULL)),          /* 62 */
CR.ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE                              /* 63 */
FROM      AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES                      ARC,
    AR_RECEIPT_METHODS                          ARM,
    RA_CUSTOMERS                                RC,
    GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES                   GCT,
    AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES                        APS,
    AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS                           ABA,
    AP_BANK_BRANCHES                           ABB,
    AR_LOOKUPS                                  L3,
    CE_LOOKUPS                                  L1,
    AR_LOOKUPS                                  L2,
    GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS                           SOB,
    CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS                        SYS,
    CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS               CRE,
    AR_BATCHES                                  B,
    AR_CASH_RECEIPTS                           CR,
    AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY                    CRH,
    ar_payment_schedules aps2
Where ARC.RECEIPT_CLASS_ID                        = ARM.RECEIPT_CLASS_ID
AND    RC.CUSTOMER_ID(+)                        = CR.PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER
AND    GCT.CONVERSION_TYPE(+)                  = CRH.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
AND    APS.CASH_RECEIPT_ID(+)                  = CR.CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AND    CR.RECEIPT_METHOD_ID                    = ARM.RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
AND    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID                     = CR.REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract


```

AND      ABA.BANK_BRANCH_ID              = ABB.BANK_BRANCH_ID
AND      L3.LOOKUP_TYPE                   = 'RECEIPT_CREATION_STATUS'
AND      L3.LOOKUP_CODE                   = CRH.STATUS
AND      L1.LOOKUP_TYPE                   = 'TRX_TYPE'
AND      L1.LOOKUP_CODE                   = CR.TYPE
AND      L2.LOOKUP_TYPE(+)                = 'CB_REFERENCE_TYPE'
AND      L2.LOOKUP_CODE(+)                = CR.REFERENCE_TYPE
AND      SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID              = SYS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND      CRE.REFERENCE_TYPE(+)            = 'RECEIPT'
AND      NVL(CRE.STATUS_FLAG, 'U')        = 'U'
AND      NVL(CRE.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG, 'Y') = 'Y'
AND      CRE.REFERENCE_ID(+)              = CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID
AND      B.BATCH_ID(+)                    = CRH.BATCH_ID
AND      CR.CASH_RECEIPT_ID                = CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AND      NVL(CR.STATUS, 'X')              =
      DECODE(NVL(CR.STATUS, 'X'),
      'REV', 'U', NVL(CR.STATUS, 'X'))
AND      CRH.STATUS                       IN ('REMITTED',
      DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_CLEAR.GET_MANUAL_CLEARING, 1, 'REMITTED',
      DECODE(SYS.SHOW_CLEARED_FLAG, 'N', 'REMITTED', 'CLEARED')),
      DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_CLEAR.GET_MANUAL_CLEARING, 1, 'REMITTED',
      'REVERSED'))
AND      CRH.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG = 'Y'
AND      CRH.TRX_DATE                     >= SYS.CASHBOOK_BEGIN_DATE
and aps2.reversed_cash_receipt_id(+) = crh.cash_receipt_id
UNION ALL
SELECT
      CRH.ROWID,                                /* 1 */
      'N',                                       /* 2 */
      aba.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                      /* 3 */
      ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                    /* 4 */
      ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                     /* 5 */
      ABB.BANK_NAME,                            /* 6 */
      ABB.BANK_BRANCH_NAME,                     /* 7 */
      CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID,               /* 8 */
      CR.TYPE,                                  /* 9 */
      L1.MEANING,                                /* 10 */
      CR.RECEIPT_NUMBER,                         /* 11 */
      CR.CURRENCY_CODE,                         /* 12 */
      CRH.AMOUNT,                               /* 13 */
      DE
      CODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 14 */
      CRH.AMOUNT, ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, CRH.AMOUNT,
      CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT),
      DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 15 */
      DECODE(CRH.STATUS, 'CLEARED', CRH.AMOUNT, NULL),
      ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
      DECODE(CRH.STATUS, 'CLEARED', CRH.AMOUNT, NULL),
      DECODE(CRH.STATUS, 'CLEARED', CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT, NULL)),
      CRH.GL_DATE,                               /* 16 */
      L3.MEANING,                                /* 17 */
      CRH.STATUS,                               /* 18 */
      CR.RECEIPT_DATE,                           /* 19 */
      DECODE(CRH.STATUS, 'CLEARED', CRH.TRX_DATE), /* 19.5 */
      APS.DUE_DATE,                             /* 20 */
      CRH.EXCHANGE_DATE,                         /* 21 */
      CRH.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                    /* 22 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

```

GCT.USER_CONVERSION_TYPE,                                /* 23 */
CRH.EXCHANGE_RATE,                                       /* 24 */
DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE,SOB.CURRENCY_CODE,              /* 25 */
      CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT, ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
      CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT,CRH.ACCTD_FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT),
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                         /* 26 */
B.NAME,                                                  /* 27 */
B.BATCH_ID,                                              /* 28 */
RC.CUSTOMER_NAME,                                        /* 29 */
RC.CUSTOMER_NAME,                                        /* 30 */
ARM.NAME,                                                /* 30.5 */
NULL,                                                    /* 31 */
RC.CUSTOMER_ID,                                          /* 32 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                         /* 33 */
L2.MEANING,                                              /* 34 */
CR.REFERENCE_TYPE,                                       /* 35 */
CR.REFERENCE_ID,                                         /* 36 */
DECODE(CRE.STATUS_FLAG, 'M',DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE,
      SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, CRH.AMOUNT,                    /* 37 */
      ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
      CRH.AMOUNT, CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT) + NVL(DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE,
      SOB.CURRENCY_CODE,CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT,
ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT,
CRH.ACCTD_FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT),0)),
      CRH.CREATION_DATE,                                /* 38 */
      CRH.CREATED_BY,                                    /* 39 */
      CRH.LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                              /* 40 */
      CRH.LAST_UPDATED_
BY,                                                       /* 41 */
      B.BANK_DEPOSIT_NUMBER,                             /* 42 */
      CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_ID,                               /* 43 */
      222,                                                /* 44 */
      0,                                                  /* 45 */
      ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,                                 /* 46 */
      DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE,SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, 'FUNCTIONAL',
      ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, 'BANK', 'FOREIGN'),             /* 47 */
      ABA.ASSET_CODE_COMBINATION_ID,                     /* 48 */
      NULL,                                               /* 49 */
      NULL,                                               /* 50 */
      TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                    /* 51 */
      TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                    /* 52 */
      CR.TYPE,                                            /* 53 */
      NULL,                                               /* 54 */
      CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT,                                   /* 55 */
      ARC.RECEIPT_CLASS_ID,                               /* 56 */
      ARM.RECEIPT_METHOD_ID,                             /* 57 */
      ARC.NAME,                                           /* 58 */
      CR.DEPOSIT_DATE,                                    /* 59 */
      DECODE(CRH2.STATUS, 'REVERSED', 'Y', NULL),
      CR.ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE
FROM
AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES          ARC,
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS          ARM,
RA_CUSTOMERS                RC,
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES   GCT,
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES         APS,
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS            ABA,

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

AP_BANK_BRANCHES          ABB,
AR_LOOKUPS                 L3,
CE_LOOKUPS                 L1,
AR_LOOKUPS                 L2,
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS          SOB,
CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS       SYS,
CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS CRE,
AR_BATCHES                 B,
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS           CR,
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY    CRH,
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY    CRH2
WHERE
ARC.RECEIPT_CLASS_ID       = ARM.RECEIPT_CLASS_ID           AND
RC.CUSTOMER_ID(+)          = CR.PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER         AND
GCT.CONVERSION_TYPE(+)     = CRH.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE           AND
APS.CASH_RECEIPT_ID(+)     = CR.CASH_RECEIPT_ID             AND
CR.RECEIPT_METHOD_ID       = ARM.RECEIPT_METHOD_ID         AND
ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID        = CR.REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID AND
ABA.BANK_BRANCH_ID         = ABB.BANK_BRANCH_ID           AND
L3.LOOKUP_TYPE             = 'RECEIPT_CREATION_STATUS'     AND
L3.LOOKUP_CODE             = CRH.STATUS                     AND
L1.LOOKUP_TYPE             = 'TRX_TYPE'                     AND
L1.LOOKUP_CODE             = CR.TYPE                         AND
L2.LOOKUP_TYPE(+)          = 'CB_REFERENCE_TYPE'           AND
L2.LOOKU
P_CODE(+)                  = CR.REFERENCE_TYPE             AND
SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID        = SYS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID           AND
CRE.REFERENCE_TYPE(+)      = 'RECEIPT'                     AND
NVL(CRE.STATUS_FLAG, 'U')  = 'U'                           AND
NVL(CRE.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG, 'Y') = 'Y'                     AND
CRE.REFERENCE_ID(+)        = CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID    AND
B.BATCH_ID(+)              = CRH.BATCH_ID                   AND
CR.CASH_RECEIPT_ID         = CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_ID            AND
NVL(CR.STATUS, 'X') =
    DECODE(NVL(CR.STATUS, 'X'), 'REV', 'U', NVL(CR.STATUS, 'X')) AND
CE_AUTO_BANK_CLEAR.GET_MANUAL_CLEARING != 1                 AND
CRH.STATUS IN (
    'REMITTED',
    'RISK_ELIMINATED',
    DECODE(SYS.SHOW_CLEARED_FLAG, 'N', 'REMITTED', 'CLEARED')) AND
CRH.REVERSAL_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_ID+0 =
CRH2.CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID                                AND
CRH2.STATUS = 'REVERSED'                                    AND
CRH2.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG = 'Y'                              AND
CRH2.PRIV_STAT_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_ID = CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID AND
CRH.TRX_DATE >= SYS.CASHBOOK_BEGIN_DATE
UNION ALL
SELECT CRH.ROWID,                                           /* 1 */
    'N',                                                     /* 2 */
    aba.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                                     /* 3 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                                   /* 4 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                                    /* 5 */
    ABB.BANK_NAME,                                           /* 6 */
    ABB.BANK_BRANCH_NAME,                                    /* 7 */
    CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID,                             /* 8 */
    CR.TYPE,                                                 /* 9 */
    L1.MEANING,                                              /* 10 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

CR.RECEIPT_NUMBER,                                /* 11 */
CR.CURRENCY_CODE,                                /* 12 */
CRH.AMOUNT,                                       /* 13 */
DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, CRH.AMOUNT,
      ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, CRH.AMOUNT, CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT), /* 14 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                /* 15 */
CRH.GL_DATE,                                     /* 16 */
L3.MEANING,                                       /* 17 */
'REVERSED',                                       /* 18 */
CR.RECEIPT_DATE,                                 /* 19 */
TO_DATE(NULL),                                  /* 20 */
APS.DUE_DATE,                                    /* 21 */
CRH.EXCHANGE_DATE,                               /* 22 */
CRH.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                         /* 23 */
GCT.USER_CONVERSION_TYPE,                       /* 24 */
CRH.EXCHANGE_RATE,                              /* 25 */
DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE,
      CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT, ABA.C
      UURRENCY_CODE,
      CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT, CRH.ACCTD_FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT),
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                /* 27 */
B.NAME,                                           /* 28 */
B.BATCH_ID,                                       /* 29 */
RC.CUSTOMER_NAME,                                /* 30 */
RC.CUSTOMER_NAME,                                /* 31 */
ARM.NAME,                                         /* 32 */
NULL,                                             /* 33 */
RC.CUSTOMER_ID,                                  /* 34 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                /* 35 */
L2.MEANING,                                       /* 36 */
CR.REFERENCE_TYPE,                               /* 37 */
CR.REFERENCE_ID,                                 /* 38 */
DECODE(CRE.STATUS_FLAG, 'M', DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE,
      SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, CRH.AMOUNT, ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, CRH.AMOUNT,
      CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT) + NVL(DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE,
      CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT, ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
      CRH.FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT, CRH.ACCTD_FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT), 0)),
CRH.CREATION_DATE,                               /* 40 */
CRH.CREATED_BY,                                   /* 41 */
CRH.LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                             /* 42 */
CRH.LAST_UPDATED_BY,                             /* 43 */
B.BANK_DEPOSIT_NUMBER,                           /* 44 */
CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_ID,                             /* 45 */
222,                                              /* 46 */
0,                                                 /* 47 */
ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,                               /* 48 */
DECODE(CR.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, 'FUNCTIONAL',
      ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, 'BANK', 'FOREIGN'), /* 49 */
ABA.ASSET_CODE_COMBINATION_ID,                   /* 50 */
NULL,                                             /* 51 */
NULL,                                             /* 52 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                /* 53 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                /* 54 */
CR.TYPE,                                          /* 55 */
NULL,                                             /* 56 */
CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT,                                /* 57 */
ARC.RECEIPT_CLASS_ID,                           /* 58 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

ARM.RECEIPT_METHOD_ID,                                /* 59 */
ARC.NAME,                                              /* 60 */
CR.DEPOSIT_DATE,                                       /* 61 */
'Y',                                                  /* 62 */
CR.ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE                                  /* 63 */
FROM          AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES                      ARC,
              AR_RECEIPT_METHODS                    ARM,
              RA_CUSTOMERS                          RC,
              GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES             GCT,
              AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES                  APS,
              AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS                     ABA,
              AP_BANK_BRANCHES                     ABB,
              AR_LOOKUPS                           L3,
              CE_LOOKUPS                           L1,
              AR_LOOKUPS                           L2,
              GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS                     SOB,
              CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS                  SYS,
              CE_STATEMENT_RECO
NCILIATIONS CRE,
              AR_BATCHES                           B,
              AR_CASH_RECEIPTS                     CR,
              AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY               CRH,
              ar_payment_schedules aps2
WHERE ARC.RECEIPT_CLASS_ID = ARM.RECEIPT_CLASS_ID
AND   RC.CUSTOMER_ID(+) = CR.PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER
AND   GCT.CONVERSION_TYPE(+) = CRH.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
AND   APS.CASH_RECEIPT_ID(+) = CR.CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AND   CR.RECEIPT_METHOD_ID = ARM.RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
AND   ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID = CR.REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AND   ABA.BANK_BRANCH_ID = ABB.BANK_BRANCH_ID
AND   L3.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'RECEIPT_CREATION_STATUS'
AND   L3.LOOKUP_CODE = 'REVERSED'
AND   L1.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'TRX_TYPE'
AND   L1.LOOKUP_CODE = CR.TYPE
AND   L2.LOOKUP_TYPE(+) = 'CB_REFERENCE_TYPE'
AND   L2.LOOKUP_CODE(+) = CR.REFERENCE_TYPE
AND   SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = SYS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND   NVL(CRE.STATUS_FLAG, 'U') = 'U'
and cre.reference_type(+) = 'DM REVERSAL'
AND   NVL(CRE.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG, 'Y') = 'Y'
AND   CRE.REFERENCE_ID(+) = CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID
AND   B.BATCH_ID(+) = CRH.BATCH_ID
AND   CR.CASH_RECEIPT_ID = CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AND   CRH.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG = 'Y'
AND   CRH.TRX_DATE >= SYS.CASHBOOK_BEGIN_DATE
and aps2.reversed_cash_receipt_id = crh.cash_receipt_id
and aps2.class = 'DM'

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank branch name
TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier, cash receipt history identifier
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type, RECEIPT
TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type meaning, Receipt
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction number, receipt number
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount in bank currency including bank charges and errors
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL date
STATUS_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction status description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction status
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cleared date
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Maturity date, due date
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used in determining currency exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type
USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type description
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
BANK_CHARGES	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charge amount
BANK_ERRORS	NULL	NUMBER	Bank error amount
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Batch name
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Agent name, customer name
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer name
PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment method
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Vendor name, Null
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
SUPPLIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Vendor identifier, Null
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reference type description
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reference type
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reference identifier
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Remittance number, bank deposit number
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash receipt identifier
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier, 222
COUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	GL account code
PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Accounting period name, Null
JOURNAL_ENTRY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry name, Null

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Document number, Null
JOURNAL_ENTRY_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line number, Null
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type for clearing, CASH
JOURNAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal category, Null
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in functional currency
RECEIPT_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receipt class identifier
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receipt method identifier
RECEIPT_CLASS_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receipt class name
DEPOSIT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Deposit date
REVERSED_RECEIPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate reversed receipt
VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Value date

CE_260_RECONCILED_V

The CE_260_RECONCILED_V view contains the bank statement reconciliation information for unreconciling a bank error reconciliation. The reconciliation data selected in this view is consolidated with other transaction reconciliation data, such as GL journal entries, if any, into the CE_RECONCILED_TRANSACTIONS_V view.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_260_RECONCILED_V
as SELECT
    CLT.ROWID,                                /* 1 */
    'N',                                       /* 2 */
    CLL.STATEMENT_LINE_ID,                   /* 3 */
    CH.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                     /* 4 */
    CLT.STATEMENT_LINE_ID,                   /* 5 */
    CLT.TRX_TYPE,                           /* 6 */
    LK.MEANING,                             /* 7 */
    CLT.BANK_TRX_NUMBER,                     /* 8 */
    NVL(CLT.CURRENCY_CODE, NVL(CH.CURRENCY_CODE, ABA.CURRENCY_CODE)), /* 9 */
    DECODE(CLT.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, 'FUNCTIONAL', /* 10 */
        ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, 'BANK', 'FOREIGN'),
    DECODE(CLT.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, CLT.AMOUNT, /* 11 */
        ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, CLT.AMOUNT, NVL(CLT.ORIGINAL_AMOUNT, CLT.AMOUNT)),
    CLT.AMOUNT,                               /* 12 */
    CRE.AMOUNT,                               /* 13 */
    CH.GL_DATE,                               /* 14 */
    L2.MEANING,                               /* 15 */
    CLT.STATUS,                               /* 16 */
    CLT.TRX_DATE,                             /* 17 */
    CLT.TRX_DATE,                             /* 18 */
    CLT.EFFECTIVE_DATE,                       /* 19 */
    CLT.EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,                   /* 20 */
    GDC.USER_CONVERSION_TYPE,                 /* 21 */
    CLT.EXCHANGE_RATE,                       /* 22 */
    CLT.CHARGES_AMOUNT,                       /* 23 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                         /* 24 */
    NULL,                                     /* 25 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                         /* 26 */
    NULL,                                     /* 27 */
    NULL,                                     /* 28 */
    NULL,                                     /* 29 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                         /* 30 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                         /* 31 */
    NULL,                                     /* 32 */
    NULL,                                     /* 33 */
    CLT.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID,                 /* 34 */
    CRE.CREATION_DATE,                       /* 35 */
    CRE.CREATED_BY,                           /* 36 */
    CRE.LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                     /* 37 */
    CRE.LAST_UPDATED_BY,                     /* 38 */
    CLL.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID,                 /* 39 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                         /* 40 */
    ABA.BANK_BRANCH_ID,                       /* 41 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract


```

TO_DATE(NULL),                                /* 42 */
NULL,                                           /* 43 */
TO_DATE(NULL),                                /* 44 */
L3.MEANING,                                    /* 45 */
CLL.LINE_NUMBER,                              /* 46 */
CLL.TRX_DATE,                                  /* 47 */
CLL.AMOUNT,                                    /* 48 */
CLL.STATUS,                                    /* 49 */
TC.DESCRPTION,                                /* 50 */
CH.STATEMENT_NUMBER,                          /* 51 */
CH.STATEMENT_DATE,                            /* 52 */
ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                        /* 53 */
ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                        /* 54 */
ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,                            /* 55 */
CH.DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE,                       /* 56 */
CLL.TRX_TYPE,                                 /* 57 */
NULL,                                          /* 58 */
CH.CONTROL_END_BALANCE,                       /* 59 */
260,                                          /* 60 */
1,                                             /* 61 */
CRE.AMOUNT,                                    /* 62 */
'STATEMENT',                                  /* 63 */
CH.STATEMENT_COMPLETE_FLAG,                  /* 64 */
CRE.REQUEST_ID                                /* 65 */
FROM AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS                        ABA,
      AP_BANK_BRANCHES                      ABB,
      CE_STATEMENT_LINES                    CLT,
      CE_STATEMENT_LINES                    CLL,
      CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS                  CH,
      CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS          CRE,
      CE_TRANSACTION_CODES                  TC,
      CE_LOOKUPS                           LK,
      CE_LOOKUPS                           L2,
      CE_LOOKUPS                           L3,
      GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES             GDC,
      GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS                      SOB,
      CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS                  SYS
WHERE  LK.LOOKUP_CODE                        = DECODE(CLT.TRX_TYPE,'MISC_DEBIT','DEBIT',
                                                    'MISC_CREDIT','CREDIT',CLT.TRX_TYPE)

AND    LK.LOOKUP_TYPE                        = 'AVAILABLE_STMT_TYPE'
AND    L2.LOOKUP_CODE                        = CLT.STATUS
AND    L2.LOOKUP_TYPE                        = 'STATEMENT_LINE_STATUS'
AND    L3.LOOKUP_CODE                        = CLL.TRX_TYPE
AND    L3.LOOKUP_TYPE                        = 'BANK_TRX_TYPE'
AND    TC.TRANSACTION_CODE_ID (+)            = CLL.TRX_CODE_ID
AND    GDC.CONVERSION_TYPE (+)              = CLT.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
AND    ABB.BANK_BRANCH_ID                    = ABA.BANK_BRANCH_ID
AND    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID                  = CH.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AND    CH.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID               = CLL.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID
AND    CRE.STATEMENT_LINE_ID                = CLL.STATEMENT_LINE_ID
AND    CRE.REFERENCE_ID                     = CLT.STATEMENT_LINE_ID
AND    CRE.REFERENCE_TYPE                   = 'STATEMENT'
AND    CRE.STATUS_FLAG                      = 'M'
AND    CRE.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG = 'Y'
AND    SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID                  = SYS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
STATEMENT_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier, Statement line identifier
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type
TYPE_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type meaning
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Transaction number, statement line number
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount in bank currency including bank charges and errors
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL date
STATUS_DSP	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transaction status description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transaction status
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cleared date
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Maturity date, effective date
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used in determining currency exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
BANK_CHARGES	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charges amount
BANK_ERRORS	NULL	NUMBER	Bank errors amount, Null
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Batch name, Null
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Batch identifier, Null
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Agent name, Null
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer name, Null
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Vendor name, Null
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer identifier, Null
SUPPLIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Vendor identifier, Null
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reference type description, Null
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reference type, Null
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reference identifier, Null
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATEMENT_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement identifier
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cash receipt identifier, Null
BANK_BRANCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank branch identifier
RECEIPT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Receipt date, Null
POSTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	GL posting flag, Null
POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL posting date, Null
LINE_TYPE_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Statement line type meaning
STATEMENT_LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line number
STATEMENT_LINE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Statement line date
STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Statement line amount
STATEMENT_LINE_STATUS_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Statement line status

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_LINE_TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement line transaction code type meaning
STATEMENT_HEADER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Statement header number
STATEMENT_HEADER_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Statement header date
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
STATEMENT_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence number
LINE_TRX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Line transaction type
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Remittance number, Null
CONTROL_END_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Statement control ending balance
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier, 260
COUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type for clearing
STATEMENT_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the statement is completed or not, Y or N
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reconciliation request identifier

CE_260_TRANSACTIONS_V

The CE_260_TRANSACTIONS_V view contains bank statement lines that are available for reconciling bank errors. These selected statement lines from this view are consolidated with other transactions, such as GL journal entries, if any, into the CE_AVAILABLE_TRANSACTIONS_V view.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_260_TRANSACTIONS_V
as SELECT
    CL.ROWID,                                /* 1 */
    'N',                                     /* 2 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                     /* 3 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                   /* 4 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                    /* 5 */
    ABB.BANK_NAME,                           /* 6 */
    ABB.BANK_BRANCH_NAME,                    /* 7 */
    CL.STATEMENT_LINE_ID,                     /* 8 */
    CL.TRX_TYPE,                             /* 9 */
    LK.MEANING,                              /* 10 */
    CL.BANK_TRX_NUMBER,                       /* 11 */
    NVL(CL.CURRENCY_CODE,NVL(CH.CURRENCY_CODE,ABA.CURRENCY_CODE)), /* 12 */
    DECODE(NVL(CL.CURRENCY_CODE,NVL(CH.CURRENCY_CODE,ABA.CURRENCY_CODE)), /* 13 */
        SOB.CURRENCY_CODE,CL.AMOUNT, ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, CL.AMOUNT,
        NVL(CL.ORIGINAL_AMOUNT,CL.AMOUNT)),
    CL.AMOUNT,                               /* 14 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                         /* 15 */
    CH.GL_DATE,                              /* 16 */
    L2.MEANING,                              /* 17 */
    CL.STATUS,                               /* 18 */
    CL.TRX_DATE,                             /* 19 */
    TO_DATE(NULL),                           /* 20 */
    CL.EFFECTIVE_DATE,                       /* 21 */
    CL.EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,                   /* 22 */
    CL.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                   /* 23 */
    GLCC.USER_CONVERSION_TYPE,               /* 24 */
    CL.EXCHANGE_RATE,                        /* 25 */
    CL.CHARGES_AMOUNT,                       /* 26 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                         /* 27 */
    NULL,                                    /* 28 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                         /* 29 */
    NULL,                                    /* 30 */
    NULL,                                    /* 31 */
    NULL,                                    /* 32 */
    NULL,                                    /* 33 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                         /* 34 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                         /* 35 */
    NULL,                                    /* 36 */
    NULL,                                    /* 37 */
    CL.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID,                  /* 38 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                         /* 39 */
    CL.CREATION_DATE,                       /* 40 */
    CL.CREATED_BY,                           /* 41 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

CL.LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                                /* 42 */
CL.LAST_UPDATED_BY,                                /* 43 */
NULL,                                              /* 44 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                /* 45 */
260,                                              /* 46 */
0,                                              /* 47 */
ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,                                /* 48 */
DECODE(NVL(CL.CURRENCY_CODE,NVL(CH.CURRENCY_CODE,ABA.CURRENCY_CODE)), /* 49 */
      SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, 'FUNCTIONAL', ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, 'BANK', 'FOREIGN'),
ABA.ASSET_CODE_COMBINATION_ID,                    /* 50 */
NULL,                                              /* 51 */
NULL,                                              /* 52 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                /* 53 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                /* 54 */
'STATEMENT',                                    /* 55 */
NULL,                                              /* 56 */
CL.AMOUNT,                                        /* 57 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                /* 58 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                /* 59 */
NULL,                                              /* 60 */
TO_DATE(NULL),                                /* 61
*/
CL.INVOICE_TEXT,
/* 62 */
CL.BANK_ACCOUNT_TEXT,
/* 63 */
CL.CUSTOMER_TEXT
/* 64 */
FROM AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS ABA,
AP_BANK_BRANCHES ABB,
CE_STATEMENT_LINES CL,
CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS CH,
CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS CRE,
CE_LOOKUPS LK,
CE_LOOKUPS L2,
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES GLCC,
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS SOB,
CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS SYS
WHERE LK.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'AVAILABLE_STMT_TYPE'
AND LK.LOOKUP_CODE = DECODE(CL.TRX_TYPE,'MISC_DEBIT','DEBIT',
                          'MISC_CREDIT','CREDIT',CL.TRX_TYPE)
AND L2.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'STATEMENT_LINE_STATUS'
AND L2.LOOKUP_CODE = CL.STATUS
AND CRE.STATEMENT_LINE_ID (+) = CL.STATEMENT_LINE_ID
AND NVL(CRE.STATUS_FLAG, 'U') = 'U'
AND NVL(CRE.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG, 'Y') = 'Y'
AND GLCC.CONVERSION_TYPE(+) = CL.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
AND ABB.BANK_BRANCH_ID = ABA.BANK_BRANCH_ID
AND NVL(CH.STATEMENT_COMPLETE_FLAG, 'N') = 'N'
AND ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID = CH.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AND CL.STATUS = 'UNRECONCILED'
AND CH.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID = CL.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID
AND SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = SYS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank branch name
TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier, statement line identifier
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type
TYPE_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type meaning
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction number, statement line number
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount including bank charges and errors
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL date
STATUS_DSP	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction status description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction status
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cleared date, Null
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Maturity date, effective date
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used to determine currency exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type
USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type description
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
BANK_CHARGES	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charges
BANK_ERRORS	NULL	NUMBER	Bank errors, Null
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Batch name, Null
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier, Null
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Agent name, Null
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer name, Null
PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Payment method, Null
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Vendor name, Null
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer identifier, Null
SUPPLIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Vendor identifier, Null
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reference type description, Null
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reference type, Null
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reference identifier, Null
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(1)	Remittance number, Null
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cash receipt identifier, Null
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier, 260
COUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	GL account code, Null
PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Accounting period name, Null
JOURNAL_ENTRY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry name, Null
DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Document number, Null
JOURNAL_ENTRY_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line number, Null
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type for clearing, STMT_LINE
JOURNAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal category, Null
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in functional currency
RECEIPT_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt class identifier, Null
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt method identifier, Null
RECEIPT_CLASS_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Receipt class name, Null
DEPOSIT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Deposit date, Null
INVOICE_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Invoice number for finding available transactions by invoice numbers
BANK_ACCOUNT_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier/customer bank account number for finding available transactions by supplier/customer numbers
CUSTOMER_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Customer number for finding available transactions by customer numbers

CE_801_RECONCILED_V

The CE_801_RECONCILED_V view contains the Payroll payments reconciliation information that is used for unreconciling a bank statement. The reconciliation data selected in this view is consolidated with other transaction reconciliation data, such as AP payments, if any, into the CE_RECONCILED_TRANSACTIONS_V view.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_801_RECONCILED_V
as SELECT
    paa.rowid,
    'N',
    SL.statement_line_id,
    SH.bank_account_id,
    pai.locking_action_id,
    'PAYMENT',
    L.meaning,
    paa.serial_number,
    popm.currency_code,
    decode(popm.currency_code, SOB.currency_code,
        'FUNCTIONAL', ABA.currency_code, 'BANK', 'FOREIGN'),
    ppp.value,
    decode(popm.currency_code, sob.currency_code, ppp.value,
        aba.currency_code, ppp.value,
        nvl(ppp.base_currency_value, ppp.value)),
    decode( popm.currency_code, sob.currency_code, ppp.value,
        aba.currency_code, ppp.value,
        nvl(ppp.base_currency_value, ppp.value) ),
    TO_DATE(NULL),
    (Select L2.meaning
        from fnd_common_lookups L2
        WHERE L2.lookup_code = 'V'
        and L2.lookup_type = 'ACTION_STATUS'),
    'V',
    PPA.date_earned,
    to_date(NULL),
    TO_DATE(NULL),
    TO_DATE(NULL),
    NULL,
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    NULL,
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    NULL,
    NULL,
    NULL,
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    NULL,
    NULL,
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    CRE.creation_date,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract


```

CRE.created_by,
CRE.last_update_date,
CRE.last_updated_by,
SL.statement_header_id,
TO_NUMBER(NULL),
ABA.bank_branch_id,
PPA.date_earned,
NULL,
TO_DATE(NULL),
L1.meaning,
SL.line_number,
SL.trx_date,
SL.amount,
SL.status,
TC.description,
SH.statement_number,
SH.statement_date,
ABA.bank_account_name,
ABA.bank_account_num,
ABA.currency_code,
SH.doc_sequence_value,
SL.trx_type,
NULL,
SH.control_end_balance,
801,
1,
decode(popm.currency_code, sob.currency_code, ppp.value,
      aba.currency_code, ppp.value,
      nvl(ppp.base_currency_value, ppp.value)),
'PAY',
CRE.request_id
from
CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS SH,
CE_STATEMENT_LINES SL,
CE_TRANSACTION_CODES TC,
CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS CRE,
CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS SYS,
CE_LOOKUPS L,
CE_LOOKUPS L1,
FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS L2,
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS SOB,
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS ABA,
PAY_CE_RECONCILED_PAYMENTS PCRP,
PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS PAA,
PAY_ORG_PAYMENT_METHO
    DS_F POPM,
PAY_PAYROLL_ACTIONS PPA,
PAY_PRE_PAYMENTS PPP,
pay_action_interlocks pai
    Where L.lookup_code = 'PAYMENT'
and L.lookup_type = 'TRX_TYPE'
and L1.lookup_code = SL.trx_type
and L1.lookup_type = 'BANK_TRX_TYPE'
and L2.lookup_type = 'RECON_STATUS'
and l2.lookup_code = pcrp.STATUS_CODE
and pcrp.assignment_action_id = pai.locking_action_id
and tc.transaction_code_id (+) = sl.trx_code_id

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

and aba.bank_account_id = sh.bank_account_id
and SH.statement_header_id = sl.statement_header_id
and sl.statement_line_id = cre.statement_line_id
and cre.reference_type = 'PAY'
and cre.status_flag = 'M'
and cre.current_record_flag = 'Y'
and cre.reference_id = pai.locking_action_id
and ppp.pre_payment_id = paa.pre_payment_id
and ppa.payroll_action_id = paa.payroll_action_id
and ppp.org_payment_method_id = popm.org_payment_method_id
and sob.set_of_books_id = sys.set_of_books_id
and pai.locked_action_id = paa.assignment_action_id
UNION ALL
SELECT paa.rowid,
       'N',
       SL.statement_line_id,
       SH.bank_account_id,
       paa.assignment_action_id,
       'PAYMENT',
       L.meaning,
       paa.serial_number,
       popm.currency_code,
       decode(popm.currency_code, SOB.currency_code,
              'FUNCTIONAL', ABA.currency_code, 'BANK', 'FOREIGN'),
       ppp.value,
       decode(popm.currency_code, sob.currency_code, ppp.value,
              aba.currency_code, ppp.value,
              nvl(ppp.base_currency_value, ppp.value)),
       decode( popm.currency_code, sob.currency_code,
              decode(pcrp.status_code, 'C', pcrp.cleared_amount, 'V', ppp.value),
              aba.currency_code,
              decode(pcrp.status_code, 'C', pcrp.cleared_amount, 'V', ppp.value),
              decode(pcrp.status_code,
              'C', nvl(pcrp.cleared_base_amount, pcrp.cleared_amount),
              'V', nvl(ppp.base_currency_value, ppp.value)) ),
       TO_DATE(NULL),
       L2.meaning,
       pcrp.status_code,
       PPA.date_earned,
       PCRP.cleared_date,
       TO_DATE(NULL),
       TO_DATE(NULL),
       NULL,
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       NULL,
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       NULL,
       NULL,
       NULL,
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       NULL,
       NULL,
       TO_NUMBER(NUL
       L),

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

CRE.creation_date,
CRE.created_by,
CRE.last_update_date,
CRE.last_updated_by,
SL.statement_header_id,
TO_NUMBER(NULL),
ABA.bank_branch_id,
PPA.date_earned,
NULL,
TO_DATE(NULL),
L1.meaning,
SL.line_number,
SL.trx_date,
SL.amount,
SL.status,
TC.description,
SH.statement_number,
SH.statement_date,
ABA.bank_account_name,
ABA.bank_account_num,
ABA.currency_code,
SH.doc_sequence_value,
SL.trx_type,
NULL,
SH.control_end_balance,
801,
1,
decode(popm.currency_code, sob.currency_code,
        decode(pcrp.status_code, 'C', pcrp.cleared_amount, 'V', ppp.value),
        aba.currency_code,
        decode(pcrp.status_code, 'C', pcrp.cleared_amount, 'V', ppp.value),
        decode(pcrp.status_code,
        'C', nvl(pcrp.cleared_base_amount, pcrp.cleared_amount),
        'V', nvl(ppp.base_currency_value, ppp.value))),
'PAY',
CRE.request_id
from
CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS SH,
CE_STATEMENT_LINES SL,
CE_TRANSACTION_CODES TC,
CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS CRE,
CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS SYS,
CE_LOOKUPS L,
CE_LOOKUPS L1,
FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS L2,
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS SOB,
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS ABA,
PAY_CE_RECONCILED_PAYMENTS PCRP,
PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS PAA,
PAY_ORG_PAYMENT_METHODS_F POPM,
PAY_PAYROLL_ACTIONS PPA,
PAY_PRE_PAYMENTS PPP
    WHERE L.lookup_code = 'PAYMENT'
and L.lookup_type = 'TRX_TYPE'
and L1.lookup_code = SL.trx_type
and L1.lookup_type = 'BANK_TRX_TYPE'
and L2.lookup_type = 'RECON_STATUS'

```

```

and l2.lookup_code = pcrp.STATUS_CODE
and pcrp.assignment_action_id = paa.assignment_action_id
and tc.transaction_code_id (+) = sl.trx_code_id
and aba.bank_account_id = sh.bank_account_id
and SH.statement_header_id = sl.statement_header_id
and sl.statement_line_id = cre.statement_line_id
and cre.reference_type = 'PAY'
and cre.status_flag = 'M'
and cre.current_record_flag = 'Y'
and cre.reference_id = paa.assignment_action_id
and ppp.pre_payment_id = paa.pre_payment_id
and ppa.payroll_action_id = p
aa.payroll_action_id
and ppp.org_payment_method_id = popm.org_payment_method_id
and sob.set_of_books_id = sys.set_of_books_id
and not exists
(select null from pay_action_interlocks pai
where pai.locked_action_id = paa.assignment_action_id)

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
STATEMENT_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction identifier, assignment action identifier
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Transaction type, PAYMENT
TYPE_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type meaning, Payment
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction number, serial number
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Reconciled amount in bank currency including bank charges and errors
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL date, Null
STATUS_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction status description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction status
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this payment was reconciled
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Maturity date, Null
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used in determining currency exchange rate, Null
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Currency exchange rate type, Null
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate, Null
BANK_CHARGES	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charge amount, Null
BANK_ERRORS	NULL	NUMBER	Bank error amount, Null
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Batch name, Null
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Batch identifier, Null
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Agent name, Null

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer name, Null
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Vendor name, Null
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer identifier, Null
SUPPLIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Vendor identifier, Null
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reference type description, Null
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reference type, Null
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reference identifier
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATEMENT_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement identifier
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cash receipt identifier, Null
BANK_BRANCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank branch identifier
RECEIPT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date earned
POSTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	GL posting flag, Null
POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL posting date
LINE_TYPE_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Statement line type meaning
STATEMENT_LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line number
STATEMENT_LINE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Statement line date
STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Statement line amount
STATEMENT_LINE_STATUS_MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Statement line status
STATEMENT_LINE_TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement line Transaction Code type meaning
STATEMENT_HEADER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Statement header number
STATEMENT_HEADER_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Statement header date
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
STATEMENT_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence number
LINE_TRX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Line transaction type
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Remittance number, Null
CONTROL_END_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Control end balance
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier, 801
COUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction type for clearing, PAYMENT
REQUST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reconciliation request identifier

CE_801_TRANSACTIONS_V

The CE_801_TRANSACTIONS_V view contains Payroll payments that are available for reconciling a bank statement. These selected Payroll payments in this view are consolidated with other transactions, such as AP payments, if any, into the CE_AVAILABLE_TRANSACTIONS_V view.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_801_TRANSACTIONS_V
as SELECT
    paa.rowid,
    'N',
    ABA.bank_account_id,
    ABA.bank_account_name,
    ABA.bank_account_num,
    ABB.bank_name,
    ABB.bank_branch_name,
    paa.assignment_action_id,
    'PAYMENT',
    L1.meaning,
    paa.serial_number,
    to_number(paa.serial_number),
    popm.currency_code,
    ppp.value,
    decode(popm.currency_code, SOB.currency_code, ppp.value,
        aba.currency_code , ppp.value,
        nvl(ppp.base_currency_value, ppp.value)),
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    TO_DATE(NULL),
    L2.meaning,
    decode(paa.action_status, 'E', PCRP.status_code, paa.action_status),
    PPA.date_earned,
    TO_DATE(NULL),
    TO_DATE(NULL),
    TO_DATE(NULL),
    NULL,
    NULL,
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    NULL,
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    NULL,
    NULL,
    NULL,
    NULL,
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    NULL,
    NULL,
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    NULL,
    NULL,
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),
    ppa.creation_date,
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

ppa.created_by,
ppa.last_update_date,
ppa.last_updated_by,
NULL,
TO_NUMBER(NULL),
801,
0,
ABA.currency_code,
decode(popm.currency_code,SOB.currency_code,'FUNCTIONAL',
      ABA.currency_code,'BANK','FOREIGN'),
aba.asset_code_combination_id,
NULL,
NULL,
TO_NUMBER(NULL),
TO_NUMBER(NULL),
'PAY',
NULL,
ppp.base_currency_value,
TO_NUMBER(NULL),
TO_NUMBER(NULL),
NULL,
TO_DATE(NULL),
NULL
from
CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS SYS,
CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS CRE,
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS ABA,
AP_BANK_BRANCHES ABB,
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS SOB,
CE_LOOKUPS L1,
FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS L2,
PAY_CE_RECONCILED_PAYMENTS PCRP,
PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS PAA,
PAY_ORG_PAYMENT_METHODS_F POPM,
PAY_PRE_PAYMENTS PPP,
PAY_PAYROLL_ACTIONS PPA
  Where l1.lookup_code = 'PAYMENT'
and l1.lookup_type = 'TRX_TYPE'
and SOB.set_of_books_id = SYS.set_of_books_id
and cre.reference_id (+) = paa.assignment_action_id
and cre.reference_type (+) = 'PAY'
and NVL(CRE.status_flag,'U') = 'U'
and NVL(CRE.current_record_flag, 'Y') = 'Y'
and l2.lookup_type = decode(nvl(pcrp.status_code,'#'),'E','RECON_STATUS','ACTION_STATUS')
and l2.lookup_code = decode(nvl(pcrp.status_code,'#'),'E',pcrp.status_code,paa.action_status)
and ppa.date_earned >= sys.cashbook_begin_date
and pcrp.assignment_action_id(+) = paa.assignment_action_id
and ABB.bank_branch_id = ABA.bank_branch_id
and ABA.payroll_bank_account_id = popm.external_account_id
and popm.org_payment_method_id = ppp.org_payment_method_id
and ppp.pre_payment_id = paa.pre_payment_id
and ppa.action_type in ('P','H','E')
and ppa.payroll_action_id = paa.payroll_action_id
and paa.action_status in ('C','V')
and NOT EXISTS (select * from pay_action_interlocks pai
                where pai.locked_action_id = paa.assignment_action_id)
UNION ALL

```

```

SELECT paa.rowid,
       'N',
       ABA.bank_account_id,
       ABA.bank_account_name,
       ABA.bank_account_num,
       ABB.bank_name,
       ABB.bank_branch_name,
       pai.locking_action_id,
       'PAYMENT',
       L1.meaning,
       paa.serial_number,
       to_number(paa.serial_number),
       popm.currency_code,
       ppp.value,
       decode(popm.currency_code, SOB.currency_code, ppp.value,
              aba.currency_code, ppp.value,
              nvl(ppp.base_currency_value, ppp.value)),
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       TO_DATE(NULL),
       'Void',
       'V',
       PPA.date_earned,
       TO_DATE(NULL),
       TO_DATE(NULL),
       TO_DATE(NULL),
       NULL,
       NULL,
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       NULL,
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       NULL,
       NULL,
       NULL,
       NULL,
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       NULL,
       NULL,
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       NULL,
       NULL,
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       ppa.creation_date,
       ppa.created_by,
       ppa.last_update_date,
       ppa.last_updated_by,
       NULL,
       TO_NUMBER(NULL),
       801,
       0,
       ABA.currency_code,

       decode(popm.currency_code, SOB.currency_code, 'FUNCTIONAL',
              ABA.currency_code, 'BANK', 'FOREIGN'),
       aba.asset_code_combination_id,
       NULL,
       NULL,

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract


```

TO_NUMBER(NULL),
TO_NUMBER(NULL),
'PAY',
NULL,
ppp.base_currency_value,
TO_NUMBER(NULL),
TO_NUMBER(NULL),
NULL,
TO_DATE(NULL),
NULL
from
CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS SYS,
CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS CRE,
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS ABA,
AP_BANK_BRANCHES ABB,
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS SOB,
CE_LOOKUPS L1,
PAY_CE_RECONCILED_PAYMENTS PCRP,
PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS PAA,
PAY_ORG_PAYMENT_METHODS_F POPM,
PAY_PRE_PAYMENTS PPP,
PAY_PAYROLL_ACTIONS PPA,
pay_action_interlocks pai
WHERE l1.lookup_code = 'PAYMENT'
and l1.lookup_type = 'TRX_TYPE'
and SOB.set_of_books_id = SYS.set_of_books_id
and cre.reference_id (+) = pai.locking_action_id
and cre.reference_type (+) = 'PAY'
and NVL(CRE.status_flag,'U') = 'U'
and NVL(CRE.current_record_flag, 'Y') = 'Y'
and ppa.date_earned >= sys.cashbook_begin_date
and pcrp.assignment_action_id(+) = paa.assignment_action_id
and ABB.bank_branch_id = ABA.bank_branch_id
and ABA.payroll_bank_account_id = popm.external_account_id
and popm.org_payment_method_id = ppp.org_payment_method_id
and ppp.pre_payment_id = paa.pre_payment_id
and ppa.action_type = 'H'
and ppa.payroll_action_id = paa.payroll_action_id
and paa.action_status = 'C'
and pai.locked_action_id = paa.assignment_action_id

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank branch name
TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier, assignment action identifier
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Transaction type, PAYMENT
TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type meaning, Payment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction number, serial number
CHECK_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Serial number
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount in bank currency including bank charges and errors
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL date, Null
STATUS_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction status description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction status
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cleared date
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Maturity date, Null
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used in determining currency exchange rate, Null
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Currency exchange rate type description, Null
USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Currency exchange rate type description, Null
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate, Null
BANK_CHARGES	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charge amount, Null
BANK_ERRORS	NULL	NUMBER	Bank error amount, Null
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Batch name, Null
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Batch identifier, Null
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Agent name, Null
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer name, Null
PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Payment method, Null
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Vendor name, Null
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer identifier, Null
SUPPLIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Vendor identifier, Null
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reference type description, Null
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reference type, Null
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reference identifier, Null
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Remittance number, Null
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cash receipt identifier, Null
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier, 801
COUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	GL account code
PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Accounting period name, Null
JOURNAL_ENTRY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry name, Null
DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Document number, Null
JOURNAL_ENTRY_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line number, Null
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction type for clearing, PAYMENT
JOURNAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal category, Null

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in functional currency
RECEIPT_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt class identifier
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt method identifier
RECEIPT_CLASS_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Receipt class name
DEPOSIT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Deposit date, Null
REVERSED_RECEIPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate reversed receipt, Null

CE_999_INTERFACE_V

The CE_999_INTERFACE_V view contains payments and receipts from external systems for reconciliation. In order for reconciliation to work properly, you need to follow these steps:

1. Identify the transaction table(s) that you need to reconcile against your bank statement.
2. Map the transaction table(s) to this view by replacing it with an Oracle database object named CE_999_INTERFACE_V. All the columns of the original view must exist in the new view.
3. The Reconciliation Open Interface is extensible. When you use Oracle Cash Management to reconcile or unreconcile your external transactions, you can perform additional logic during reconciliation or unreconciliation. If you wish to add custom logic (for example, to perform accounting), Oracle Cash Management provides one database package: CE_999_PKG. This database package contains three procedures: Lock Row for transaction locking, Clear for performing any logic when clearing, and Unclear for performing any logic when unclearing your external transactions.

Steps 1 and 2 are mandatory, and step 3 is optional but recommended.

Changing this view requires knowledge of Oracle Database, Oracle tools, and Application Architecture.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_999_INTERFACE_V
as SELECT
    T.ROWID,                                /* 1 */
    TO_NUMBER(DUMMY),                       /* 2 */
    TO_NUMBER(DUMMY),                       /* 3 */
    DUMMY,                                  /* 4 */
    DUMMY,                                  /* 5 */
    DUMMY,                                  /* 6 */
    TO_DATE(DUMMY),                         /* 7 */
    DUMMY,                                  /* 8 */
    DUMMY,                                  /* 9 */
    DUMMY,                                  /* 10 */
    DUMMY,                                  /* 11 */
    TO_DATE(DUMMY),                         /* 12 */
    TO_NUMBER(DUMMY),                       /* 13 */
    TO_NUMBER(DUMMY),                       /* 14 */
    TO_NUMBER(DUMMY),                       /* 15 */
    TO_NUMBER(DUMMY),                       /* 16 */
    TO_NUMBER(DUMMY),                       /* 17 */
    TO_NUMBER(DUMMY),                       /* 18 */
    TO_NUMBER(DUMMY),                       /* 19 */
    TO_NUMBER(DUMMY),                       /* 20 */
    TO_NUMBER(DUMMY),                       /* 21 */
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

TO_DATE(DUMMY),          /* 22 */
TO_DATE(DUMMY),          /* 23 */
TO_DATE(DUMMY),          /* 24 */
TO_NUMBER(DUMMY),        /* 25 */
TO_DATE(DUMMY),          /* 26 */
TO_NUMBER(DUMMY)         /* 27 */
FROM   SYS.DUAL          T
Where 1 = 2

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bank account identifier
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction type
TRX_TYPE_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction type description
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction number
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction currency code
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction status
STATUS_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction status description
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Currency exchange rate type
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used in determining currency exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount
CLEARED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount in bank currency including bank charges and errors
CHARGES_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charge amount
ERROR_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Bank error amount
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency
ACCTD_CLEARED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount in bank currency
ACCTD_CHARGES_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charges in bank currency
ACCTD_ERROR_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Bank errors in bank currency
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL date
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cleared date
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

CE_999_RECONCILED_V

The CE_999_RECONCILED_VIEW view contains the payment and receipt reconciliation information from external systems for unreconciling a bank statement. The reconciliation data selected in this view is consolidated with other transaction reconciliation data, such as GL journal entries, if any into the CE_RECONCILED_TRANSACTIONS_V view.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_999_RECONCILED_V
as SELECT
    T.ROW_ID,                                /* 1 */
    'N',                                     /* 2 */

    SL.STATEMENT_LINE_ID,                   /* 3 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                   /* 4 */
    T.TRX_ID,                               /* 5 */

    T.TRX_TYPE,                             /* 6 */

    T.TRX_TYPE_DSP,                         /* 7 */
    T.TRX_NUMBER,                           /* 8 */

    T.CURRENCY_CODE,                        /* 9 */
    DECODE(T.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, 'FUNCTIONAL',
           ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, 'BANK',
           'FOREIGN'),                      /* 10 */
    T.AMOUNT,                               /* 11 */
    DECODE(T.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, T.AMOUNT,
           ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, T.AMOUNT,
           NVL(T.ACCTD_AMOUNT, T.AMOUNT)),
    DECODE(T.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, NVL(T.CLEARED_AMOUNT, T.AMOUNT),
           ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, NVL(T.CLEARED_AMOUNT, T.AMOUNT),
           NVL(T.ACCTD_CLEARED_AMOUNT, NVL(T.CLEARED_AMOUNT, T.AMOUNT))), /* 13 */
    T.GL_DATE,                             /* 14 */
    T.STATUS_DSP,                           /* 15 */

    T.STATUS,                              /* 16 */
    T.TRX_DATE,                             /* 17 */

    NVL(T.CLEARED_DATE, T.TRX_DATE),
    TO_DATE(NULL),                          /* 18 */
    T.EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,                   /* 19 */
    GDC.USER_CONVERSION_TYPE,               /* 20 */
    T.EXCHANGE_RATE,                       /* 21 */
    DECODE(T.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, T.CHARGES_AMOUNT,
           ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, T.CHARGES_AMOUNT,
           T.ACCTD_CHARGES_AMOUNT),         /* 22 */
    DECODE(T.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, T.E
    RROR_AMOUNT,
           ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, T.ERROR_AMOUNT,
           T.ACCTD_ERROR_AMOUNT),           /* 23 */
    NULL,                                  /* 24 */
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

TO_NUMBER(NULL),          /* 25 */
NULL,                     /* 26 */
NULL,                     /* 27 */
NULL,                     /* 28 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),          /* 29 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),          /* 30 */
NULL,                     /* 31 */
NULL,                     /* 32 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),          /* 33 */
T.CREATION_DATE,          /* 34 */
T.CREATED_BY,             /* 35 */
T.LAST_UPDATE_DATE,       /* 36 */
T.LAST_UPDATED_BY,        /* 37 */
SL.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID,   /* 38 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),          /* 39 */
ABA.BANK_BRANCH_ID,       /* 40 */
TO_DATE(NULL),            /* 41 */
NULL,                     /* 42 */
TO_DATE(NULL),            /* 43 */
L1.MEANING,               /* 44 */
SL.LINE_NUMBER,           /* 45 */
SL.TRX_DATE,              /* 46 */
SL.AMOUNT,                /* 47 */
SL.STATUS,                /* 48 */
TC.DESCRPTION,            /* 49 */
SH.STATEMENT_NUMBER,      /* 50 */
SH.STATEMENT_DATE,        /* 51 */
ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,    /* 52 */
ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,     /* 53 */
ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,        /* 54 */
SH.DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE,    /* 55 */
SL.TRX_TYPE,              /* 56 */
NULL,                     /* 57 */
/
SH.CONTROL_END_BALANCE,   /* 58 */
999,                      /* 59 */
1,                         /* 60 */
DECODE(T.TRX_TYPE, 'CASH', /* 61 */
DECODE(T.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, T.AMOUNT+NVL(T.CHARGES_AMOUNT, 0)
+NVL(T.ERROR_AMOUNT, 0), ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,
T.AMOUNT+NVL(T.CHARGES_AMOUNT, 0)+NVL(T.ERROR_AMOUNT, 0),
T.ACCTD_AMOUNT+NVL(T.ACCTD_CHARGES_AMOUNT, 0)+NVL
(T.ACCTD_ERROR_AMOUNT, 0)), 'PAYMENT',
DECODE(T.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, T.AMOUNT-NVL(T.CHARGES_AMOUNT, 0)
-NVL(T.ERROR_AMOUNT, 0), ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, T.AMOUNT-NVL(T.CHARGES_AMOUNT,
0)-NVL(T.ERROR_AMOUNT, 0), T.ACCTD_AMOUNT-NVL(T.ACCTD_CHARGES_AMOUNT, 0)
-NVL(T.ACCTD_ERROR_AMOUNT, 0))), 'ROI_LINE' /* 62 */
FROM
CE_LOOKUPS                L1,
CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS      SH,
CE_TRANSACTION_CODES       TC,
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES GDC,
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS          SOB,
CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS       SYS,
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS          ABA,
CE_999_INTERFACE_V        T,
CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS CRE,

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

CE_STATEMENT_LINES                                SL
Where TC.TRANSACTION_CODE_ID(+) = SL.TRX_CODE_ID
AND    GDC.CONVERSION_TYPE(+) = T.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
AND    SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = SYS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND    L1.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'BANK_TRX_TYPE'
AND    L1.LOOKUP_CODE = SL.TRX_TYPE
AND    T.TRX_ID = CRE.REFERENCE_ID
AND    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID = SH.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AND    SH.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID = SL.STATEMENT_HEADER_ID
AND    SL.STATEMENT_LINE_ID = CRE.STATEMENT_LINE_ID
AND    CRE.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG = 'Y'
AND    CRE.REFERENCE_TYPE = 'ROI_LINE'
AND    CRE.STATUS_FLAG = 'M'

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Column used internally
STATEMENT_LINE_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement line identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Bank account identifier
TRX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction identifier
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction type
TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction type meaning
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction number
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction currency
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction currency type
AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction amount in bank currency
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Cleared amount in bank currency including bank charges and errors
GL_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	GL date
STATUS_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction status description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction status
TRX_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction date
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Cleared date
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction maturity date
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Date used in determining currency exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Currency exchange rate type
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Currency exchange rate
BANK_CHARGES	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Bank charge amount
BANK_ERRORS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Bank error amount
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Batch name
BATCH_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Batch identifier
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Agent name
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Customer name
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Vendor name
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Customer identifier
SUPPLIER_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Supplier identifier
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reference type description
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reference type
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reference identifier
CREATION_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Standard Who column
STATEMENT_HEADER_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement identifier
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Cash receipt identifier
BANK_BRANCH_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Bank branch identifier
RECEIPT_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Receipt date
POSTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	GL posting flag
POSTED_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	GL posting date
LINE_TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement line transaction type
STATEMENT_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement line number
STATEMENT_LINE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement line date
STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement line amount
STATEMENT_LINE_STATUS_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement line status meaning
STATEMENT_LINE_TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	statement line transaction type meaning
STATEMENT_HEADER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement number
STATEMENT_HEADER_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement date
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Bank account number
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Bank currency code
STATEMENT_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Document sequence number
LINE_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement line transaction type
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Remittance number
CONTROL_END_BALANCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement control ending balance
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Application identifier
COUNT_CLEARED	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Internal use
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not used
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction type for clearing

CE_999_TRANSACTIONS_V

The CE_999_TRANSACTIONS_V view contains payments and receipts from external systems, that are available for reconciling a bank statement. This view selects these transactions from the CE_999_INTERFACE_V view. These selected transactions are consolidated with other transactions, such as GL journal entries, if any, into the CE_AVAILABLE_TRANSACTIONS_V view.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_999_TRANSACTIONS_V
as SELECT
    T.ROW_ID,                                /* 1 */
    'N',                                     /* 2 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                     /* 3 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                   /* 4 */
    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                    /* 5 */
    ABB.BANK_NAME,                           /* 6 */
    ABB.BANK_BRANCH_NAME,                    /* 7 */
    T.TRX_ID,                                /* 8 */
    T.TRX_TYPE,                              /* 9 */
    T.TRX_TYPE_DSP,                          /* 10 */
    T.TRX_NUMBER,                            /* 11 */
    T.CURRENCY_CODE,                         /* 12 */
    T.AMOUNT,                                /* 13 */
    DECODE(T.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, T.AMOUNT,
           ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, T.AMOUNT, T.ACCTD_AMOUNT), /* 14 */
    T.CLEARED_AMOUNT,                       /* 15 */
    T.GL_DATE,                              /* 16 */
    T.STATUS_DSP,                           /* 17 */
    T.STATUS,                               /* 18 */
    T.TRX_DATE,                             /* 19 */
    T.CLEARED_DATE,                         /* 20 */
    TO_DATE(NULL),                          /* 21 */
    T.EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,                   /* 22 */
    T.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                   /* 23 */
    GLC.USER_CONVERSION_TYPE,               /* 24 */
    T.EXCHANGE_RATE,                        /* 25 */
    DECODE(T.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, T.CHARGES_AMOUNT,
           ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, T.CHARGES_AMOUNT, T.ACCTD_CHARGES_AMOUNT), /* 26 */
    DECODE(T.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, T.ERROR_AMOUNT,
           ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, T.ERROR_AMOUNT, T.ACCTD_ERROR_AMOUNT), /* 27 */
    NULL,                                   /* 28 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                        /* 29 */
    NULL,                                   /* 30 */
    NULL,                                   /* 31 */
    NULL,                                   /* 32 */
    NULL,                                   /* 33 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                        /* 34 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                        /* 35 */
    NULL,                                   /* 36 */
    NULL,                                   /* 37 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                        /* 38 */
    DECODE(CRE.STATUS_FLAG, 'M',            /* 39 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

        DECODE(T.TRX_TYPE, 'CASH',
        DECODE(T.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, T.AMOUNT+
            NVL(T.CHARGES_AMOUNT, 0) + NVL(T.ERROR_AMOUNT, 0),
            ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, T.AMOUNT+ NVL(T.CHARGES_AMOUNT, 0) +
            NVL(T.ERROR_AMOUNT, 0), T.ACCTD_AMOUNT+
            NVL(T.ACCTD_CHARGES_AMOUNT, 0) + NVL(T.ACCTD_ERROR_AMOUNT, 0)),
            'PAYMENT',
        DECODE(T.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, T.AMOUNT-
            NVL(T.CHARGES_AMOUNT, 0) - NVL(T.ERROR_AMOUNT, 0),
            ABA.
        CURRENCY_CODE, T.AMOUNT- NVL(T.CHARGES_AMOUNT, 0) -
            NVL(T.ERROR_AMOUNT, 0), T.ACCTD_AMOUNT-
            NVL(T.ACCTD_CHARGES_AMOUNT, 0)-NVL(T.ACCTD_ERROR_AMOUNT, 0))),
T.CREATION_DATE,                                /* 40 */
T.CREATED_BY,                                    /* 41 */
T.LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                              /* 42 */
T.LAST_UPDATED_BY,                              /* 43 */
NULL,                                            /* 44 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                /* 45 */
999,                                            /* 46 */
0,                                              /* 47 */
ABA.CURRENCY_CODE,                              /* 48 */
DECODE(T.CURRENCY_CODE, SOB.CURRENCY_CODE, 'FUNCTIONAL',
        ABA.CURRENCY_CODE, 'BANK', 'FOREIGN'),    /* 49 */
ABA.ASSET_CODE_COMBINATION_ID,                  /* 50 */
NULL,                                            /* 51 */
NULL,                                            /* 52 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                /* 53 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                /* 54 */
'ROI_LINE',                                     /* 55 */
NULL,                                            /* 56 */
T.ACCTD_AMOUNT                                  /* 57 */

FROM GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES      GLC,
     GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS              SOB,
     CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS          SYS,
     AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS              ABA,
     AP_BANK_BRANCHES              ABB,
     CE_999_INTERFACE_V            T,
     CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS  CRE
WHERE  GLC.CONVERSION_TYPE(+)        = T.EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
AND    SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID           = SYS.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND    ABA.BANK_BRANCH_ID            = ABB.BANK_BRANCH_ID
AND    ABA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID           = T.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AND    CRE.REFERENCE_ID(+)           = T.TRX_ID
AND    CRE.REFERENCE_TYPE(+)         = 'ROI_LINE'
AND    NVL(CRE.STATUS_FLAG, 'U')     = 'U'
AND    NVL(CRE.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG, 'Y') = 'Y'
AND    NVL(T.STATUS, 'X')            =
        DECODE(SYS.SHOW_CLEARED_FLAG, 'Y',
            DECODE(NVL(T.STATUS, 'X'),
                SYS.OPEN_INTERFACE_CLEAR_STATUS,
                NVL(T.STATUS, 'X'),
                NVL(SYS.OPEN_INTERFACE_FLOAT_STATUS, '#')),
            'N', NVL(SYS.OPEN_INTERFACE_FLOAT_STATUS, '#'))
AND    NVL(T.STATUS, 'X') =
        DECODE(SYS.SHOW_CLEARED_FLAG,

```

```

        'Y', NVL(T.STATUS, 'X'),
        'N', DECODE(NVL(T.STATUS, 'X'),
                    SYS.OPEN_INTERFACE_CLEAR_STATUS, '%',
                    NVL(T.STATUS, 'X'))
AND      T.TRX_DATE              >= SYS.CASHBOOK_BEGIN_DATE

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank branch name
TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction identifier
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction type
TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction type meaning
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction number
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction currency code
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount in bank currency including bank charges and errors
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL date
STATUS_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction status description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction status
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cleared date
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction maturity date
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used in determining currency exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Currency exchange rate type
USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type description
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
BANK_CHARGES	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charge amount
BANK_ERRORS	NULL	NUMBER	Bank error amount
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Bank name
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Batch identifier
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Agent name
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer name
PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Payment method
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Vendor name
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer identifier
SUPPLIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier identifier
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reference type description
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reference type
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reference identifier
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Remittance number
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cash receipt identifier
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier
COUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction currency type
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	GL account code
PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Accounting period name
JOURNAL_ENTRY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry name
DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Document number
JOURNAL_ENTRY_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line number
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Transaction type for clearing
JOURNAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal category
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in functional currency

CE_AP_FC_DISC_INVOICES_V

The CE_AP_FC_DISC_INVOICES_V view contains unpaid AP invoices and their discount information for forecasting. The Cash Forecasting program then uses the CE_DISC_INVOICES_V view, which is based on this view, to generate projected cash outflow amounts from the AP invoices. Based on the forecast template source definition, the CE_DISC_INVOICES_V view determines which discount to use when calculating the projected cash flow amount for each invoice.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_AP_FC_DISC_INVOICES_V
as SELECT
    APS.INVOICE_ID,
    APS.PAYMENT_NUM,
    APS.DUE_DATE,
    DECODE(AI.INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE, 'PREPAYMENT',
        DECODE(AI.AMOUNT_PAID, 0,0, -AI.AMOUNT_PAID), NVL(APS.AMOUNT_REMAINING,0) -
        NVL(APS.DISCOUNT_AMOUNT_AVAILABLE,0)),
    DECODE(AI.INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE, 'PREPAYMENT',
        DECODE(AI.AMOUNT_PAID, 0,0,
            -AP_UTILITIES_PKG.AP_ROUND_CURRENCY(AI.AMOUNT_PAID *
                NVL(AI.EXCHANGE_RATE,1), ASP.BASE_CURRENCY_CODE)),
            AP_UTILITIES_PKG.AP_ROUND_CURRENCY( (NVL(APS.AMOUNT_REMAINING,0) -
                NVL(APS.DISCOUNT_AMOUNT_AVAILABLE,0)) * NVL(AI.EXCHANGE_RATE,1),
                ASP.BASE_CURRENCY_CODE)),
    NVL(APS.DISCOUNT_DATE, DUE_DATE),
    DECODE(AI.INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE, 'PREPAYMENT',
        DECODE(AI.AMOUNT_PAID, 0,0, -AI.AMOUNT_PAID),
        NVL(APS.AMOUNT_REMAINING,0) - NVL(APS.SECOND_DISC_AMT_AVAILABLE,0)),
    DECODE(AI.INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE, 'PREPAYMENT',
        DECODE(AI.AMOUNT_PAID, 0,0,
            -AP_UTILITIES_PKG.AP_ROUND_CURRENCY(AI.AMOUNT_PAID *
                NVL(AI.EXCHANGE_RATE,1), ASP.BASE_CURRENCY_CODE)),
            AP_UTILITIES_PKG.AP_ROUND_CURRENCY( (NVL(APS.AMOUNT_REMAINING,0) -
                NVL(APS.SECOND_DISC_AMT_AVAILABLE,0)) * NVL(AI.EXCHANGE_RATE,1),
                ASP.BASE_CURRENCY_CODE)),
    NVL(APS.SECOND_DISCOUNT_DATE,DUE_DATE),
    DECODE(AI.INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE, 'PREPAYMENT',
        DECODE(AI.AMOUNT_PAID, 0,0, -AI.AMOUNT_PAID), NVL(APS.AMOUNT_REMAINING,0) -
        NVL(APS.THIRD_DISC_AMT_AVAILABLE,0)),
    DECODE(AI.INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE, 'PREPAYMENT',
        DECODE(AI.AMOUNT_PAID, 0,0,
            -AP_UTILITIES_PKG.AP_ROUND_CURRENCY(AI.AMOUNT_PAID *
                NVL(AI.EXCHANGE_RATE,1), ASP.BASE_CURRENCY_CODE)),
            AP_UTILITIES_PKG.AP_ROUND_CURRENCY( (NVL(APS.AMOUNT_REMAINING,0) -
                NVL(APS.THIRD_DISC_AMT_AVAILABLE,0)) * NVL(AI.EXCHANGE_RATE,1),
                ASP.BASE_CURRENCY_CODE)),
    NVL(APS.THIRD_DISCOUNT_DATE,DUE_DATE),
    AI.PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
    NVL(APS.PAYMENT_PRIORITY,99),
    NVL(PV.VENDOR_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE, '-1'),
    NVL(AI.PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE, '-1'),
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

AI.ORG_ID,
AI.PROJECT_ID,
NVL(APS.HOLD_FLAG, 'N')
FROM AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL
      AP_INVOICES_ALL
      PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL
      PO_VENDORS
      AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL
WHERE APS.INVOICE_ID
AND      (ASP.ORG_ID
AND      (AI.ORG_ID
AND      AI.VENDOR_SITE_ID
AND      PVS.VENDOR_ID
AND      (APS.ORG_ID
AND      APS.PAYMENT_NUM
AND
      (APS.PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG
OR      (APS.PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG
AND      AI.INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
AND      AI.AMOUNT_PAID

/* 17 */
/* 18 */
/* 19 */

APS,
AI,
PVS,
PV,
ASP
= AI.INVOICE_ID
= AI.ORG_ID OR ASP.ORG_ID IS NULL)
= PVS.ORG_ID OR AI.ORG_ID IS NULL)
= PVS.VENDOR_SITE_ID
= PV.VENDOR_ID
= AI.ORG_ID OR APS.ORG_ID IS NULL)
= DECODE(AI.INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE,
'PREPAYMENT', 1,APS.PAYMENT_NUM)
!= 'Y'
= 'Y'
= 'PREPAYMENT'
!= 0))

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
PAYMENT_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Payment due date
FIRST_DISCOUNTED_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount less the first discount amount
FIRST_DISC_BASE_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount less the first discount amount in the functional currency
FIRST_DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Discount date for the first discount
SECOND_DISCOUNTED_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount less the second discount amount
SECOND_DISC_BASE_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount less second discount amount in the functional currency
SECOND_DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Discount date for the second discount
THIRD_DISCOUNTED_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount less the third discount amount
THIRD_DISC_BASE_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount less third discount amount in the functional currency
THIRD_DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Discount date for the third discount
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Invoice currency code
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Payment priority for the invoice
VENDOR_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Vendor type defined for the invoice
PAYGROUP	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Pay group defined for the invoice
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project used to build default Accounting Flexfield

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ON_HOLD	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Hold placed on invoice

CE_AP_FC_DUE_INVOICES_V

The CE_AP_FC_DUE_INVOICES_V view contains unpaid AP invoices for forecasting. The Cash Forecasting program uses this view to generate projected forecast outflow amounts from the unpaid AP invoices based on the due dates on the invoice scheduled payments. When determining forecast amounts, the program selects only the applicable invoices from this view that match the forecast template definition and forecast submission parameters.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_AP_FC_DUE_INVOICES_V
as SELECT
    APS.INVOICE_ID,                                /* 1 */
    APS.PAYMENT_NUM,                                /* 2 */
    DECODE(AI.INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE, 'PREPAYMENT', /* 3 */
        DECODE(AI.AMOUNT_PAID, 0,0, -AI.AMOUNT_PAID), NVL(APS.AMOUNT_REMAINING,0)),
    DECODE(AI.INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE, 'PREPAYMENT', /* 4 */
        DECODE(AI.AMOUNT_PAID, 0,0,
            -AP_UTILITIES_PKG.AP_ROUND_CURRENCY((AI.AMOUNT_PAID *
                NVL(AI.EXCHANGE_RATE,1)),ASP.BASE_CURRENCY_CODE)),
            AP_UTILITIES_PKG.AP_ROUND_CURRENCY( NVL(APS.AMOUNT_REMAINING,0) *
                NVL(AI.EXCHANGE_RATE,1),ASP.BASE_CURRENCY_CODE)),
    AI.PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE,                        /* 5 */
    NVL(APS.PAYMENT_PRIORITY,99),                    /* 6 */
    NVL(PV.VENDOR_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE,'-1'),            /* 7 */
    NVL(AI.PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE,'-1'),              /* 8 */
    APS.DUE_DATE,                                    /* 9 */
    APS.ORG_ID,                                      /* 10 */
    AI.PROJECT_ID,                                   /* 11 */
    NVL(APS.HOLD_FLAG, 'N')                          /* 12 */

    FROM AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL    APS,
         AP_INVOICES_ALL             AI,
         PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL         PVS,
         PO_VENDORS                  PV,
         AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL     ASP
WHERE  APS.INVOICE_ID                = AI.INVOICE_ID
AND    (AI.ORG_ID                    = ASP.ORG_ID OR AI.ORG_ID IS NULL)
AND    (AI.ORG_ID                    = PVS.ORG_ID OR AI.ORG_ID IS NULL)
AND    AI.VENDOR_SITE_ID             = PVS.VENDOR_SITE_ID
AND    PVS.VENDOR_ID                 = PV.VENDOR_ID
AND    (APS.ORG_ID                   = AI.ORG_ID OR APS.ORG_ID IS NULL)
AND    APS.PAYMENT_NUM               = DECODE(AI.INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE,
                                                'PREPAYMENT', 1, APS.PAYMENT_NUM)
AND
    (APS.PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG         != 'Y'
OR    (APS.PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG       = 'Y'
AND    AI.INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE   = 'PREPAYMENT'
AND    AI.AMOUNT_PAID                != 0))
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
PAYMENT_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount in the functional currency
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the invoice
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Payment priority assigned for the invoice
VENDOR_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Vendor type code assigned for the invoice
PAYGROUP	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Pay group code assigned for the invoice
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Payment due date
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project used to build default Accounting Flexfield
ON_HOLD	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Hold placed on invoice

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CE_AP_FC_EXP_REPORTS_V

This view contains AP Expense Reports for Cash Forecasting. The Cash Forecasting program then uses this view to generate projected cashflow amounts from AP Expense Reports. Based on the forecast template definition and forecast submission criteria, the Cash Forecasting program determines forecast amounts by selecting only the applicable expense reports from this view.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_AP_FC_EXP_REPORTS_V
as SELECT
    h.report_header_id,
    h.week_end_date,
    l.currency_code,
    l.exchange_rate,
    l.exchange_date,
    l.project_id,
    l.expenditure_item_date,
    l.org_id,
    l.set_of_books_id,
    nvl(l.amount,0),
    nvl(l.amount,0)*nvl(l.exchange_rate,1),
    decode(h.hold_lookup_code,null,'N','Y'),
    h.source
from
    AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL h,
    AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_LINES_ALL l
    Where h.report_header_id = l.report_header_id
    and (h.org_id = l.org_id or h.org_id IS NULL)
    and vouchno = 0
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REPORT_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Expense report header identifier
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Period Ending date of expense report
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for foreign currency
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Project ID for Oracle Project Accounting expense report line
EXPENDITURE_ITEM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Item date for Oracle Project Accounting expense report line
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization ID
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount in functional currency
ON_HOLD	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Hold placed on expense report
SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source of expense report

CE_AP_FC_PAYMENTS_V

The CE_AP_FC_PAYMENTS_V view contains AP payments for forecasting. The Cash Forecasting program uses this view to generate projected cash outflow amounts from the AP payments. Based on the forecast template definition and forecast submission criteria, the Cash Forecasting program determines forecast amounts by selecting only the applicable payment records from this view. For example, when forecasting based on historical data, the Cash Forecasting program selects only the payments that were previously cleared or reconciled. Similarly, when forecasting by future method, the program selects only the payments that are negotiable.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_AP_FC_PAYMENTS_V
as SELECT
    AC.CHECK_ID,
    (NVL(NVL(AC.CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT, AC.CLEARED_AMOUNT),
        NVL(BASE_AMOUNT, AMOUNT))),
    NVL(AC.CLEARED_AMOUNT/DECODE(AC.CURRENCY_CODE,
        BA.CURRENCY_CODE, 1,
        NVL(AC.CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE, 1))
        , AC.AMOUNT),
    AC.CURRENCY_CODE,
    NVL(PVS.PAYMENT_PRIORITY, 99),
    NVL(PV.VENDOR_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE, '-1'),
    NVL(PVS.PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE, '-1'),
    AC.CLEARED_DATE,
    AC.FUTURE_PAY_DUE_DATE,
    AC.CHECK_DATE,
    AC.ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE,
    AC.ANTICIPATED_VALUE_DATE,
    AC.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE,
    AC.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,
    AC.PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE,
    AC.ORG_ID
FROM
    AP_CHECKS_ALL AC,
    AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL BA,
    PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL PVS,
    PO_VENDORS PV

Where AC.VENDOR_SITE_ID = PVS.VENDOR_SITE_ID
AND AC.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID = BA.BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AND (PVS.ORG_ID = AC.ORG_ID OR PVS.ORG_ID IS NULL)
AND PVS.VENDOR_ID = PV.VENDOR_ID
AND AC.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE IN ('NEGOTIABLE', 'CLEARED',
    'CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED', 'RECONCILED',
    'RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED')
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECK_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Check identifier
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount in the functional currency
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code for the payment
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Payment priority assigned for the payment
SUPPLIER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier type of the payment
PAYGROUP	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Pay group assigned to the payment
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cleared date of the payment
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Maturity date of the payment
PAYMENT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Payment date of the payment
ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual value date of the payment
ANTICIPATED_VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Anticipated value date of the payment
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of the payment
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
PAYMENT_METHOD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment method for the payment
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

CE_ARCH_HEADERS_ALL

The CE_ARCH_HEADERS_ALL table stores archived statement header information. Each row in this table corresponds to an archived CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_ALL record. This table is populated when you run the Archive/Purge Bank Statements program and choose to archive.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-assigned statement header identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
STATEMENT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Statement number
STATEMENT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Statement date
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
AUTO_LOADED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the statement was loaded automatically via open interface, Y or N
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date used for GL accounting entries generated during the reconciliation process
CONTROL_BEGIN_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning balance of the bank statement for control purpose
CONTROL_TOTAL_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Total payment amount of the bank statement that can be compared to the actual payment entry totals for control purposes
CONTROL_TOTAL_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Total receipt amount of the statement that can be compared to the total receipt entry amount for control purposes
CONTROL_END_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Ending balance of the statement for control purpose (CONTROL_BEGIN_BALANCE - CONTROL_TOTAL_DR + CONTROL_TOTAL_CR)
CONTROL_DR_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total payment line count of the statement that can be compared to the actual number of payments entered for control purposes
CONTROL_CR_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total receipt line count of the statement that can be compared to the actual number of receipts entered for control purposes
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank statement currency code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
STATEMENT_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the statement is complete or not, Y or N
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Document number
CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Holds any check digits that result from bank account number validation in FBS

CE_ARCH_INTERFACE_HEADERS_ALL

The CE_ARCH_INTERFACE_HEADERS_ALL table stores archived statement interface information. Each row in this table corresponds to an archived CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_INT_ALL record. This table is populated when you run the Archive/Purge Bank Statements program and choose to archive, or by the AutoReconciliation program once you enable your system options to automatically purge and archive statement interface tables.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Statement number
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
STATEMENT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Statement date
BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank branch name
CONTROL_BEGIN_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning balance of the bank statement for control purposes
CONTROL_TOTAL_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Total payment amount of the bank statement that can be compared to the actual payment entry totals for control purposes
CONTROL_TOTAL_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Total receipt amount of the bank statement that can be compared to the actual receipt entry totals for control purposes
CONTROL_END_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Ending balance of the statement for control purposes (CONTROL_BEGIN_BALANCE - CONTROL_TOTAL_DR + CONTROL_TOTAL_CR)
CONTROL_DR_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total payment line count of the statement that can be compared to the actual number of payments entered for control purposes
CONTROL_CR_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total receipt line count of the statement that can be compared to the actual number of receipts entered for control purposes
CONTROL_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total line count of the statement that can be compared to the actual number of lines entered for control purposes
RECORD_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Statement upload status, lookup type HEADER_INTERFACE_STATUS
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank statement currency code
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Holds any check digits that result from bank account number validation in FBS

CE_ARCH_INTERFACE_LINES

The CE_ARCH_INTERFACE_LINES table stores information about archived statement interface lines. A row in this table corresponds to an archived CE_STATEMENT_LINES_INTERFACE record. This table is populated when you run the Archive/Purge Bank Statements program and choose to archive, or by the AutoReconciliation program once you enable your system options to automatically purge and archive statement interface tables.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CE_ARCH_INTERFACE_HEADERS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM STATEMENT_NUMBER	BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM STATEMENT_NUMBER
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
STATEMENT_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Statement number
LINE_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line number
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Line transaction date, used to update AP check's cleared date and AR receipt's cleared date if EFFECTIVE_DATE is null
TRX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank transaction code
EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Statement line effective date, used to update AR receipt's clearing date
TRX_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Interface line description
INVOICE_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Invoice number for finding available transactions by invoice numbers
BANK_ACCOUNT_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier/customer bank account number for finding available transactions by supplier/customer bank accounts
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statement line amount
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Statement line currency code
USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion rate type
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used in determining the currency exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
ORIGINAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statement line amount in currency code
CHARGES_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charges amount
BANK_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction number that identifies the transaction to be matched against the statement line
CUSTOMER_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Customer number for finding available transactions by customer numbers
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

CE_ARCH_LINES

The CE_ARCH_LINES table stores information about archived statement lines. A row in this table corresponds to an archived CE_STATEMENT_LINES record. This table is populated when you run the Archive/Purge Bank Statements program and choose to archive.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CE_ARCH_HEADERS_ALL	STATEMENT_HEADER_ID	STATEMENT_HEADER_ID
CE_TRANSACTION_CODES	TRANSACTION_CODE_ID	TRX_CODE_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line identifier
STATEMENT_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement header identifier
LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line number
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Line transaction date, used to update AP check's cleared date and AR receipt's cleared date if EFFECTIVE_DATE is null
TRX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type, lookup type BANK_TRX_TYPE
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Statement line amount
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Statement line status, lookup type STATEMENT_LINE_STATUS
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
TRX_CODE_ID		NUMBER(15)	Bank transaction code identifier
EFFECTIVE_DATE		DATE	Statement line effective date, used to update AR receipt's clearing date
BANK_TRX_NUMBER		VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction number that identifies the transaction to be matched against the statement line
TRX_TEXT		VARCHAR2(240)	Statement line description
CUSTOMER_TEXT		VARCHAR2(80)	Customer number for finding available transactions by customer number
INVOICE_TEXT		VARCHAR2(30)	Invoice number for finding available transactions by invoice numbers
BANK_ACCOUNT_TEXT		VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier/Customer/Payroll bank account number for finding available transactions by supplier/customer/payroll bank accounts
CURRENCY_CODE		VARCHAR2(15)	Statement line currency code
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE		VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion rate type
EXCHANGE_RATE		NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE		DATE	Date used in determining the currency exchange rate

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORIGINAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statement line amount in currency code
CHARGES_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charges amount
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
RECONCILE_TO_STATEMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether this statement line is reconciled to another statement line, Y or Null

CE_ARCH_RECONCILIATIONS_ALL

The CE_ARCH_RECONCILIATIONS_ALL table stores information about archived statement reconciliation details. A row in this table corresponds to an archived CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILES_ALL record. This table is populated when you run the Archive/Purge Bank Statements program and choose to archive.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CE_ARCH_LINES	STATEMENT_LINE_ID	STATEMENT_LINE_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line identifier
REFERENCE_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies transaction type being matched, either PAYMENT, RECEIPT, JE_LINE, or STATEMENT
REFERENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reference identifier; AP_CHECKS_ALL.check_id, AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL.cash_receipt_history_id, CE_STATEMENT_LINES.statement_line_id, or GL_JE_LINES.je_line_num depending on the REFERENCE_TYPE
JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
REFERENCE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Latest status of referenced transaction
STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reconciliation status flag, M for matched or U for unmatched
ACTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether this record is for the latest reconciliation action or not, Y or N
AUTO_RECONCILED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the reconciliation action was performed by an Autoreconciliation process or not, Y or N
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Actual reconciled amount for the statement line

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CE_ARCH_RECON_ERRORS

The CE_ARCH_RECON_ERRORS table stores information about archived statement reconciliation errors. A row in this table corresponds to an archived CE_RECONCILIATION_ERRORS record. This table is populated when you run the Archive/Purge Bank Statements program and choose to archive.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CE_ARCH_LINES	STATEMENT_LINE_ID	STATEMENT_LINE_ID
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_SHORT_NAME	APPLICATION_SHORT_NAME

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line identifier
MESSAGE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Message name
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
APPLICATION_SHORT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Application short name, CE
STATEMENT_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement header identifier

CE_AR_FC_INVOICES_V

The CE_AR_FC_INVOICES_V view contains AR invoices for forecasting. The Cash Forecasting program uses this view to generate projected cash inflow amounts from the AR invoices. When determining forecast amounts, the program selects only the applicable invoices from this view that match the forecast template definition and forecast submission parameters.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_AR_FC_INVOICES_V
as SELECT
    APS.TRX_NUMBER,                                /* 1 */
    APS.ACCTD_AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING, /* 2 */
    APS.AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING,                /* 3 */
    NVL(APS.AMOUNT_IN_DISPUTE,0),            /* 4 */
    APS.INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE,               /* 5 */
    APS.EXCHANGE_RATE,                      /* 6 */
    APS.DUE_DATE,                           /* 7 */
    CP_CLASS.CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID,      /* 8 */
    APS.CUSTOMER_TRX_ID,                    /* 9 */
    APS.ORG_ID                              /* 10 */
FROM AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL APS,
    AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES CP_SITE,
    AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES CP_CUST,
    AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES CP_CLASS
WHERE APS.STATUS = 'OP'
AND APS.CLASS NOT IN ('PMT','GUAR')
AND CP_CLASS.CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID =
    DECODE(CP_SITE.CUSTOMER_PROFILE_ID, NULL,
           CP_CUST.CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID,
           CP_SITE.CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID)
AND APS.CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID = CP_SITE.SITE_USE_ID(+)
AND APS.CUSTOMER_ID = CP_CUST.CUSTOMER_ID
AND CP_CUST.SITE_USE_ID IS NULL
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Invoice number
BASE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount in the functional currency
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount
DISPUTE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Portion of invoice amounts that are in dispute
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the invoice
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate for the foreign currency invoice
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Receipt due date
PROFILE_CLASS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Profile class assigned to the invoice
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CE_AR_FC_RECEIPTS_V

The CE_AR_FC_RECEIPTS_V view contains AR receipts for forecasting. The Cash Forecasting program uses this view to generate projected forecast inflow amounts from the AR receipts. When determining forecast amounts, the program selects only the applicable receipts from this view that match the forecast template definition and forecast submission parameters. For example, when forecasting based on historical data, the Cash Forecasting program selects only the receipts that were previously cleared or reconciled. Similarly, when forecasting by future method, the program selects only the receipts that are remitted but not yet cleared.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_AR_FC_RECEIPTS_V
as SELECT
    CRH.ACCTD_AMOUNT,
    CRH.AMOUNT,
    CR.CURRENCY_CODE,
    CRH.TRX_DATE,
    APS.DUE_DATE,
    CR.ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE,
    CR.REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,
    CR.RECEIPT_METHOD_ID,
    DECODE(arp_cashbook.receipt_debit_memo_reversed(CR.cash_receipt_id),
        'Y', 'REVERSED', CRH.status) ,
    CR.ANTICIPATED_CLEARING_DATE,
    CR.ORG_ID
FROM    AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL CR,
        AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL CRH,
        AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL APS
    Where CR.CASH_RECEIPT_ID = CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AND      (APS.ORG_ID = CRH.ORG_ID OR APS.ORG_ID IS NULL)
AND      APS.CASH_RECEIPT_ID (+) = CRH.CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AND      (CRH.ORG_ID = CR.ORG_ID OR CRH.ORG_ID IS NULL)
AND      CRH.CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG = 'Y'
AND      CRH.STATUS != 'REVERSED' AND CRH.REVERSAL_GL_DATE IS NULL
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BASE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Receipt amount in the functional currency
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Receipt amount
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the receipt
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date
MATURITY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Receipt due date
ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual value date
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receipt method identifier
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receipt status

Column Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Null?</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Description</u>
EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cleared or anticipated cleared date
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CE_AS_FC_SALES_FCST_V

The CE_AS_FC_SALES_FCST_V view contains sales leads that have not yet been ordered or invoiced. The Cash Forecasting program uses this view to generate projected cash inflow amounts from sales leads.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_AS_FC_SALES_FCST_V
as SELECT
    NVL(LL.TOTAL_AMOUNT , 0),
    NVL(LL.TOTAL_AMOUNT,0) ,
    LH.CURRENCY_CODE ,
    LH.DECISION_DATE ,
    LH.WIN_PROBABILITY ,
    LH.CHANNEL_CODE ,
    LH.STATUS ,
    LH.SALES_STAGE_ID ,
    LL.ORG_ID
FROM
    AS_LEAD_LINES_ALL LL,
    AS_LEADS_ALL LH

    Where  LH.STATUS IN ('UPSIDE', 'WON', 'FORECASTED')
    AND  LL.LEAD_ID = LH.LEAD_ID
    AND  (LL.ORG_ID = LH.ORG_ID OR LL.ORG_ID IS NULL)
    AND  NOT EXISTS (SELECT NULL
FROM  AS_QUOTES_ALL
WHERE  QUOTE_STATUS = 'ORDERED'
AND  LEAD_ID = LH.LEAD_ID)
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sales lead amount in the functional currency
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sales lead amount
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the sales lead
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date
WIN_PROBABILITY	NULL	NUMBER	Win probability of the sales lead
CHANNEL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sales channel for the sales lead
STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sales lead status
SALES_STAGE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sales stage identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier

CE_AVAILABLE_BATCHES_V

The CE_AVAILABLE_BATCHES_V view contains the AP payment batches and AR remittance batches selected by the CE_200_BATCHES_V view and the CE_222_BATCHES_V. The Bank Statements form and the AutoReconciliation program access these batches for reconciling a specific bank statement or a specific statement line.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_AVAILABLE_BATCHES_V
as SELECT
    ROW_ID,                                /* 1 */
    MULTI_SELECT,                          /* 2 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                      /* 3 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                   /* 4 */
    BATCH_ID,                            /* 5 */
    TRX_NUMBER,                          /* 6 */
    TRX_TYPE,                            /* 7 */
    TYPE_MEANING,                        /* 8 */
    TRX_DATE,                            /* 9 */
    CURRENCY_CODE,                       /* 10 */
    AMOUNT,                              /* 11 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT,                 /* 12 */
    AMOUNT_CLEARED,                     /* 13 */
    ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED,               /* 14 */
    GL_DATE,                             /* 15 */
    EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                  /* 16 */
    USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,            /* 17 */
    EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,                  /* 18 */
    EXCHANGE_RATE,                       /* 19 */
    BANK_CHARGES,                       /* 20 */
    BANK_ERRORS,                        /* 21 */
    CREATED_BY,                         /* 22 */
    CREATION_DATE,                      /* 23 */
    LAST_UPDATED_BY,                    /* 24 */
    LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                   /* 25 */
    CLEARED_AMOUNT,                     /* 26 */
    REMITTANCE_NUMBER,                  /* 27 */
    APPLICATION_ID,                     /* 28 */
    COUNT_CLEARED,                      /* 29 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                   /* 30 */
    BANK_NAME,                          /* 31 */
    BANK_BRANCH_NAME,                   /* 32 */
    BANK_CURRENCY_CODE,                 /* 33 */
    BATCH_NUMBER,                       /* 34 */
    TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE,                  /* 35 */
    DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_INVERSE_RATE,'N', EXCHANGE_RATE, /* 36 */
        'Y',DECODE(NVL(EXCHANGE_RATE, 0),0,NULL, 1/EXCHANGE_RATE))
FROM CE_200_BATCHES_V
WHERE CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_200 = 1
UNION ALL
SELECT
    ROW_ID,                                /* 1 */
    MULTI_SELECT,                          /* 2 */
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                                /* 3 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                              /* 4 */
BATCH_ID,                                       /* 5 */
TRX_NUMBER,                                    /* 6 */
TRX_TYPE,                                      /* 7 */
TYPE_MEANING,                                  /* 8 */
TRX_DATE,                                      /* 9 */
CURRENCY_CODE,                                 /* 10 */
AMOUNT,                                        /* 11 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT,                          /* 12 */
AMOUNT_CLEARED,                              /* 13 */
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED,                       /* 14 */
GL_DATE,                                     /* 15 */
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                          /* 16 */
USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                    /* 17 */
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,                         /* 18 */
EXCHANGE_RATE,                              /* 19 */
BANK_CHARGES,                               /* 20 */
BANK_ERRORS,                               /* 21 */
CREATED_BY,                                /* 22 */
CREATION_DATE,                             /* 23 */
LAST_UPDATED_BY,                           /* 24 */
LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                         /* 25 */
CLEARED_AMOUNT,                            /* 26 */
REMITTANCE_NUMBER,                        /* 27 */
APPLICATION_ID,                          /* 28 */
COUNT_CLEARED,                          /* 29 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                        /* 30 */
BANK_NAME,                               /* 31 */
BANK_BRANCH_NAME,                       /* 32 */
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE,                     /* 33 */
BATCH_NUMBER,                           /* 34 */
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE,                      /* 35 */
DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_INVERSE_RATE, /* 36 */
        'N', EXCHANGE_RATE, 'Y', DECODE(NVL(EXCHANGE_RATE, 0), 0, NULL,
        1/EXCHANGE_RATE))
FROM CE_222_BATCHES_V
WHERE CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_222 = 1

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account name
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Batch identifier
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction number
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type
TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type meaning
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount in bank currency including bank charges and errors
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL date
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type
USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined currency exchange rate type
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used in determining currency exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
BANK_CHARGES	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charge amount
BANK_ERRORS	NULL	NUMBER	Bank error amount
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CLEARED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Remittance number
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier
COUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank branch name
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
BATCH_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Batch number
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type, functional or entered
EXCHANGE_RATE_DSP	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate description

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CE_AVAILABLE_TRANSACTIONS_V

The CE_AVAILABLE_TRANSACTIONS_V view contains transactions that are available for reconciliation. The Bank Statements form and the AutoReconciliation program use this view to select transactions from AP payments, AR cash receipts, external transactions, bank statements, GL journal entries and Payroll payments that are available for reconciling a specific bank statement or for a specific statement line. This view combines the transactions selected by the following views:
CE_101_TRANSACTIONS_V, CE_200_TRANSACTIONS_V,
CE_222_TRANSACTIONS_V, CE_260_TRANSACTIONS_V,
CE_999_TRANSACTIONS_V, CE_801_TRANSACTIONS_V

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_AVAILABLE_TRANSACTIONS_V
as SELECT
    ROW_ID,                                /* 1 */
    MULTI_SELECT,                          /* 2 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                       /* 3 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                     /* 4 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                      /* 5 */
    BANK_NAME,                             /* 6 */
    BANK_BRANCH_NAME,                      /* 7 */
    TRX_ID,                                /* 8 */
    TRX_TYPE,                              /* 9 */
    TYPE_MEANING,                          /* 10 */
    TRX_NUMBER,                            /* 11 */
    TO_NUMBER(NULL),                       /* 12 */
    CURRENCY_CODE,                         /* 13 */
    AMOUNT,                                /* 14 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT,                   /* 15 */
    AMOUNT_CLEARED,                        /* 16 */
    GL_DATE,                               /* 17 */
    STATUS_DSP,                            /* 18 */
    STATUS,                                /* 19 */
    DESCRIPTION,                           /* 20 */
    TRX_DATE,                              /* 21 */
    CLEARED_DATE,                          /* 22 */
    MATURITY_DATE,                         /* 23 */
    EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,                    /* 24 */
    EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                    /* 25 */
    USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,               /* 26 */
    EXCHANGE_RATE,                         /* 27 */
    BANK_CHARGES,                          /* 28 */
    BANK_ERRORS,                           /* 29 */
    BATCH_NAME,                            /* 30 */
    BATCH_ID,                              /* 31 */
    AGENT_NAME,                            /* 32 */
    CUSTOMER_NAME,                         /* 33 */
    PAYMENT_METHOD,                        /* 34 */
    VENDOR_NAME,                           /* 35 */
    CUSTOMER_ID,                           /* 36 */
    SUPPLIER_ID,                           /* 37 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP,                                /* 38 */
REFERENCE_TYPE,                                    /* 39 */
REFERENCE_ID,                                       /* 40 */
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED,                             /* 41 */
CREATION_DATE,                                     /* 42 */
CREATED_BY,                                         /* 43 */
LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                                  /* 44 */
LAST_UPDATED_BY,                                   /* 45 */
REMITTANCE_NUMBER,                                 /* 46 */
CASH_RECEIPT_ID,                                   /* 47 */
APPLICATION_ID,                                    /* 48 */
COUNT_CLEARED,                                   /* 49 */
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE,                                /* 50 */
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE,                                 /* 51 */
CODE_COMBINATION_ID,                              /* 52 */
PERIOD_NAME,                                       /* 53 */
JOURNAL_ENTRY_NAME,                                /* 54 */
DOCUMENT_NUMBER,                                   /* 55 */
JOURNAL_ENTRY_LINE_NUMBER,                         /* 56 */
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE,                                 /* 57 */
DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_INVERSE_RATE,'N',EXCHANGE_RATE,
        'Y',DECODE(NVL(EXCHANGE_RATE,0),0,NULL,1/EXCHANGE_RATE)), /* 58 */
JOURNAL_CATEGORY,                                  /* 59 */
BASE_AMOUNT,                                       /* 60 */

RECEIPT_CLASS_ID,                                  /* 61 */
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID,                                 /* 62 */
RECEIPT_CLASS_NAME,                                /* 63 */
DEPOSIT_DATE,                                      /* 64 */
NULL,                                              /* 65 */
TO_DATE(NULL)                                     /* 66 */
        FROM          CE_101_TRANSACTIONS_V
        Where CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_101 = 1
UNION ALL
SELECT
        ROW_ID,                                     /* 1 */
        MULTI_SELECT,                               /* 2 */
        BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                            /* 3 */
        BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                          /* 4 */
        BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                           /* 5 */
        BANK_NAME,                                   /* 6 */
        BANK_BRANCH_NAME,                           /* 7 */
        TRX_ID,                                       /* 8 */
        TRX_TYPE,                                     /* 9 */
        TYPE_MEANING,                                /* 10 */
        TRX_NUMBER,                                  /* 11 */
        CHECK_NUMBER,                                /* 12 */
        CURRENCY_CODE,                               /* 13 */
        AMOUNT,                                       /* 14 */
        BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT,                         /* 15 */
        AMOUNT_CLEARED,                             /* 16 */
        GL_DATE,                                     /* 17 */
        STATUS_DSP,                                  /* 18 */
        STATUS,                                       /* 19 */
        NULL,                                         /* 20 */
        TRX_DATE,                                    /* 21 */
        CLEARED_DATE,                               /* 22 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract


```

MATURITY_DATE,                                /* 23 */
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,                            /* 24 */
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                            /* 25 */
USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                      /* 26 */
EXCHANGE_RATE,                                /* 27 */
BANK_CHARGES,                                  /* 28 */
BANK_ERRORS,                                  /* 29 */
BATCH_NAME,                                    /* 30 */
BATCH_ID,                                      /* 31 */
AGENT_NAME,                                    /* 32 */
CUSTOMER_NAME,                                /* 33 */
PAYMENT_METHOD,                               /* 34 */
VENDOR_NAME,                                  /* 35 */
CUSTOMER_ID,                                  /* 36 */
SUPPLIER_ID,                                  /* 37 */
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP,                           /* 38 */
REFERENCE_TYPE,                                /* 39 */
REFERENCE_ID,                                  /* 40 */
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED,                        /* 41 */
CREATION_DATE,                                /* 42 */
CREATED_BY,                                    /* 43 */
LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                             /* 44 */
LAST_UPDATED_BY,                              /* 45 */
REMITTANCE_NUMBER,                            /* 46 */
CASH_RECEIPT_ID,                              /* 47 */
APPLICATION_ID,                               /* 48 */
COUNT_CLEARED,                               /* 49 */
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE,                           /* 50 */
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE,                            /* 51 */
CODE_COMBINATION_ID,                         /* 52 */
PERIOD_NAME,                                  /* 53 */
JOURNAL_ENTRY_NAME,                           /* 54 */
DOCUMENT_NUMBER,                              /* 55 */
JOURNAL_ENTRY_LINE_NUMBER,                    /* 56 */
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE,                            /* 57 */
DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_INVERSE_RATE, 'N',
        EXCHANGE_RATE, 'Y', DECODE(EXCHANGE_RATE, NULL, NULL, 1/EXCHANGE_RATE)),
JO
URNAL_CATEGORY,                               /* 59 */
BASE_AMOUNT,                                  /* 60 */
RECEIPT_CLASS_ID,                             /* 61 */
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID,                            /* 62 */
RECEIPT_CLASS_NAME,                           /* 63 */
DEPOSIT_DATE,                                 /* 64 */
NULL,                                          /* 65 */
VALUE_DATE                                    /* 66 */
FROM CE_200_TRANSACTIONS_V
WHERE CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_200 = 1
UNION ALL
SELECT
    ROW_ID,                                    /* 1 */
    MULTI_SELECT,                              /* 2 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                           /* 3 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                         /* 4 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                          /* 5 */
    BANK_NAME,                                  /* 6 */
    BANK_BRANCH_NAME,                          /* 7 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

TRX_ID,                                /* 8 */
TRX_TYPE,                              /* 9 */
TYPE_MEANING,                          /* 10 */
TRX_NUMBER,                            /* 11 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                       /* 12 */
CURRENCY_CODE,                         /* 13 */
AMOUNT,                                /* 14 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT,                  /* 15 */
AMOUNT_CLEARED,                        /* 16 */
GL_DATE,                              /* 17 */
STATUS_DSP,                            /* 18 */
STATUS,                                /* 19 */
NULL,                                  /* 20 */
TRX_DATE,                              /* 21 */
CLEARED_DATE,                          /* 22 */
MATURITY_DATE,                         /* 23 */
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,                   /* 24 */
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                    /* 25 */
USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,               /* 26 */
EXCHANGE_RATE,                         /* 27 */
BANK_CHARGES,                          /* 28 */
BANK_ERRORS,                           /* 29 */
BATCH_NAME,                            /* 30 */
BATCH_ID,                              /* 31 */
AGENT_NAME,                            /* 32 */
CUSTOMER_NAME,                         /* 33 */
PAYMENT_METHOD,                        /* 34 */
VENDOR_NAME,                           /* 35 */
CUSTOMER_ID,                           /* 36 */
SUPPLIER_ID,                           /* 37 */
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP,                    /* 38 */
REFERENCE_TYPE,                         /* 39 */
REFERENCE_ID,                           /* 40 */
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED,                  /* 41 */
CREATION_DATE,                         /* 42 */
CREATED_BY,                            /* 43 */
LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                      /* 44 */
LAST_UPDATED_BY,                       /* 45 */
REMITTANCE_NUMBER,                     /* 46 */
CASH_RECEIPT_ID,                        /* 47 */
APPLICATION_ID,                         /* 48 */
COUNT_CLEARED,                        /* 49 */
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE,                    /* 50 */
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE,                     /* 51 */
CODE_COMBINATION_ID,                   /* 52 */
PERIOD_NAME,                           /* 53 */

JOURNAL_ENTRY_NAME,                    /* 54 */
DOCUMENT_NUMBER,                        /* 55 */
JOURNAL_ENTRY_LINE_NUMBER,              /* 56 */
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE,                     /* 57 */
DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_INVERSE_RATE, 'N',
        EXCHANGE_RATE, 'Y', DECODE(EXCHANGE_RATE, NULL, NULL, 1/EXCHANGE_RATE)), /* 58 */
JOURNAL_CATEGORY,                       /* 59 */
BASE_AMOUNT,                            /* 60 */
RECEIPT_CLASS_ID,                       /* 61 */
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID,                      /* 62 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

        RECEIPT_CLASS_NAME,                                /* 63 */
        DEPOSIT_DATE,                                     /* 64 */
        REVERSED_RECEIPT_FLAG,                             /* 65 */
        VALUE_DATE                                         /* 66 */
FROM    CE_222_TRANSACTIONS_V
WHERE   CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_222 = 1
UNION ALL
SELECT  ROW_ID,                                           /* 1 */
        MULTI_SELECT,                                    /* 2 */
        BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                                  /* 3 */
        BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                                /* 4 */
        BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                                 /* 5 */
        BANK_NAME,                                        /* 6 */
        BANK_BRANCH_NAME,                                /* 7 */
        TRX_ID,                                           /* 8 */
        TRX_TYPE,                                         /* 9 */
        TYPE_MEANING,                                    /* 10 */
        TRX_NUMBER,                                       /* 11 */
        TO_NUMBER(NULL),                                  /* 12 */
        CURRENCY_CODE,                                   /* 13 */
        AMOUNT,                                           /* 14 */
        BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT,                             /* 15 */
        AMOUNT_CLEARED,                                  /* 16 */
        GL_DATE,                                          /* 17 */
        STATUS_DSP,                                       /* 18 */
        STATUS,                                           /* 19 */
        NULL,                                             /* 20 */
        TRX_DATE,                                         /* 21 */
        CLEARED_DATE,                                    /* 22 */
        MATURITY_DATE,                                   /* 23 */
        EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,                              /* 24 */
        EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                              /* 25 */
        USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                         /* 26 */
        EXCHANGE_RATE,                                   /* 27 */
        BANK_CHARGES,                                    /* 28 */
        BANK_ERRORS,                                     /* 29 */
        BATCH_NAME,                                       /* 30 */
        BATCH_ID,                                         /* 31 */
        AGENT_NAME,                                       /* 32 */
        CUSTOMER_NAME,                                   /* 33 */
        PAYMENT_METHOD,                                  /* 34 */
        VENDOR_NAME,                                     /* 35 */
        CUSTOMER_ID,                                     /* 36 */
        SUPPLIER_ID,                                      /* 37 */
        REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP,                              /* 38 */
        REFERENCE_TYPE,                                  /* 39 */
        REFERENCE_ID,                                    /* 40 */
        ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED,                           /* 41 */
        CREATION_DATE,                                   /* 42 */
        CREATED_BY,                                       /* 43 */
        LAST_UPDATE_DAT                                  /* 44 */
E,
        LAST_UPDATED_BY,                                  /* 45 */
        REMITTANCE_NUMBER,                                /* 46 */
        CASH_RECEIPT_ID,                                  /* 47 */
        APPLICATION_ID,                                   /* 48 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

COUNT_CLEARED,                                /* 49 */
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE,                            /* 50 */
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE,                            /* 51 */
CODE_COMBINATION_ID,                          /* 52 */
PERIOD_NAME,                                  /* 53 */
JOURNAL_ENTRY_NAME,                           /* 54 */
DOCUMENT_NUMBER,                              /* 55 */
JOURNAL_ENTRY_LINE_NUMBER,                    /* 56 */
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE,                            /* 57 */
DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_INVERSE_RATE, 'N', /* 58 */
      EXCHANGE_RATE, 'Y', DECODE(EXCHANGE_RATE, NULL, NULL, 1/EXCHANGE_RATE)),
JOURNAL_CATEGORY,                             /* 59 */
BASE_AMOUNT,                                  /* 60 */
RECEIPT_CLASS_ID,                             /* 61 */
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID,                            /* 62 */
RECEIPT_CLASS_NAME,                           /* 63 */
DEPOSIT_DATE,                                 /* 64 */
NULL,                                          /* 65 */

                                                    TO_DATE(NULL)

/* 66 */
FROM CE_260_TRANSACTIONS_V
WHERE CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_260 = 1
UNION ALL
SELECT
  ROW_ID,                                       /* 1 */
  MULTI_SELECT,                               /* 2 */
  BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                             /* 3 */
  BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                           /* 4 */
  BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                           /* 5 */
  BANK_NAME,                                  /* 6 */
  BANK_BRANCH_NAME,                           /* 7 */
  TRX_ID,                                      /* 8 */
  TRX_TYPE,                                    /* 9 */
  TYPE_MEANING,                               /* 10 */
  TRX_NUMBER,                                 /* 11 */
  CHECK_NUMBER,                               /* 12 */
  CURRENCY_CODE,                              /* 13 */
  AMOUNT,                                     /* 14 */
  BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT,                       /* 15 */
  AMOUNT_CLEARED,                             /* 16 */
  GL_DATE,                                    /* 17 */
  STATUS_DSP,                                /* 18 */
  STATUS,                                    /* 19 */
  NULL,                                       /* 20 */
  TRX_DATE,                                  /* 21 */
  CLEARED_DATE,                              /* 22 */
  MATURITY_DATE,                             /* 23 */
  EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,                        /* 24 */
  EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                        /* 25 */
  USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                   /* 26 */
  EXCHANGE_RATE,                             /* 27 */
  BANK_CHARGES,                              /* 28 */
  BANK_ERRORS,                               /* 29 */
  BATCH_NAME,                                /* 30 */
  BATCH_ID,                                  /* 31 */
  AGENT_NAME,                                /* 32 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

CUSTOMER_NAME,                                /* 33 */
PAYMENT_MET
HOD,                                           /* 34 */
VENDOR_NAME,                                /* 35 */
CUSTOMER_ID,                                /* 36 */
SUPPLIER_ID,                                /* 37 */
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP,                          /* 38 */
REFERENCE_TYPE,                              /* 39 */
REFERENCE_ID,                                /* 40 */
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED,                       /* 41 */
CREATION_DATE,                              /* 42 */
CREATED_BY,                                 /* 43 */
LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                           /* 44 */
LAST_UPDATED_BY,                             /* 45 */
REMITTANCE_NUMBER,                           /* 46 */
CASH_RECEIPT_ID,                             /* 47 */
APPLICATION_ID,                              /* 48 */
COUNT_CLEARED,                             /* 49 */
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE,                          /* 50 */
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE,                           /* 51 */
CODE_COMBINATION_ID,                         /* 52 */
PERIOD_NAME,                                 /* 53 */
JOURNAL_ENTRY_NAME,                          /* 54 */
DOCUMENT_NUMBER,                             /* 55 */
JOURNAL_ENTRY_LINE_NUMBER,                   /* 56 */
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE,                           /* 57 */
DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_INVERSE_RATE, 'N',
        EXCHANGE_RATE, 'Y', DECODE( EXCHANGE_RATE, NULL, NULL, 1/EXCHANGE_RATE)) , /* 58 */
JOURNAL_CATEGORY,                           /* 59 */
BASE_AMOUNT,                                /* 60 */
RECEIPT_CLASS_ID,                            /* 61 */
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID,                           /* 62 */
RECEIPT_CLASS_NAME,                          /* 63 */
DEPOSIT_DATE,                               /* 64 */
REVERSED_RECEIPT_FLAG,                       /* 65 */
TO_DATE(NULL)                               /* 66 */
FROM CE_801_TRANSACTIONS_V
WHERE CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_801 = 1
UNION ALL
SELECT
ROW_ID,                                     /* 1 */
MULTI_SELECT,                              /* 2 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                           /* 3 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                         /* 4 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                          /* 5 */
BANK_NAME,                                 /* 6 */
BANK_BRANCH_NAME,                          /* 7 */
TRX_ID,                                    /* 8 */
TRX_TYPE,                                  /* 9 */
TYPE_MEANING,                              /* 10 */
TRX_NUMBER,                                /* 11 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                           /* 12 */
CURRENCY_CODE,                             /* 13 */
AMOUNT,                                    /* 14 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT,                       /* 15 */
AMOUNT_CLEARED,                            /* 16 */
GL_DATE,                                   /* 17 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

STATUS_DSP,                                /* 17 */
STATUS,                                    /* 18 */
NULL,                                     /* 20 */
TRX_DATE,                                /* 21 */
CLEARED_DATE,                            /* 22 */
MATURITY_DATE,                          /* 23 */
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,                     /*
24 */
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                     /* 25 */
USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                /* 26 */
EXCHANGE_RATE,                          /* 27 */
BANK_CHARGES,                           /* 28 */
BANK_ERRORS,                            /* 29 */
BATCH_NAME,                             /* 30 */
BATCH_ID,                               /* 31 */
AGENT_NAME,                             /* 32 */
CUSTOMER_NAME,                          /* 33 */
PAYMENT_METHOD,                         /* 34 */
VENDOR_NAME,                            /* 35 */
CUSTOMER_ID,                            /* 36 */
SUPPLIER_ID,                            /* 37 */
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP,                     /* 38 */
REFERENCE_TYPE,                         /* 39 */
REFERENCE_ID,                           /* 40 */
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED,                  /* 41 */
CREATION_DATE,                         /* 42 */
CREATED_BY,                             /* 43 */
LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                       /* 44 */
LAST_UPDATED_BY,                        /* 45 */
REMITTANCE_NUMBER,                      /* 46 */
CASH_RECEIPT_ID,                        /* 47 */
APPLICATION_ID,                         /* 48 */
COUNT_CLEARED,                        /* 49 */
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE,                    /* 50 */
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE,                      /* 51 */
CODE_COMBINATION_ID,                   /* 52 */
PERIOD_NAME,                           /* 53 */
JOURNAL_ENTRY_NAME,                     /* 54 */
DOCUMENT_NUMBER,                        /* 55 */
JOURNAL_ENTRY_LINE_NUMBER,              /* 56 */
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE,                     /* 57 */
DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_INVERSE_RATE, 'N',
        EXCHANGE_RATE, 'Y', DECODE(EXCHANGE_RATE, NULL, NULL, 1/EXCHANGE_RATE)),
JOURNAL_CATEGORY,                       /* 59 */
BASE_AMOUNT,                            /* 60 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                        /* 61 */
TO_NUMBER(NULL),                        /* 62 */
NULL,                                   /* 63 */
TO_DATE(NULL),                          /* 64 */
NULL,                                   /* 65 */
TO_DATE(NULL)                           /* 66 */
FROM CE_999_TRANSACTIONS_V
WHERE CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_999 = 1

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank branch name
TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction identifier
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type
TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type meaning
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction number
CHECK_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(30)	Check Number
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount in bank currency including bank charges and errors
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL date
STATUS_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction status description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction status
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction description
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cleared date of this transaction
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction maturity date
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used in determining currency exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type
USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type description
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
BANK_CHARGES	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charge amount
BANK_ERRORS	NULL	NUMBER	Bank error amount
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Batch name
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Batch identifier
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Agent name
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer name
PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment method
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Vendor name
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer identifier
SUPPLIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Vendor identifier
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reference type description
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference type
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reference identifier
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Remittance number
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cash receipt identifier
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier
COUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	GL account code
PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period name
JOURNAL_ENTRY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal entry name
DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Document number
JOURNAL_ENTRY_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line number
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type for clearing
EXCHANGE_RATE_DSP	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate description
JOURNAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal category
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in functional currency
RECEIPT_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt class identifier
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt method identifier
RECEIPT_CLASS_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Receipt class name
DEPOSIT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Deposit date
REVERSED_RECEIPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to specify if the record is related to a reversed receipt.
VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Value Date

CE_BANK_STMT_INT_MAP

The CE_BANK_STMT_INT_MAP table stores general information about bank statement mapping rules that are defined in the Bank Statement Mapping Setup window.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MAP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
FORMAT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Mapping Rule Name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Description
FORMAT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank File Format Type
CONTROL_FILE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	SQL*Loader Control File Name
PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER	The Number of Floating Point Digits in Amount notation.
DATE_FORMAT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Date Format
ENABLED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled Flag 'Y' or 'N'
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_BANK_STMT_INT_MAP_U1	UNIQUE	1	MAP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CE_BANK_STMT_INT_MAP_S	MAP_ID

CE_BANK_STMT_MAP_HDR

The CE_BANK_STMT_MAP_HDR table stores bank statement mapping information for the CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_INT_ALL table. This information is defined in the Bank Statement Mapping Setup window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CE_BANK_STMT_INT_MAP	MAP_ID	MAP_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MAP_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
MAP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Mapping Rule Identifier
COLUMN_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Column name
REC_ID_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Record Identifier Number
POSITION	NULL	NUMBER	The Position of the Data in Bank File Record
FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	The predefined format of the target data
INCLUDE_FORMAT_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Include Format Indicator Flag. 'Y' or 'N'
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_BANK_STMT_MAP_HDR_U1	UNIQUE	1	MAP_HEADER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CE_BANK_STMT_MAP_HDR_S	MAP_HEADER_ID

CE_BANK_STMT_MAP_LINE

The CE_BANK_STMT_MAP_LINE table stores bank statement mapping information for the CE_STATEMENT_LINES_INTERFACE table. This information is defined in the Bank Statement Mapping Setup window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CE_BANK_STMT_INT_MAP	MAP_ID	MAP_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MAP_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique Identifier
MAP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Mapping Rule Identifier
COLUMN_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Column Name
REC_ID_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Record Identifier Number
POSITION	NULL	NUMBER	The Position of the Data in Bank File Record
FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	The Pre-defined Format of the Target data
INCLUDE_FORMAT_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Include Format Indicator Flag. 'Y' or 'N'
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_BANK_STMT_MAP_LINE_U1	UNIQUE	1	MAP_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CE_BANK_STMT_MAP_LINE_S	MAP_LINE_ID

CE_DISC_INVOICES_V

The Cash Forecasting program uses the CE_DISC_INVOICES_V view to generate projected cash outflow amounts from AP invoices when discounted amounts are used for forecasting. Based on the forecast template source definition, CE_DISC_INVOICES_V determines which discount to use when calculating the projected cash flow amount for each invoice.

```
View Definition
CREATE VIEW CE_DISC_INVOICES_V
as SELECT
    DECODE(NVL(CFR.DISCOUNT_OPTION,'X'),'X', LEAST(SRC.FIRST_DISCOUNTED_AMT, /* 1 */
        SRC.SECOND_DISCOUNTED_AMT,SRC.THIRD_DISCOUNTED_AMT),
        GREATEST(SRC.FIRST_DISCOUNTED_AMT,SRC.SECOND_DISCOUNTED_AMT,
        SRC.THIRD_DISCOUNTED_AMT)),
    DECODE(NVL(CFR.DISCOUNT_OPTION,'X'),'X', LEAST(SRC.FIRST_DISC_BASE_AMT, /* 2 */
        SRC.SECOND_DISC_BASE_AMT,SRC.THIRD_DISC_BASE_AMT),
        GREATEST(SRC.FIRST_DISC_BASE_AMT,SRC.SECOND_DISC_BASE_AMT,
        SRC.THIRD_DISC_BASE_AMT)),
    DECODE(NVL(CFR.DISCOUNT_OPTION,'X'),'X', /* 3 */
        DECODE(LEAST(SRC.FIRST_DISCOUNTED_AMT,SRC.SECOND_DISCOUNTED_AMT,
            SRC.THIRD_DISCOUNTED_AMT), FIRST_DISCOUNTED_AMT,
            SRC.FIRST_DISCOUNT_DATE, SECOND_DISCOUNTED_AMT,
            SRC.SECOND_DISCOUNT_DATE, THIRD_DISCOUNTED_AMT,
            SRC.THIRD_DISCOUNT_DATE, SRC.DUE_DATE),
        DECODE(GREATEST(SRC.FIRST_DISC_BASE_AMT,SRC.SECOND_DISC_BASE_AMT,
            SRC.THIRD_DISC_BASE_AMT), FIRST_DISC_BASE_AMT,
            SRC.FIRST_DISCOUNT_DATE, SECOND_DISC_BASE_AMT,
            SRC.SECOND_DISCOUNT_DATE, THIRD_DISC_BASE_AMT,
            SRC.THIRD_DISCOUNT_DATE, SRC.DUE_DATE)),
    SRC.CURRENCY_CODE, /* 4 */
    SRC.PAYMENT_PRIORITY, /* 5 */
    SRC.VENDOR_TYPE, /* 6 */
    SRC.PAYGROUP, /* 7 */
    SRC.ORG_ID, /* 8 */
    SRC.PROJECT_ID, /* 9 */
    SRC.ON_HOLD, /* 10 */
    SRC.INVOICE_ID /* 11 */

    FROM CE_AP_FC_DISC_INVOICES_V SRC,
         CE_FORECAST_ROWS CFR
WHERE   CFR.ROWID = CEFC_VIEW_CONST.GET_ROWID
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Projected payment amount based on discounts
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Projected payment amount in the base currency
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date, determined by discount dates

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the invoice
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Payment priority for the invoice
VENDOR_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier type of the invoice
PAYGROUP	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Pay group assigned for the invoice
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project used to build default Accounting Flexfield
ON_HOLD	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Hold placed on invoice
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for discounted invoice

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CE_DISC_PROJECT_INV_V

The Cash forecasting program uses this view to generate cash outflow amounts from AP invoices when discount amounts are used for forecasting and project information is entered as a submission parameter. This view has project information plus all the columns in CE_DISC_INVOICES_V.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_DISC_PROJECT_INV_V
as SELECT
    ce.AMOUNT * (aid.amount / ai.invoice_amount),
    ce.BASE_AMOUNT * (aid.amount / ai.invoice_amount),
    ce.TRX_DATE,
    ce.CURRENCY_CODE,
    ce.PAYMENT_PRIORITY,
    ce.VENDOR_TYPE,
    ce.PAYGROUP,
    ce.ORG_ID,
    aid.PROJECT_ID,
    ce.ON_HOLD
FROM CE_DISC_INVOICES_V ce,
     AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL aid,
     AP_INVOICES_ALL ai
  Where aid.invoice_id = ce.invoice_id
AND     ai.invoice_id = ce.invoice_id
AND     aid.project_id is not null
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Projected payment amount based on discounts
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Projected payment amount in the base currency
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date, determined by discount dates
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the invoice
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Payment priority for the invoice
VENDOR_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier type of the invoice
PAYGROUP	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Pay group assigned for the invoice
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project used to build default Accounting Flexfield
ON_HOLD	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifier for on hold invoices

CE_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT

The CE_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT table stores all the sequence values created for sequences which have FND_SEQUENCES.APPLICATION_ID = 260 (Oracle Cash Management). It is used to provide a completeness check for each transaction created in Oracle Cash Management. Application Object Library (AOL) user exits populate this table automatically.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document number
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DOC_SEQUENCE_ASSIGNMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence assignment identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT_U1	UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE

CE_DUE_PROJECT_INV_V

The Cash Forecasting program uses this view to generate cash outflow amounts from unpaid AP invoices when project information is entered as a submission parameter. This view has project information plus all the columns in CE_AP_FC_DUE_INVOICES_V.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_DUE_PROJECT_INV_V
as SELECT
    aid.INVOICE_ID,
    ce.PAYMENT_NUM,
    aid.AMOUNT,
    aid.BASE_AMOUNT,
    ce.CURRENCY_CODE,
    ce.PAYMENT_PRIORITY,
    ce.VENDOR_TYPE,
    ce.PAYGROUP,
    ce.TRX_DATE,
    ce.ORG_ID,
    aid.PROJECT_ID,
    ce.ON_HOLD
FROM    CE_AP_FC_DUE_INVOICES_V ce,
        AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL aid
Where aid.invoice_id = ce.invoice_id
AND    aid.project_id is not null
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
PAYMENT_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount in the functional currency
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the invoice
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Payment priority assigned for the invoice
VENDOR_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Vendor type code assigned for the invoice
PAYGROUP	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Pay group code assigned for the invoice
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Payment due date
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project used to build default Accounting Flexfield
ON_HOLD	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Hold placed on invoice

CE_FORECASTS

The CE_FORECASTS table stores information about cash forecasts you generate. Each row includes the forecast ID, template ID, name, description, and all the parameters you have entered when the forecast run was submitted.

If an error has occurred while running a forecast, ERROR_STATUS is updated with E, and no records are created in the CE_FORECAST_CELLS table. ERROR_STATUS is updated to W when certain warning conditions are detected during the forecast run. An example of a warning can be a situation where certain currency exchange rates are not being defined. ERROR_STATUS is updated with S for a successful forecast run.

A record is generated for each forecast run, or it can be generated from the Cash Forecast window of the Cash Forecasts form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CE_FORECAST_HEADERS	FORECAST_HEADER_ID	FORECAST_HEADER_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	FORECAST_CURRENCY
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	SOURCE_CURRENCY
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FORECAST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-assigned forecast identifier
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	User-assigned unique name for the forecast
FORECAST_CURRENCY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency in which the forecast is generated
CURRENCY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Type of currency code to select transactions by, lookup type FORECAST_CURRENCY_TYPE
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type to be used for translating forecast amount
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date to determine exchange rate for translating forecast amounts
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for 'User' rate type
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
FORECAST_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Forecast template identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Description of the forecast

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Forecast start date, only applicable when AGING_TYPE in the corresponding CE_FORECAST_HEADERS record is D
START_PERIOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Starting GL account period of the forecast, only applicable when AGING_TYPE in the corresponding CE_FORECAST_HEADER record is A
PERIOD_SET_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Calendar name of the starting period
SOURCE_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the source transactions to select for forecasting
ERROR_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status of forecast run (S for successful run, W for warning, and E for error)
AMOUNT_THRESHOLD	NULL	NUMBER(15)	A forecast submission option used to select transactions that have amounts greater than this threshold amount
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Project number for Project-Related source types

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_FORECASTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	FORECAST_HEADER_ID
CE_FORECASTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	FORECAST_ID
CE_FORECASTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CE_FORECASTS_S	FORECAST_ID

CE_FORECAST_CELLS

The CE_FORECAST_CELLS table stores information about forecast amounts generated from a forecast run. Each row includes forecast reference information such as forecast ID, template ID, template row ID, template column ID, and the actual forecast amount. A record is generated for each cell of a forecast at the time of the forecast run, or you can enter an amount on the Cash Forecasts form. This table corresponds to the Cash Forecast Amounts window of the Cash Forecasts form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CE_FORECASTS	FORECAST_ID	FORECAST_ID
CE_FORECAST_COLUMNS	FORECAST_COLUMN_ID	FORECAST_COLUMN_ID
CE_FORECAST_ROWS	FORECAST_ROW_ID	FORECAST_ROW_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FORECAST_CELL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-assigned forecast cell identifier
FORECAST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Forecast identifier
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Forecast amount
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
FORECAST_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Obsolete column
FORECAST_ROW_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Forecast template row identifier
FORECAST_COLUMN_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Forecast template column identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_FORECAST_CELLS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	FORECAST_ID
		2	FORECAST_COLUMN_ID
CE_FORECAST_CELLS_U1	UNIQUE	1	FORECAST_CELL_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CE_FORECAST_CELLS_S	FORECAST_CELL_ID

CE_FORECAST_COLUMNS

The CE_FORECAST_COLUMNS table stores the forecast period information of your cash forecast templates. Each row includes the template column ID, column number, and the period ranges. The period ranges are numbers assigned relative to the starting date or starting accounting period of a forecast run.

This table corresponds to the Forecast Template Columns window of the Forecast Templates form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CE_FORECAST_HEADERS	FORECAST_HEADER_ID	FORECAST_HEADER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FORECAST_COLUMN_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-assigned forecast template column identifier
FORECAST_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Forecast Template header identifier
COLUMN_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	User-assigned number to specify the sequence of template columns
DAYS_FROM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The lower range of forecast periods
DAYS_TO	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The upper range of forecast periods
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DEVELOPER_COLUMN_NUM		NUMBER(15)	System-assigned sequential column number based on COLUMN_NUMBER
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY		VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
CE_FORECAST_COLUMNS_U1	UNIQUE	1	FORECAST_COLUMN_ID
CE_FORECAST_COLUMNS_U2	UNIQUE	1	FORECAST_HEADER_ID
		2	COLUMN_NUMBER

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
CE_FORECAST_COLUMNS_S	FORECAST_COLUMN_ID

CE_FORECAST_ERRORS

The CE_FORECAST_ERRORS table stores information about any errors or warnings that occurred while generating a forecast. Each row contains the forecast template ID, forecast ID, forecast name, error message name, and so forth.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CE_FORECASTS	FORECAST_ID	FORECAST_ID
CE_FORECAST_HEADERS	FORECAST_HEADER_ID	FORECAST_HEADER_ID
CE_FORECAST_ROWS	FORECAST_ROW_ID	FORECAST_ROW_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FORECAST_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Forecast template header identifier
FORECAST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Forecast identifier
MESSAGE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Error message name used to retrieve message texts
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
FORECAST_ROW_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Forecast template row identifier
APPLICATION_SHORT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Application short name, CE
FORECAST_RUN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Forecast run name assigned by the user at the time of submission
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application ID, 260
MESSAGE_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Error message text

CE_FORECAST_EXT_VIEWS

The CE_FORECAST_EXT_VIEWS table stores information related to the external sources that you are planning to use as a basis for forecasting. It stores the name you give to this source type, the view name of the source transactions, and the database link name. This table corresponds to the Forecast External Sources form.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXTERNAL_SOURCE_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the external source type
EXTERNAL_SOURCE_VIEW	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(160)	View name of the external source for forecasting
DB_LINK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(128)	Database link name if the external source is located in a remote database.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_FORECAST_EXT_VIEWS_U1	UNIQUE	1	EXTERNAL_SOURCE_TYPE

CE_FORECAST_HEADERS

The CE_FORECAST_HEADERS table stores the header information of your cash forecast templates. Each row includes the template header ID, name, description, and an indicator to specify whether you are forecasting by GL accounting periods or simply by a range of dates. You must first create a template in order to generate a forecast.

This table corresponds to the Forecast Template window of the Forecast Templates form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_TRANSACTION_CALENDAR	TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID	TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	START_PROJECT_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	END_PROJECT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FORECAST_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-assigned forecast template identifier
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-assigned forecast template name
AGING_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies forecast periods, lookup type FORECAST_AGING_TYPE
OVERDUE_TRANSACTIONS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A flag to indicate whether to include or exclude overdue transactions, lookup type FORECAST_OVERDUE_TRX
CUTOFF_PERIOD	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of days or accounting periods for cutoff periods for including overdue transactions
TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction or Business Calendar identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Forecast template description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
START_PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Start Project Number for Project-Related source types
END_PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	End Project Number for Project-Related source types
TREASURY_TEMPLATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The flag to indicate treasury forecast template

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_FORECAST_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	FORECAST_HEADER_ID
CE_FORECAST_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CE_FORECAST_HEADERS_S	FORECAST_HEADER_ID

CE_FORECAST_ROWS

The CE_FORECAST_ROWS table stores the source transaction information of your cash forecast templates. Each row includes the forecast template row ID, row number, source transaction type, and transaction selection criteria.

This table corresponds to the Forecast Template Rows window of the Forecast Templates form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES	CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID	CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
CE_FORECAST_HEADERS	FORECAST_HEADER_ID	FORECAST_HEADER_ID
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS	BUDGET_VERSION_ID	BUDGET_VERSION_ID
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FORECAST_ROW_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-assigned forecast template row identifier
FORECAST_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Template header identifier
ROW_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	User-assigned number to specify the sequence of template rows
TRX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of source transactions, lookup type FORECAST_TRX_TYPE
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION		VARCHAR2(255)	Description of the template row
LEAD_TIME		NUMBER(15)	Amount of time added to the transaction date to project cash date
FORECAST_METHOD		VARCHAR2(1)	Method of forecast (P for selecting historical transactions and C for selecting current transactions), only applicable when TRX_TYPE is APP or ARR, always P for TRX_TYPE of PAY
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID		NUMBER(15)	AR's receipt class payment method, only applicable when TRX_TYPE is ARR
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID		NUMBER(15)	Bank account ID, only applicable when TRX_ID is APP, ARR, or PAY
PAYMENT_METHOD		VARCHAR2(25)	Payment method of AP payments, only applicable when TRX_TYPE is APP
PAY_GROUP		VARCHAR2(25)	Payment group of AP payments, only applicable when TRX_TYPE is APP

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Vendor type of AP invoices or purchase orders, only applicable when TRX_TYPE is API or POP
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Priority of generating AP payments, only applicable when TRX_TYPE is API or POP
ROLL_FORWARD_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Type of periods to roll forward when forecasting, only applicable when FORECAST_METHOD is P and TRX_TYPE is APP, ARR, or PAY, lookup type FORECAST_ROLL_FORWARD_TYPE
ROLL_FORWARD_PERIOD	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of periods to roll forward, only applicable when FORECAST_METHOD is P and TRX_TYPE is APP, ARR, or PAY
DISCOUNT_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Option to include or exclude discount amounts for AP invoices and purchase orders, only applicable when TRX_TYPE is API or POP (X for largest discount, M for minimum discount, and N for no discount)
INCLUDE_FLOAT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether to include any AR receipts in transit, only applicable when TRX_TYPE is ARR
INCLUDE_DISPUTE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether to include any dispute amounts, only applicable when TRX_TYPE is ARI
CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer profile class identifier for AR invoices, only applicable when TRX_TYPE is ARI
ORDER_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status of sales orders, only applicable when TRX_TYPE is OEO, lookup type FORECAST_ORDER_STATUS
ORDER_DATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Date type of sales orders to base the projection of cash receipt date. Only applicable when TRX_TYPE is OEO, lookup type FORECAST_ORDER_DATE_TYPE
SALES_STAGE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sales stage identifier. Only applicable when TRX_TYPE is ASF
CHANNEL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Sales channel for the lead item. Only applicable when TRX_TYPE is ASF
WIN_PROBABILITY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Probability that this item will be sold. Only applicable when TRX_TYPE is ASF. A probability of 10 will select all sales leads with a probability of 10% or more
SALES_FORECAST_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sales lead status. Only applicable when TRX_TYPE is ASF
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	GL account code for GL transactions, only applicable when TRX_TYPE is GLB, GLC, or GLE
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier for source transaction

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier of the source transaction, -1 for all organizations
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Chart of accounts identifier of the source transaction, only applicable when TRX_TYPE is GLB, GLC, or GLE
BUDGET_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of the GL budgets, only applicable when TRX_TYPE is GLB
BUDGET_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Version identifier of the budgets, only applicable when TRX_TYPE is GLB
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Encumbrance type identifier of encumbrances, only applicable when TRX_TYPE is GLE
AUTHORIZATION_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Authorization status of purchase orders or requisitions, only applicable when TRX_TYPE is POP or POR
ORG_PAYMENT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Payment method identifier for TRX_TYPE of PAY
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
PAYROLL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Payroll identifier for TRX_TYPE of PAY
EXTERNAL_SOURCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	External source type name for TRX_TYPE of OII or OIO
CRITERIA_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Structure defining column for the external source type flexfields, only applicable when TRX_TYPE is OII or OIO
CRITERIA1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	External source type descriptive flexfield segment
CRITERIA2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	External source type descriptive flexfield segment
CRITERIA3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	External source type descriptive flexfield segment
CRITERIA4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	External source type descriptive flexfield segment
CRITERIA5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	External source type descriptive flexfield segment
CRITERIA6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	External source type descriptive flexfield segment
CRITERIA7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	External source type descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CRITERIA8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	External source type descriptive flexfield segment
CRITERIA9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	External source type descriptive flexfield segment
CRITERIA10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	External source type descriptive flexfield segment
CRITERIA11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	External source type descriptive flexfield segment
CRITERIA12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	External source type descriptive flexfield segment
CRITERIA13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	External source type descriptive flexfield segment
CRITERIA14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	External source type descriptive flexfield segment
CRITERIA15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	External source type descriptive flexfield segment
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project Transaction Type
BUDGET_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of the budget
BUDGET_VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The version of the budget type selected
INCLUDE_HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The flag that determines whether the expense reports on hold should be included in the forecast
INCLUDE_NET_CASH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The flag that determines whether the budget amounts should be included in the net cash calculation
COMPANY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Applicable when TRX_TYPE is XTR
EXCLUDE_INDIC_EXP	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether to include indicative transactions. Only applicable when TRX_TYPE is XTR and TYPE is Exposure.
XTR_BANK_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Bank Account. Only applicable when TRX_TYPE is XTR.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_FORECAST_ROWS_U1	UNIQUE	1	FORECAST_ROW_ID
CE_FORECAST_ROWS_U2	UNIQUE	1	FORECAST_HEADER_ID
		2	ROW_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CE_FORECAST_ROWS_S	FORECAST_ROW_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CE_HEADER_INTERFACE_ERRORS

The CE_HEADER_INTERFACE_ERRORS table stores information about errors that occurred while importing bank statements. Each row includes the statement number, bank account number, and error message name for retrieving the actual error messages. A record is written to this table for each error while running the Bank Statement Import program. You can review the errors on the Bank Statement Interface form or on the AutoReconciliation Execution report.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_INT_ALL	STATEMENT_NUMBER	STATEMENT_NUMBER
	BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_SHORT_NAME	APPLICATION_SHORT_NAME

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Statement number
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
MESSAGE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Message name
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
APPLICATION_SHORT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Application short name, CE

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_HEADER_INTERFACE_ERRORS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	STATEMENT_NUMBER
		2	BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM

CE_LINE_INTERFACE_ERRORS

The CE_LINE_INTERFACE_ERRORS table stores information about errors that occurred while importing bank statement lines. Each row includes statement number, statement line number, bank account number, and error message name for retrieving the actual error messages. A record is written to this table for each error while running the Bank Statement Import program. You can review the errors on the Bank Statement Interface form or on the AutoReconciliation Execution report.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CE_STATEMENT_LINES_INTERFACE	LINE_NUMBER	LINE_NUMBER
	STATEMENT_NUMBER	STATEMENT_NUMBER
	BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_SHORT_NAME	APPLICATION_SHORT_NAME

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Statement number
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line number
MESSAGE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Message name
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
APPLICATION_SHORT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Application short name, CE

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_LINE_INTERFACE_ERRORS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	STATEMENT_NUMBER
		2	BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM
		3	LINE_NUMBER

CE_PAY_FC_PAYROLL_V

The CE_PAY_FC_PAYROLL view contains payments from the Payroll system for forecasting. The Cash Forecasting program uses this view to generate projected cash outflow amounts based on historical payroll expense data. Based on the forecast template definition and forecast submission criteria, the Cash Forecasting program selects only the applicable payroll payment records from this view to determine forecast amounts.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_PAY_FC_PAYROLL_V
as SELECT
    ACTION.BUSINESS_GROUP_ID,          /* 1 */
    METHOD.CURRENCY_CODE,              /* 2 */
    PREPAY.VALUE,                     /* 3 */
    PREPAY.BASE_CURRENCY_VALUE,       /* 4 */
    ACTION.EFFECTIVE_DATE,            /* 5 */
    METHOD.ORG_PAYMENT_METHOD_ID,      /* 6 */
    METHOD.EXTERNAL_ACCOUNT_ID,        /* 7 */
    ACTION.PAYROLL_ID                 /* 8 */
FROM PAY_PRE_PAYMENTS PREPAY,
    PAY_ORG_PAYMENT_METHODS_F METHOD,
    PAY_PAYROLL_ACTIONS ACTION,
    PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS ASGN
WHERE ACTION.ACTION_TYPE IN ('P', 'U', 'E')
AND METHOD.ORG_PAYMENT_METHOD_ID = PREPAY.ORG_PAYMENT_METHOD_ID
AND PREPAY.ASSIGNMENT_ACTION_ID = ASGN.ASSIGNMENT_ACTION_ID
AND ASGN.PAYROLL_ACTION_ID = ACTION.PAYROLL_ACTION_ID
AND ACTION.EFFECTIVE_DATE BETWEEN METHOD.EFFECTIVE_START_DATE
                                AND METHOD.EFFECTIVE_END_DATE
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Business group identifier
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Payroll payment currency
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount in the base currency
EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Payment effective date
ORG_PAYMENT_METHOD_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Payment method identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Bank account identifier
PAYROLL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Payroll identifier

CE_PO_FC_ORDERS_V

The CE_PO_FC_ORDERS_V view contains purchase orders for forecasting. The Cash Forecasting program uses this view to generate projected cash outflow amounts from the uninvoiced purchase orders. Based on the forecast template definition and forecast submission criteria, the Cash Forecasting program selects only the applicable purchase orders from this view to determine forecast amounts.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_PO_FC_ORDERS_V
as SELECT
    POH.SEGMENT1,
    (GREATEST(POD.QUANTITY_ORDERED - NVL(POD.QUANTITY_BILLED, 0) -
        NVL(POD.QUANTITY_CANCELLED, 0), 0) * NVL(POL.UNIT_PRICE,
        NVL(POLL.PRICE_OVERRIDE, 0)) * NVL(POD.RATE, NVL(POH.RATE, 1))),
    (GREATEST(POD.QUANTITY_ORDERED - NVL(POD.QUANTITY_BILLED, 0) -
        NVL(POD.QUANTITY_CANCELLED, 0), 0) * NVL(POL.UNIT_PRICE,
        NVL(POLL.PRICE_OVERRIDE, 0))),
    NVL(POLL.PROMISED_DATE, DECODE(POR.PO_RELEASE_ID, NULL,
        NVL(POLL.NEED_BY_DATE, POLL.CREATION_DATE),
        NVL(POR.ACCEPTANCE_DUE_DATE, POR.RELEASE_DATE))),
    NVL(NVL(POH.CURRENCY_CODE, FSP.INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE),
        SOB.CURRENCY_CODE),
    DECODE(POLL.PO_RELEASE_ID, NULL, NVL(POH.AUTHORIZATION_STATUS, 'INCOMPLETE'),
    NVL(POR.AUTHORIZATION_STATUS, 'INCOMPLETE'),
    DECODE(POH.VENDOR_SITE_ID, NULL, NVL(VENDOR.PAYMENT_PRIORITY, 99),
        NVL(SITE.PAYMENT_PRIORITY, 99)),
    NVL(VENDOR.VENDOR_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE, '-1'),
    DECODE(POH.VENDOR_SITE_ID, NULL, NVL(VENDOR.PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE, '-1'),
        NVL(SITE.PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE, '-1')),
    POD.ORG_ID,
    ,POD.PROJECT_ID
    FROM PO_HEADERS_ALL          POH,
         PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL    SITE,
         PO_VENDORS              VENDOR,
         PO_RELEASES_ALL         POR,
         PO_LINES_ALL            POL,
         PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL   POLL,
         PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL    POD,
         PO_DOCUMENT_TYPES_ALL   PDT,
         FINANCIALS_SYSTEM_PARAMS_ALL FSP,
         GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS        SOB
WHERE  (POH.ORG_ID = PDT.ORG_ID OR POH.ORG_ID IS NULL)
AND    (POL.ORG_ID = POH.ORG_ID OR POL.ORG_ID IS NULL)
AND    (POLL.ORG_ID = POL.ORG_ID OR POLL.ORG_ID IS NULL)
AND    (POD.ORG_ID = FSP.ORG_ID OR POD.ORG_ID IS NULL)
AND    (SITE.ORG_ID = POH.ORG_ID OR SITE.ORG_ID IS NULL)
AND    (POR.ORG_ID = POLL.ORG_ID OR POR.ORG_ID IS NULL)
AND    POH.VENDOR_SITE_ID = SITE.VENDOR_SITE_ID(+)
AND    POH.VENDOR_ID = VENDOR.VENDOR_ID(+)
AND    SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID = POD.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

AND      POD.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID          = FSP.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND      POD.LINE_LOCATION_ID         = POLL.LINE_LOCATION_ID
AND      POLL.PO_RELEASE_ID           = POR.PO_RELEASE_ID (+)
AND      POLL.SHIPMENT_TYPE           IN ( 'STANDARD' ,
                                           'BLANKET' , 'PLANNED' , 'SCHEDULED' )

AND      POLL.PO_LINE_ID              = POL.PO_LINE_ID
AND      POLL.PO_HEADER_ID            = POL.PO_HEADER_ID
AND      POH.PO_HEADER_ID             = POL.PO_HEADER_ID
AND      NVL(POH.CLOSED_CODE, 'OPEN')  NOT IN ( 'FROZEN' , 'CANCELLED' ,
                                           'FINALLY CLOSED' )

AND      NVL(POH.CANCEL_FLAG, 'N')     = 'N'
AND      NVL(POH.FROZEN_FLAG, 'N')     = 'N'
AND      POH.TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE         = PDT.DOCUMENT_SUBTYPE
AND      PDT.DOCUMENT_TYPE_CODE       IN ( 'PO' , 'PA' )

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Purchase order number
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order amount in the base currency
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order amount
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date, promised date, need by date, creation date, acceptance_due date, or release date
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the purchase order
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Authorization status of the purchase order
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Payment priority assigned to the purchase order
VENDOR_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Vendor type on the purchase order
PAYGROUP	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Pay group assigned to the purchase order
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project used to build default Accounting Flexfield

CE_PO_FC_REQUISITIONS_V

The CE_PO_FC_REQUISITIONS_V view contains PO requisitions for forecasting. The Cash Forecasting program uses this view to generate projected cash outflow amounts from the unordered PO requisitions. Based on the forecast template definition and forecast submission criteria, the Cash Forecasting program selects only the applicable requisitions from this view to determine forecast amounts.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_PO_FC_REQUISITIONS_V
as SELECT
    PRH.SEGMENT1,
    (NVL(PRL.UNIT_PRICE,0) * PRD.REQ_LINE_QUANTITY),
    (NVL(PRL.CURRENCY_UNIT_PRICE,PRL.UNIT_PRICE) * PRD.REQ_LINE_QUANTITY),
    NVL(NVL(PRL.CURRENCY_CODE,FSP.INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE),SOB.CURRENCY_CODE),
    NVL(PRL.NEED_BY_DATE, PRL.CREATION_DATE),
    NVL(PRH.AUTHORIZATION_STATUS,'INCOMPLETE'),
    PRL.ORG_ID
, PRD.PROJECT_ID
FROM PO_DOCUMENT_TYPES_ALL      PDT,
    PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL     PRD,
    PO_REQUISITION_LINES_ALL     PRL,
    PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_ALL   PRH,
    FINANCIALS_SYSTEM_PARAMS_ALL FSP,
    GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS             SOB
WHERE FSP.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID        = PRD.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND   (FSP.ORG_ID                = PRD.ORG_ID OR FSP.ORG_ID IS NULL)
AND   SOB.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID        = PRD.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AND   PRH.REQUISITION_HEADER_ID  = PRL.REQUISITION_HEADER_ID
AND   (PRH.ORG_ID                = PRL.ORG_ID OR PRH.ORG_ID IS NULL)
AND   PRL.REQUISITION_LINE_ID    = PRD.REQUISITION_LINE_ID
AND   (PRH.ORG_ID                = PDT.ORG_ID OR PRH.ORG_ID IS NULL)
AND   PRH.TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE       = 'PURCHASE'
AND   PRH.TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE       = PDT.DOCUMENT_SUBTYPE
AND   PDT.DOCUMENT_TYPE_CODE     = 'REQUISITION'
AND   PRH.AUTHORIZATION_STATUS    NOT IN ('CANCELLED','REJECTED')
AND   NVL(PRL.CLOSED_CODE,'APPROVED') NOT IN ('CANCELLED','FROZEN',
                                              'FINALLY CLOSED')
AND   PRL.SOURCE_TYPE_CODE       = 'VENDOR'
AND   PRL.LINE_LOCATION_ID        IS NULL
AND   NVL(PRL.MODIFIED_BY_AGENT_FLAG,'N') = 'N'
AND   NVL(PRL.CANCEL_FLAG,'N')     = 'N'
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQ_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Requisition number
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Requisition amount in the base currency
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Requisition amount
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the requisition

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date, need by date or creation date
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Requisition authorization status
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project used to build default Accounting Flexfield

CE_RECONCILED_TRANSACTIONS_V

The CE_RECONCILED_TRANSACTIONS_V view contains the reconciliation information for unreconciling a bank statement. The Bank Statements form and the AutoReconciliation program use this view to select the reconciliation information for AP payments, AR cash receipts, external transactions, bank errors, and GL journal entries. This view consolidates the data selected by the following views:
CE_101_RECONCILED_V, CE_200_RECONCILED_V,
CE_222_RECONCILED_V, CE_260_RECONCILED_V, and
CE_999_RECONCILED_V.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_RECONCILED_TRANSACTIONS_V
as SELECT
    ROW_ID,
    MULTI_SELECT,
    STATEMENT_LINE_ID,
    BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,
    TRX_ID,
    TRX_TYPE,
    TYPE_MEANING,
    TRX_NUMBER,
    CURRENCY_CODE,
    TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE,
    AMOUNT,
    BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT,
    AMOUNT_CLEARED,
    GL_DATE,
    STATUS_DSP,
    STATUS,
    TRX_DATE,
    CLEARED_DATE,
    MATURITY_DATE,
    EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,
    EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,
    EXCHANGE_RATE,
    BANK_CHARGES,
    BANK_ERRORS,
    BATCH_NAME,
    BATCH_ID,
    AGENT_NAME,
    CUSTOMER_NAME,
    VENDOR_NAME,
    CUSTOMER_ID,
    SUPPLIER_ID,
    REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP,
    REFERENCE_TYPE,
    REFERENCE_ID,
    CREATION_DATE,
    CREATED_BY,
    LAST_UPDATE_DATE,
    LAST_UPDATED_BY,
```

```
/* 1 */
/* 2 */
/* 3 */
/* 4 */
/* 5 */
/* 6 */
/* 7 */
/* 8 */
/* 9 */
/* 10 */
/* 11 */
/* 12 */
/* 13 */
/* 14 */
/* 15 */
/* 16 */
/* 17 */
/* 18 */
/* 19 */
/* 20 */
/* 21 */
/* 22 */
/* 23 */
/* 24 */
/* 25 */
/* 26 */
/* 27 */
/* 28 */
/* 29 */
/* 30 */
/* 31 */
/* 32 */
/* 33 */
/* 34 */
/* 35 */
/* 36 */
/* 37 */
/* 38 */
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract


```

STATEMENT_HEADER_ID,                                /* 39 */
CASH_RECEIPT_ID,                                    /* 40 */
BANK_BRANCH_ID,                                    /* 41 */
RECEIPT_DATE,                                       /* 42 */
POSTED_FLAG,                                        /* 43 */
POSTED_DATE,                                        /* 44 */
LINE_TYPE_MEANING,                                  /* 45 */
STATEMENT_LINE_NUMBER,                             /* 46 */
STATEMENT_LINE_DATE,                               /* 47 */
STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT,                             /* 48 */
STATEMENT_LINE_STATUS_MEANING,                     /* 49 */
STATEMENT_LINE_TYPE_MEANING,                       /* 50 */
STATEMENT_HEADER_NUMBER,                           /* 51 */
STATEMENT_HEADER_DATE,                             /* 52 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                                 /* 53 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                                  /* 54 */
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE,                                /* 55 */
STATEMENT_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE,                      /* 56 */
LINE_TRX_TYPE,                                     /* 57 */
REMITTANCE_NUMBER,                                 /* 58 */
CONTROL_END_BALANCE,                               /* 59 */
APPLICAT
    ION_ID,                                         /* 60 */
COUNT_CLEARED,                                    /* 61 */
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED,                             /* 62 */
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE,                                 /* 63 */
DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_INVERSE_RATE,'N', EXCHANGE_RATE,
        'Y',DECODE(NVL(EXCHANGE_RATE,0),0,TO_NUMBER(NULL)
        ,1/EXCHANGE_RATE)),                        /* 64 */
NULL,                                              /* 65 */
TO_DATE(NULL)                                     /* 66 */
    FROM      CE_101_RECONCILED_V
UNION ALL
SELECT
    ROW_ID,                                         /* 1 */
    MULTI_SELECT,                                  /* 2 */
    STATEMENT_LINE_ID,                             /* 3 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                               /* 4 */
    TRX_ID,                                         /* 5 */
    TRX_TYPE,                                       /* 6 */
    TYPE_MEANING,                                  /* 7 */
    TRX_NUMBER,                                    /* 8 */
    CURRENCY_CODE,                                 /* 9 */
    TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE,                             /* 10 */
    AMOUNT,                                         /* 11 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT,                           /* 12 */
    AMOUNT_CLEARED,                                /* 13 */
    GL_DATE,                                       /* 14 */
    STATUS_DSP,                                    /* 15 */
    STATUS,                                         /* 16 */
    TRX_DATE,                                       /* 17 */
    CLEARED_DATE,                                  /* 18 */
    MATURITY_DATE,                                 /* 19 */
    EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,                            /* 20 */
    EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                           /* 21 */
    EXCHANGE_RATE,                                 /* 22 */
    BANK_CHARGES,                                  /* 23 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

BANK_ERRORS,                                /* 24 */
BATCH_NAME,                                  /* 25 */
BATCH_ID,                                    /* 26 */
AGENT_NAME,                                  /* 27 */
CUSTOMER_NAME,                               /* 28 */
VENDOR_NAME,                                 /* 29 */
CUSTOMER_ID,                                 /* 30 */
SUPPLIER_ID,                                 /* 31 */
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP,                          /* 32 */
REFERENCE_TYPE,                              /* 33 */
REFERENCE_ID,                                /* 34 */
CREATION_DATE,                               /* 35 */
CREATED_BY,                                  /* 36 */
LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                            /* 37 */
LAST_UPDATED_BY,                             /* 38 */
STATEMENT_HEADER_ID,                         /* 39 */
CASH_RECEIPT_ID,                             /* 40 */
BANK_BRANCH_ID,                              /* 41 */
RECEIPT_DATE,                                /* 42 */
POSTED_FLAG,                                 /* 43 */
POSTED_DATE,                                 /* 44 */
LINE_TYPE_MEANING,                           /* 45 */
STATEMENT_LINE_NUMBER,                       /* 46 */
STATEMENT_LINE_DATE,                         /* 47 */
STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT,                       /* 48 */
STATEMENT_LINE_STATUS_MEANING,               /*
49 */
STATEMENT_LINE_TYPE_MEANING,                 /* 50 */
STATEMENT_HEADER_NUMBER,                     /* 51 */
STATEMENT_HEADER_DATE,                       /* 52 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                           /* 53 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                            /* 54 */
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE,                          /* 55 */
STATEMENT_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE,                /* 56 */
LINE_TRX_TYPE,                               /* 57 */
REMITTANCE_NUMBER,                           /* 58 */
CONTROL_END_BALANCE,                         /* 59 */
APPLICATION_ID,                              /* 60 */
COUNT_CLEARED,                              /* 61 */
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED,                       /* 62 */
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE,                           /* 63 */
DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_INVERSE_RATE,'N',
        EXCHANGE_RATE,'Y',DECODE(NVL(EXCHANGE_RATE,0),
        0,TO_NUMBER(NULL),
        1/EXCHANGE_RATE)),                  /* 64 */
NULL,                                         /* 65 */
VALUE_DATE                                   /* 66 */
FROM CE_200_RECONCILED_V
UNION ALL
SELECT
    ROW_ID,                                  /* 1 */
    MULTI_SELECT,                            /* 2 */
    STATEMENT_LINE_ID,                       /* 3 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                          /* 4 */
    TRX_ID,                                  /* 5 */
    TRX_TYPE,                                /* 6 */
    TYPE_MEANING,                            /* 7 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

TRX_NUMBER,                                /* 8 */
CURRENCY_CODE,                             /* 9 */
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE,                         /* 10 */
AMOUNT,                                    /* 11 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT,                      /* 12 */
AMOUNT_CLEARED,                           /* 13 */
GL_DATE,                                  /* 14 */
STATUS_DSP,                               /* 15 */
STATUS,                                   /* 16 */
TRX_DATE,                                 /* 17 */
CLEARED_DATE,                             /* 18 */
MATURITY_DATE,                            /* 19 */
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,                       /* 20 */
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                       /* 21 */
EXCHANGE_RATE,                            /* 22 */
BANK_CHARGES,                             /* 23 */
BANK_ERRORS,                             /* 24 */
BATCH_NAME,                              /* 25 */
BATCH_ID,                                /* 26 */
AGENT_NAME,                              /* 27 */
CUSTOMER_NAME,                            /* 28 */
VENDOR_NAME,                             /* 29 */
CUSTOMER_ID,                              /* 30 */
SUPPLIER_ID,                              /* 31 */
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP,                       /* 32 */
REFERENCE_TYPE,                           /* 33 */
REFERENCE_ID,                             /* 34 */
CREATION_DATE,                            /* 35 */
CREATED_BY,                              /* 36 */
LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                         /* 37 */
*/
LAST_UPDATED_BY,                           /* 38 */
STATEMENT_HEADER_ID,                       /* 39 */
CASH_RECEIPT_ID,                           /* 40 */
BANK_BRANCH_ID,                           /* 41 */
RECEIPT_DATE,                             /* 42 */
POSTED_FLAG,                              /* 43 */
POSTED_DATE,                              /* 44 */
LINE_TYPE_MEANING,                         /* 45 */
STATEMENT_LINE_NUMBER,                     /* 46 */
STATEMENT_LINE_DATE,                       /* 47 */
STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT,                     /* 48 */
STATEMENT_LINE_STATUS_MEANING,             /* 49 */
STATEMENT_LINE_TYPE_MEANING,               /* 50 */
STATEMENT_HEADER_NUMBER,                   /* 51 */
STATEMENT_HEADER_DATE,                     /* 52 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                         /* 53 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                          /* 54 */
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE,                        /* 55 */
STATEMENT_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE,              /* 56 */
LINE_TRX_TYPE,                             /* 57 */
REMITTANCE_NUMBER,                         /* 58 */
CONTROL_END_BALANCE,                       /* 59 */
APPLICATION_ID,                            /* 60 */
COUNT_CLEARED,                           /* 61 */
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED,                     /* 62 */
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE,                         /* 63 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

        DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_INVERSE_RATE,'N',
              EXCHANGE_RATE,'Y',DECODE(NVL(EXCHANGE_RATE,0),
              0,TO_NUMBER(NULL),
              1/EXCHANGE_RATE)),
              /* 64 */
        NULL,
              /* 65 */
        VALUE_DATE
              /* 66 */
FROM      CE_222_RECONCILED_V
UNION ALL
SELECT
        ROW_ID,
              /* 1 */
        MULTI_SELECT,
              /* 2 */
        STATEMENT_LINE_ID,
              /* 3 */
        BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,
              /* 4 */
        TRX_ID,
              /* 5 */
        TRX_TYPE,
              /* 6 */
        TYPE_MEANING,
              /* 7 */
        TRX_NUMBER,
              /* 8 */
        CURRENCY_CODE,
              /* 9 */
        TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE,
              /* 10 */
        AMOUNT,
              /* 11 */
        BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT,
              /* 12 */
        AMOUNT_CLEARED,
              /* 13 */
        GL_DATE,
              /* 14 */
        STATUS_DSP,
              /* 15 */
        STATUS,
              /* 16 */
        TRX_DATE,
              /* 17 */
        CLEARED_DATE,
              /* 18 */
        MATURITY_DATE,
              /* 19 */
        EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,
              /* 20 */
        EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,
              /* 21 */
        EXCHANGE_RATE,
              /* 22 */
        BANK_CHARGES,
              /* 23 */
        BANK_ERROR
S,
              /* 24 */
        BATCH_NAME,
              /* 25 */
        BATCH_ID,
              /* 26 */
        AGENT_NAME,
              /* 27 */
        CUSTOMER_NAME,
              /* 28 */
        VENDOR_NAME,
              /* 29 */
        CUSTOMER_ID,
              /* 30 */
        SUPPLIER_ID,
              /* 31 */
        REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP,
              /* 32 */
        REFERENCE_TYPE,
              /* 33 */
        REFERENCE_ID,
              /* 34 */
        CREATION_DATE,
              /* 35 */
        CREATED_BY,
              /* 36 */
        LAST_UPDATE_DATE,
              /* 37 */
        LAST_UPDATED_BY,
              /* 38 */
        STATEMENT_HEADER_ID,
              /* 39 */
        CASH_RECEIPT_ID,
              /* 40 */
        BANK_BRANCH_ID,
              /* 41 */
        RECEIPT_DATE,
              /* 42 */
        POSTED_FLAG,
              /* 43 */
        POSTED_DATE,
              /* 44 */
        LINE_TYPE_MEANING,
              /* 45 */
        STATEMENT_LINE_NUMBER,
              /* 46 */
        STATEMENT_LINE_DATE,
              /* 47 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT,                                /* 48 */
STATEMENT_LINE_STATUS_MEANING,                        /* 49 */
STATEMENT_LINE_TYPE_MEANING,                          /* 50 */
STATEMENT_HEADER_NUMBER,                              /* 51 */
STATEMENT_HEADER_DATE,                                /* 52 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                                    /* 53 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                                      /* 54 */
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE,                                    /* 55 */
STATEMENT_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE,                         /* 56 */
LINE_TRX_TYPE,                                         /* 57 */
REMITTANCE_NUMBER,                                    /* 58 */
CONTROL_END_BALANCE,                                  /* 59 */
APPLICATION_ID,                                        /* 60 */
COUNT_CLEARED,                                       /* 61 */
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED,                                /* 62 */
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE,                                    /* 63 */
DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_INVERSE_RATE, 'N',
      EXCHANGE_RATE, 'Y', DECODE(NVL(EXCHANGE_RATE, 0),
      0, TO_NUMBER(NULL),
      1/EXCHANGE_RATE)),                                /* 64d */
STATEMENT_COMPLETE_FLAG,                              /* 65 */
TO_DATE(NULL)                                          /* 66 */
FROM CE_260_RECONCILED_V
UNION ALL
SELECT
  ROW_ID,                                              /* 1 */
  MULTI_SELECT,                                       /* 2 */
  STATEMENT_LINE_ID,                                  /* 3 */
  BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                                    /* 4 */
  TRX_ID,                                              /* 5 */
  TRX_TYPE,                                            /* 6 */
  TYPE_MEANING,                                       /* 7 */
  TRX_NUMBER,                                         /* 8 */
  CURRENCY_CODE,                                      /* 9 */
  TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE,                                  /* 10 */
  AMOUNT,
  /* 11 */
  BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT,                                /* 12 */
  AMOUNT_CLEARED,                                     /* 13 */
  GL_DATE,                                             /* 14 */
  STATUS_DSP,                                         /* 15 */
  STATUS,                                             /* 16 */
  TRX_DATE,                                           /* 17 */
  CLEARED_DATE,                                       /* 18 */
  MATURITY_DATE,                                      /* 19 */
  EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,                                 /* 20 */
  EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                                 /* 21 */
  EXCHANGE_RATE,                                       /* 22 */
  BANK_CHARGES,                                       /* 23 */
  BANK_ERRORS,                                        /* 24 */
  BATCH_NAME,                                         /* 25 */
  BATCH_ID,                                           /* 26 */
  AGENT_NAME,                                         /* 27 */
  CUSTOMER_NAME,                                      /* 28 */
  VENDOR_NAME,                                        /* 29 */
  CUSTOMER_ID,                                        /* 30 */
  SUPPLIER_ID,                                        /* 31 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP,                                /* 32 */
REFERENCE_TYPE,                                    /* 33 */
REFERENCE_ID,                                       /* 34 */
CREATION_DATE,                                     /* 35 */
CREATED_BY,                                        /* 36 */
LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                                 /* 37 */
LAST_UPDATED_BY,                                  /* 38 */
STATEMENT_HEADER_ID,                              /* 39 */
CASH_RECEIPT_ID,                                  /* 40 */
BANK_BRANCH_ID,                                   /* 41 */
RECEIPT_DATE,                                     /* 42 */
POSTED_FLAG,                                       /* 43 */
POSTED_DATE,                                       /* 44 */
LINE_TYPE_MEANING,                                 /* 45 */
STATEMENT_LINE_NUMBER,                           /* 46 */
STATEMENT_LINE_DATE,                              /* 47 */
STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT,                           /* 48 */
STATEMENT_LINE_STATUS_MEANING,                   /* 49 */
STATEMENT_LINE_TYPE_MEANING,                     /* 50 */
STATEMENT_HEADER_NUMBER,                         /* 51 */
STATEMENT_HEADER_DATE,                           /* 52 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                                /* 53 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                                 /* 54 */
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE,                              /* 55 */
STATEMENT_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE,                   /* 56 */
LINE_TRX_TYPE,                                    /* 57 */
REMITTANCE_NUMBER,                               /* 58 */
CONTROL_END_BALANCE,                             /* 59 */
APPLICATION_ID,                                  /* 60 */
COUNT_CLEARED,                                  /* 61 */
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED,                           /* 62 */
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE,                               /* 63 */
DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_INVERSE_RATE,'N',
        EXCHANGE_RATE,'Y',DECODE(NVL(EXCHANGE_RATE,0),
        0,TO_NUMBER(NULL),
        1/EXCHANGE_RATE)),                        /* 64e */
NULL,                                              /* 65 */
*/
        TO_DATE(NULL)                             /* 66 */
FROM CE_801_RECONCILED_V
UNION ALL
SELECT
    ROW_ID,                                         /* 1 */
    MULTI_SELECT,                                  /* 2 */
    STATEMENT_LINE_ID,                             /* 3 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                               /* 4 */
    TRX_ID,                                         /* 5 */
    TRX_TYPE,                                       /* 6 */
    TYPE_MEANING,                                   /* 7 */
    TRX_NUMBER,                                     /* 8 */
    CURRENCY_CODE,                                  /* 9 */
    TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE,                             /* 10 */
    AMOUNT,                                         /* 11 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT,                           /* 12 */
    AMOUNT_CLEARED,                                /* 13 */
    GL_DATE,                                        /* 14 */
    STATUS_DSP,                                     /* 15 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

STATUS,                                /* 16 */
TRX_DATE,                              /* 17 */
CLEARED_DATE,                          /* 18 */
MATURITY_DATE,                         /* 19 */
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE,                   /* 20 */
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE,                   /* 21 */
EXCHANGE_RATE,                         /* 22 */
BANK_CHARGES,                          /* 23 */
BANK_ERRORS,                           /* 24 */
BATCH_NAME,                            /* 25 */
BATCH_ID,                              /* 26 */
AGENT_NAME,                            /* 27 */
CUSTOMER_NAME,                         /* 28 */
VENDOR_NAME,                           /* 29 */
CUSTOMER_ID,                           /* 30 */
SUPPLIER_ID,                           /* 31 */
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP,                   /* 32 */
REFERENCE_TYPE,                        /* 33 */
REFERENCE_ID,                          /* 34 */
CREATION_DATE,                         /* 35 */
CREATED_BY,                            /* 36 */
LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                     /* 37 */
LAST_UPDATED_BY,                       /* 38 */
STATEMENT_HEADER_ID,                  /* 39 */
CASH_RECEIPT_ID,                      /* 40 */
BANK_BRANCH_ID,                       /* 41 */
RECEIPT_DATE,                          /* 42 */
POSTED_FLAG,                           /* 43 */
POSTED_DATE,                           /* 44 */
LINE_TYPE_MEANING,                     /* 45 */
STATEMENT_LINE_NUMBER,                 /* 46 */
STATEMENT_LINE_DATE,                   /* 47 */
STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT,                 /* 48 */
STATEMENT_LINE_STATUS_MEANING,         /* 49 */
STATEMENT_LINE_TYPE_MEANING,           /* 50 */
STATEMENT_HEADER_NUMBER,               /* 51 */
STATEMENT_HEADER_DATE,                 /* 52 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                     /* 53 */
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                      /* 54 */
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE,                    /* 55 */
STATEMENT_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE,          /* 56 */
LINE_TRX_TYPE,                         /* 57 */

REMITTANCE_NUMBER,                     /* 58 */
CONTROL_END_BALANCE,                   /* 59 */
APPLICATION_ID,                         /* 60 */
COUNT_CLEARED,                        /* 61 */
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED,                 /* 62 */
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE,                     /* 63 */
DECODE(CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_INVERSE_RATE, 'N',
        EXCHANGE_RATE, 'Y', DECODE(NVL(EXCHANGE_RATE, 0),
        0, TO_NUMBER(NULL),
        1/EXCHANGE_RATE)),             /* 64 */
NULL,                                  /* 65 */
TO_DATE(NULL)                           /* 66 */
FROM CE_999_RECONCILED_V

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
STATEMENT_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Statement line identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bank account identifier
TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction identifier
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type
TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type meaning
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction number
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount in bank currency including bank charges and errors
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL date
STATUS_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction status description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction status
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cleared date
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction maturity date
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used in determining currency exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency exchange rate type
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
BANK_CHARGES	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charge amount
BANK_ERRORS	NULL	NUMBER	Bank error amount
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Batch name
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Batch identifier
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Agent name
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer name
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Vendor name
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer identifier
SUPPLIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier identifier
REFERENCE_TYPE_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reference type description
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference type
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reference identifier
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
STATEMENT_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Statement identifier
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cash receipt identifier
BANK_BRANCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bank branch identifier
RECEIPT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cash receipt date
POSTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	GL posting flag
POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL posting date
LINE_TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction line type meaning
STATEMENT_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Statement line number
STATEMENT_LINE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Statement line date
STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statement line amount
STATEMENT_LINE_STATUS_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Statement line status meaning
STATEMENT_LINE_TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement line type meaning
STATEMENT_HEADER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Statement number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_HEADER_DATE	NULL	DATE	Statement date
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
STATEMENT_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence number
LINE_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction line type
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Remittance number
CONTROL_END_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Statement control ending balance
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier
COUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Internal use
ACTUAL_AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
CLEARING_TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type for clearing
EXCHANGE_RATE_DSP	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate description
STATEMENT_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether or not the statement is completed, only applied when reconciled to a statement line
VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Value date

CE_RECONCILIATION_ERRORS

The CE_RECONCILIATION_ERRORS table stores information about errors that occurred while reconciling a bank statement. Each row includes the statement line identifier and error message name for retrieving the actual error messages. A record is written to this table for each error while running the AutoReconciliation program.

You can review the errors on the Bank Statements form or on the AutoReconciliation Execution report.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CE_STATEMENT_LINES	STATEMENT_LINE_ID	STATEMENT_LINE_ID
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_SHORT_NAME	APPLICATION_SHORT_NAME

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line identifier
MESSAGE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(500)	Message name
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
APPLICATION_SHORT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Application short name, CE
STATEMENT_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement header identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_RECONCILIATION_ERRORS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	STATEMENT_LINE_ID
CE_RECONCILIATION_ERRORS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	STATEMENT_HEADER_ID

CE_REVERSAL_TRANSACTIONS_V

The CE_REVERSAL_TRANSACTIONS_V view contains transactions that can be reversed or uncledared. The Bank Statements form uses this view to select the AR receipts for reversal, and the Unclear Transactions form uses this view to select transactions for unclearing. This view consolidates the data selected by the following views: CE_200_REVERSAL_V and CE_222_REVERSAL_V.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_REVERSAL_TRANSACTIONS_V
as SELECT
    ROW_ID,                                /* 1 */
    MULTI_SELECT,                          /* 2 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,                      /* 3 */
    TRX_ID,                               /* 4 */
    TRX_TYPE,                             /* 5 */
    TYPE_MEANING,                         /* 6 */
    TRX_NUMBER,                           /* 7 */
    CURRENCY_CODE,                       /* 8 */
    AMOUNT,                               /* 9 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT,                  /* 10 */
    AMOUNT_CLEARED,                      /* 11 */
    GL_DATE,                             /* 12 */
    STATUS_DSP,                          /* 13 */
    STATUS,                              /* 14 */
    TRX_DATE,                            /* 15 */
    CLEARED_DATE,                       /* 16 */
    MATURITY_DATE,                      /* 17 */
    BATCH_NAME,                         /* 18 */
    AGENT_NAME,                         /* 19 */
    CUSTOMER_ID,                        /* 20 */
    SUPPLIER_ID,                       /* 21 */
    CREATION_DATE,                     /* 22 */
    CREATED_BY,                        /* 23 */
    LAST_UPDATE_DATE,                  /* 24 */
    LAST_UPDATED_BY,                  /* 25 */
    PAYMENT_METHOD,                    /* 26 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,                  /* 27 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,                 /* 28 */
    BANK_CURRENCY_CODE,                /* 29 */
    BANK_NAME,                        /* 30 */
    REVERSAL_CATEGORY,                 /* 31 */
    REVERSAL_CATEGORY_ID,              /* 32 */
    REVERSAL_REASON,                  /* 33 */
    REVERSAL_REASON_ID,               /* 34 */
    REVERSAL_COMMENTS,                /* 35 */
    PAYMENT_METHOD_ID,                /* 36 */
    BATCH_ID,                         /* 37 */
    CASH_RECEIPT_ID,                  /* 38 */
    APPLICATION_ID,                   /* 39 */
    REMITTANCE_NUMBER,                /* 40 */
    AGENT_NUMBER,                     /* 41 */
    TRX_RECONCILED_FLAG,              /* 42 */
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

STATEMENT_LINE_ID,          /* 43 */
STATEMENT_NUMBER,          /* 44 */
STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT,     /* 45 */
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE,         /* 46 */
BASE_AMOUNT,               /* 47 */
VALUE_DATE                 /* 48 */
FROM CE_200_REVERSAL_V
Where CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_200 = 1
UNION ALL
SELECT
    ROW_ID,                  /* 1 */
    MULTI_SELECT,            /* 2 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_ID,         /* 3 */
    TRX_ID,                  /* 4 */
    TRX_TYPE,                /* 5 */
    TYPE_MEANING,            /* 6 */
    TRX_NUMBER,              /* 7 */
    CURRENCY_CODE,           /* 8 */
    AMOUNT,                  /* 9 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT,     /* 10 */
    AMOUNT_CLEARED,          /* 11 */
    GL_DATE,                 /* 12 */
    STATUS_DSP,              /* 13 */
    STATUS,                  /* 14 */
    TRX_DATE,                /* 15 */
    CLEARED_DATE,            /* 16 */
    MATURITY_DATE,           /* 17 */
    BATCH_NAME,              /* 18 */
    AGENT_NAME,              /* 19 */
    CUSTOMER_ID,             /* 20 */
    SUPPLIER_ID,             /* 21 */
    CREATION_DATE,           /* 22 */
    CREATED_BY,              /* 23 */
    LAST_UPDATE_DATE,        /* 24 */
    LAST_UPDATED_BY,         /* 25 */
    PAYMENT_METHOD,          /* 26 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM,        /* 27 */
    BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME,       /* 28 */
    BANK_CURRENCY_CODE,      /* 29 */
    BANK_NAME,               /* 30 */
    REVERSAL_CATEGORY,       /* 31 */
    REVERSAL_CATEGORY_ID,    /* 32 */
    REVERSAL_REASON,         /* 33 */
    REVERSAL_REASON_ID,      /* 34 */
    REVERSAL_COMMENTS,       /* 35 */
    PAYMENT_METHOD_ID,       /* 36 */
    BATCH_ID,                /* 37 */
    CASH_RECEIPT_ID,          /* 38 */
    APPLICATION_ID,          /* 39 */
    REMITTANCE_NUMBER,       /* 40 */
    AGENT_NUMBER,            /* 41 */
    TRX_RECONCILED_FLAG,     /* 42 */
    STATEMENT_LINE_ID,       /* 43 */
    STATEMENT_NUMBER,        /* 44 */
    STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT,   /* 45 */
    TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE,       /* 46 */

```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

```

        BASE_AMOUNT,                /* 47 */
        VALUE_DATE                   /* 48 */
FROM   CE_222_REVERSAL_V
WHERE  CE_AUTO_BANK_MATCH.GET_222 = 1

```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROW_ID	NULL	ROWID	Database row identifier
MULTI_SELECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Column used internally
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bank account identifier
TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction identifier
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type
TYPE_MEANING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type meaning
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Transaction number
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in bank currency
AMOUNT_CLEARED	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount in bank currency including bank charges and errors
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL date
STATUS_DSP	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction status description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction status
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cleared date
MATURITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction maturity date
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Batch name
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Agent name
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer identifier
SUPPLIER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier identifier
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment method
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account name
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank currency code
BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
REVERSAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reversal category
REVERSAL_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Reversal category identifier
REVERSAL_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reversal reason
REVERSAL_REASON_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reversal reason identifier
REVERSAL_COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments for reversal
PAYMENT_METHOD_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Payment method identifier
BATCH_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Batch identifier
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cash receipt identifier
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier
REMITTANCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Remittance number
AGENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Agent number
TRX_RECONCILED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the transaction is reconciled or not
STATEMENT_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Statement line identifier
STATEMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Statement number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_LINE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statement line amount
TRX_CURRENCY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction currency type
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction amount in functional currency
VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Value date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CE_SO_FC_ORDERS_V

The CE_SO_FC_ORDERS_V view contains sales orders for forecasting. The Cash Forecasting program uses this view to generate projected cash inflow amounts from the uninvoiced sales orders. Based on the forecast template definition and forecast submission criteria, the Cash Forecasting program selects only the applicable sales orders from this view to determine forecast amounts.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_SO_FC_ORDERS_V
as SELECT
    H.ORG_ID, /* 1 */
    H.TRANSACTIONAL_CURR_CODE, /* 2 */
    DECODE( L.LINE_CATEGORY_CODE, 'ORDER', 1, 'RETURN', -1, 0 ) /* 3 */
    * ( NVL( L.ORDERED_QUANTITY, 0 )
      - NVL( L.INVOICED_QUANTITY, 0 ) )
    * L.UNIT_SELLING_PRICE,
    DECODE( L.LINE_CATEGORY_CODE, 'ORDER', 1, 'RETURN', -1, 0 ) /* 4 */
    * ( NVL( L.ORDERED_QUANTITY, 0 )
      - NVL( L.INVOICED_QUANTITY, 0 ) )
    * L.UNIT_SELLING_PRICE,
    TRUNC( NVL( H.ORDERED_DATE, SYSDATE ) ), /* 5 */
    TRUNC( NVL( L.REQUEST_DATE, /* 6 */
              NVL( H.REQUEST_DATE, SYSDATE ) ) ),
    H.BOOKED_FLAG, /* 7 */
    H.CONVERSION_TYPE_CODE, /* 8 */
    DECODE( H.CONVERSION_TYPE_CODE, NULL, NULL, /* 9 */
            'User', H.CONVERSION_RATE_DATE, NVL( H.REQUEST_DATE,
            TRUNC(SYSDATE ) ) ),
    1, /* 10 */
    L.COMMITMENT_ID, /* 11 */
    CP_CLASS.CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID, /* 12 */
    L.PROJECT_ID /* 13 */
FROM    OE_ORDER_LINES_ALL L,
        OE_ORDER_HEADERS_ALL H,
        AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES CP_SITE,
        AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES CP_CUST,
        AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES CP_CLASS

WHERE   H.OPEN_FLAG = 'Y'
AND     L.HEADER_ID = H.HEADER_ID
AND     NVL( L.INVOICE_INTERFACE_STATUS_CODE, 'NO' ) IN ( 'NO', 'PARTIAL' )
AND     CP_CLASS.CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID =
        DECODE( CP_SITE.CUSTOMER_PROFILE_ID, NULL,
                CP_CUST.CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID,
                CP_SITE.CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID )
AND     NVL( H.INVOICE_TO_ORG_ID, H.SHIP_TO_ORG_ID )
        = CP_SITE.SITE_USE_ID(+)
AND     H.SOLD_TO_ORG_ID = CP_CUST.CUSTOMER_ID
AND     CP_CUST.SITE_USE_ID IS NULL
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency code of the order
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Order amount
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Order amount in the base currency
DATE_ORDERED	NULL	DATE	Date ordered
DATE_REQUESTED	NULL	DATE	Date requested
BOOKED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the order has been booked or not
CONVERSION_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type
CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(9)	Exchange rate date
CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate
COMMITMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Commitment identifier
PROFILE_CLASS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Credit Profiles that can be assigned to a specific customer
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for project used to build default Accounting Flexfield

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

CE_SQLLDR_ERRORS

The CE_SQLLDR_ERRORS table stores the errors that occurred while loading bank statements. Each row includes the bank account, statement number and record number for retrieving actual error messages. A record is written to this table for each error that occurred while running the Load Bank Statement program. This table is populated and deleted whenever the loading program is executed.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Bank Statement Number
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Account Number
REC_NO	NULL	NUMBER	Record Number. If it's general message this column contain 0. Otherwise, it's a record specific message.
MESSAGE_TEXT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Message Text
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Message Severity. 'E' for Error and 'W' or Warning.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column

CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_ALL

The CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_ALL table stores bank statements. Each row in this table contains the statement name, statement date, GL date, bank account identifier, and other information about the statement. This table corresponds to the Bank Statement window of the Bank Statements form.

Once you have marked your statement as complete, the STATEMENT_COMPLETE_FLAG is set to Y, and you can no longer modify or update the statement.

AUTO_LOADED_FLAG is set to Y when your statement is uploaded from the interface table using the Bank Statement Import program.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement header identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
STATEMENT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Statement number
STATEMENT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Statement date
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
AUTO_LOADED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the statement was loaded automatically via open interface, Y or N
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date used for GL accounting entries generated during the reconciliation process
CONTROL_BEGIN_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning balance of the bank statement for control purpose
CONTROL_TOTAL_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Total payment amount of the bank statement that can be compared to the actual payment entry totals for control purpose
CONTROL_TOTAL_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Total receipt amount of the bank statement that can be compared to the actual receipt entry totals for control purpose
CONTROL_END_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Ending balance of the statement for control purpose (CONTROL_BEGIN_BALANCE - CONTROL_TOTAL_DR + CONTROL_TOTAL_CR)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONTROL_DR_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total payment line count of the statement that can be compared to the actual number of payments entered for control purposes
CONTROL_CR_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total receipt line count of the statement that can be compared to the actual number of receipts entered for control purposes
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank statement currency code
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
STATEMENT_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the statement is complete or not, Y or N
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Document number
CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Holds any check digits that result from bank account number validation in FBS

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	STATEMENT_HEADER_ID
		2	ORG_ID
CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	1	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
		2	STATEMENT_NUMBER
		3	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_S	STATEMENT_HEADER_ID

CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_INT_ALL

The CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_INT_ALL table stores information about bank statement details for importing. Each row contains the bank statement number, bank account number, control balances, and other statement-related information. After populating this table, you can run the Bank Statement Import program to transfer the statement information into the CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_ALL table.

The Bank Statement Interface form allows you to modify the statement interface information or to correct any errors encountered while uploading the data.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Statement number
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
STATEMENT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Statement date
BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank branch name
CONTROL_BEGIN_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning balance of the bank statement for control purposes
CONTROL_TOTAL_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Total payment amount of the bank statement that can be compared to the actual payment entry totals for control purposes
CONTROL_TOTAL_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Total receipt amount of the bank statement that can be compared to the actual receipt entry totals for control purposes
CONTROL_END_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Ending balance of the statement for control purpose (CONTROL_BEGIN_BALANCE - CONTROL_TOTAL_DR + CONTROL_TOTAL_CR)
CONTROL_DR_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total payment line count of the statement that can be compared to the actual number of payments entered for control purposes
CONTROL_CR_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total receipt line count of the statement that can be compared to the actual number of receipts entered for control purposes
CONTROL_LINE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total line count of the statement that can be compared to the actual number of lines entered for control purposes
RECORD_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Statement upload status, lookup type HEADER_INTERFACE_STATUS
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank statement currency code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Holds any check digits that result from bank account number validation in FBS

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_STATEMENT_HDRS_INTERFACE_U1	UNIQUE	1	STATEMENT_NUMBER
		2	BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM
		3	ORG_ID

CE_STATEMENT_LINES

The CE_STATEMENT_LINES table stores information about bank statement lines. Each row in this table stores the statement header identifier, statement line number, associated transaction type, and transaction amount associated with the statement line.

This table corresponds to the Bank Statement Lines window of the Bank Statements form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_ALL	STATEMENT_HEADER_ID	STATEMENT_HEADER_ID
CE_TRANSACTION_CODES	TRANSACTION_CODE_ID	TRX_CODE_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-assigned statement line identifier
STATEMENT_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement header identifier
LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line number
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Line transaction date, used to update AP check's cleared date and AR receipt's cleared date if EFFECTIVE_DATE is null
TRX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type, lookup type BANK_TRX_TYPE
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Statement line amount
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Statement line status, lookup type STATEMENT_LINE_STATUS
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
TRX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank transaction code identifier
EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Statement line effective date, used to update AR receipt's clearing date
BANK_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction number that identifies the transaction to be matched against the statement line
TRX_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statement line description
CUSTOMER_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Customer number for finding available transactions by customer numbers
INVOICE_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Invoice number for finding available transactions by invoice number
BANK_ACCOUNT_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier/customer bank account number for finding available transactions by supplier/customer numbers
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Statement line currency code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion rate type
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used in determining the currency exchange rate
ORIGINAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statement line amount in currency code
CHARGES_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charges amount
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
RECONCILE_TO_STATEMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether this statement line is reconciled to another statement line, Y or Null
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_STATEMENT_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	STATEMENT_LINE_ID
CE_STATEMENT_LINES_U2	UNIQUE	1	STATEMENT_HEADER_ID
		2	LINE_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CE_STATEMENT_LINES_S	STATEMENT_LINE_ID

CE_STATEMENT_LINES_INTERFACE

The CE_STATEMENT_LINES_INTERFACE table stores information about bank statement line details for open interface. Each row contains the bank statement number, bank account number, statement line amount, and others. After populating this table, you can run the Bank Statement Import program to transfer the statement line information into the CE_STATEMENT_LINES table.

The Bank Statement Interface form allows you to modify the statement line interface information or correct any errors encountered while uploading the data.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_INT_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM STATEMENT_NUMBER	BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM STATEMENT_NUMBER
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
STATEMENT_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Statement number
LINE_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line number
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Line transaction date, used to update AP check's cleared date and AR receipt's cleared date if EFFECTIVE_DATE is null
TRX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank transaction code
EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Statement line effective date, used to update AR receipt's clearing date
TRX_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Statement line description
INVOICE_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Invoice number for finding available transactions by invoice numbers
BANK_ACCOUNT_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier/customer bank account number for finding available transactions by supplier/customer bank account numbers
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statement line amount
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Statement line currency code
USER_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion rate type
EXCHANGE_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Statement line effective date, used to update AR receipt's clearing date
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
ORIGINAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statement line amount in currency code
CHARGES_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charges amount
BANK_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction number that identifies the transaction to be matched against the statement line

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Customer number for finding available transactions by customer numbers
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_STATEMENT_LNS_INTERFACE_U1	UNIQUE	1	STATEMENT_NUMBER
		2	BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM
		3	LINE_NUMBER

CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILS_ALL

The CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILS_ALL table stores information about reconciliation history or audit trail. Each row represents an action performed against a statement line.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CE_STATEMENT_LINES	STATEMENT_LINE_ID	STATEMENT_LINE_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement line identifier
REFERENCE_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies transaction type to be matched, either PAYMENT, RECEIPT, JE_LINE, or STATEMENT
REFERENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reference identifier; AP_CHECKS_ALL.check_id, AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL.cash_receipt_history_id, GL_JE_LINES.je_line, or CE_STATEMENT_LINES.statement_line_id
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
JE_HEADER_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
REFERENCE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Latest status of the referenced transaction
STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reconciliation status flag, M for matched or U for unmatched
ACTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether this record is for the latest reconciliation action or not, Y or N
AUTO_RECONCILED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the reconciliation action was performed by an Autoreconciliation process or not, Y or N
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Actual reconciled amount for the statement line
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_STATEMENT_RECONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	STATEMENT_LINE_ID
		2	REFERENCE_TYPE
		3	REFERENCE_ID
		4	JE_HEADER_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_STATEMENT_RECONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	REFERENCE_TYPE
		2	REFERENCE_ID
		3	JE_HEADER_ID

CE_STMT_INT_TMP

The CE_STMT_INT_TMP table stores bank statement information loaded from bank flat file by SQL*Loader. This table is populated and deleted whenever the loading program is executed.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REC_NO (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Record Number. Unique Identifier.
REC_ID_NO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Record Identifier Number
COLUMN1	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Column1
COLUMN2	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column2
COLUMN3	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column3
COLUMN4	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column4
COLUMN5	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column5
COLUMN6	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column6
COLUMN7	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column7
COLUMN8	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column8
COLUMN9	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column9
COLUMN10	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column10
COLUMN11	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column11
COLUMN12	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column12
COLUMN13	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column13
COLUMN14	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column14
COLUMN15	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column15
COLUMN16	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column16
COLUMN17	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column17
COLUMN18	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column18
COLUMN19	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column19
COLUMN20	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column20
COLUMN21	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column21
COLUMN22	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column22
COLUMN23	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column23
COLUMN24	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column24
COLUMN25	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column25
COLUMN26	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column26
COLUMN27	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column27
COLUMN28	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column28
COLUMN29	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column29
COLUMN30	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column30
COLUMN31	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column31
COLUMN32	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column32
COLUMN33	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column33
COLUMN34	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column34
COLUMN35	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Column35
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_STMT_INT_TMP_U1	UNIQUE	1	REC_NO

CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL

The CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL table stores system-level options in Cash Management. Each row contains the set of books identifier, automatic reconciliation options, matching orders, and so forth for each of your organizations.

This table corresponds to the System Parameters form.

If you allow reconciling to third party system transactions via open interface, you need to set OPEN_INTERFACE_FLOAT_STATUS and OPEN_INTERFACE_CLEAR_STATUS. The System Parameters form does not supply any fields to enter values for these columns. You will need to supply them by accessing the database directly.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
CASHBOOK_BEGIN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date from which to show transactions
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
SHOW_CLEARED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to specify whether or not to include cleared but not reconciled transactions as available transactions for matching, Y or N
INTERFACE_PURGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether or not to purge data from the interface tables after a successful import of the data into the blank statement tables
INTERFACE_ARCHIVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether or not to archive data from the interface tables while purging them after a successful import of the data into the statement tables, Y or N
LINE_AUTOCREATION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether or not to allow addition of statement lines when statements are created automatically, Y or N
ENABLE_OPEN_INTERFACE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether to allow reconciliation of statement lines to open interface transactions, Y or N
OPEN_INTERFACE_FLOAT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code to specify the float status for open interface transactions
OPEN_INTERFACE_CLEAR_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code to specify cleared status for open interface transactions

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AMOUNT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Tolerance amount limit to be used during the automatic reconciliation
PERCENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Tolerance percent to be used during the automatic reconciliation
RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivable transaction identifier
DIFFERENCES_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code to indicate how to handle any amount differences between statement line and AP transaction during the automatic reconciliation process, lookup type DIFFERENCE_ACCOUNT
FOREIGN_DIFFERENCE_HANDLING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code to indicate how to handle amount differences due to currency exchange rate changes during the automatic reconciliation process, G for treating them as currency gain or loss, C for handling them as errors or charges, N for no action
LINES_PER_COMMIT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of statement lines to be automatically reconciled before a commit is issued
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
AP_MATCHING_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2()	Order of matching statement lines to AP transactions, by transactions first or by batch first, lookup type BATCH_OR_TRX
AR_MATCHING_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2()	Order of matching statement lines to AR transactions, by transactions first or by batch first, lookup type BATCH_OR_TRX
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
FLOAT_HANDLING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate how to handle statement lines with effective date being later than today; E for error or I for ignore
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
SHOW_VOID_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to specify whether or not to display void payment as available for reconciliation.

CE_TRANSACTION_CODES

The CE_TRANSACTION_CODES table stores predetermined codes between you and your bank to identify the types of transactions for matching statement lines. For automatically created statement lines, a transaction code defines the rules for creating these statement lines. Each transaction code is associated with a bank account.

CREATE_MISC_TRX_FLAG specifies whether a miscellaneous transaction, such as charges, should be created for statement lines during the automatic reconciliation process.

This table corresponds to the Bank Transaction Codes form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AR_RECEIPT_METHODS	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_CODE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-assigned transaction code identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
TRX_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction code issued by the bank
TRX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type, lookup type BANK_TRX_TYPE
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NUL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables activity identifier
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Receipt class payment method identifier
CREATE_MISC_TRX_FLAG	NUL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether miscellaneous transactions can be created for this transaction code, Y or N
RECONCILE_FLAG	NUL	VARCHAR2(20)	No longer used
FLOAT_DAYS	NUL	NUMBER	Number of days that it will take to clear transactions by bank
MATCHING_AGAINST	NUL	VARCHAR2(20)	Matching order against miscellaneous transactions and/or statement line, lookup type CORRECTION_MATCHING
CORRECTION_METHOD	NUL	VARCHAR2(20)	Correction method reversal or adjustment, lookup type CORRECTION_METHOD
START_DATE	NUL	DATE	Date the bank transaction code becomes effective
END_DATE	NUL	DATE	Last date the bank transaction code stays effective

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CE_TRANSACTION_CODES_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_CODE_ID
CE_TRANSACTION_CODES_U2	UNIQUE	1	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
		2	TRX_CODE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CE_TRANSACTION_CODES_S	TRANSACTION_CODE_ID

CE_XTR_CASHFLOWS_V

The CE_XTR_CASHFLOWS_V view contains treasury deal transactions for forecasting. The Cash Forecasting program uses this view to generate projected cash inflow and outflow amounts from the trading activities and the exposures. Based on the forecast template definition and forecast submission criteria, the Cash Forecasting program selects only the applicable deals from this view to determine forecast amounts.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW CE_XTR_CASHFLOWS_V
as SELECT
    dda.DEAL_NUMBER,
    dda.DEAL_TYPE,
    dda.DEAL_SUBTYPE,
    dda.TRANSACTION_RATE,
    dda.STATUS_CODE,
    dda.CURRENCY,
    dda.AMOUNT_DATE,
    dda.CASHFLOW_AMOUNT,
    dda.COMPANY_CODE,
    dda.ACCOUNT_NO,
    dda.PRODUCT_TYPE,
    dda.PORTFOLIO_CODE,
    dda.CPARTY_CODE,
    dda.CLIENT_CODE,
    dt.USER_DEAL_TYPE,
    dt.FX_MM_EXP_FLAG,
    st.USER_DEAL_SUBTYPE,
    nvl(et.DEAL_SUBTYPE, 'FIRM'),
    dda.AMOUNT_TYPE,
    dda.TRANSACTION_NUMBER,
    dda.DEALER_CODE,
    dda.SETTLE,
    dda.DEAL_TYPE,
    p.SET_OF_BOOKS_ID,
    dda.MULTIPLE_SETTLEMENTS
from      XTR_DEAL_DATE_AMOUNTS      dda,
          XTR_DEAL_TYPES              dt,
          XTR_DEAL_SUBTYPES           st,
          XTR_EXPOSURE_TRANSACTIONS   et,
          XTR_PARTY_INFO               p
Where dda.STATUS_CODE <> 'CANCELLED'
and    dda.CASHFLOW_AMOUNT <> 0
and    dda.DEAL_TYPE <> 'CA'
and    nvl(dda.MULTIPLE_SETTLEMENTS, 'N') = 'N'
and    dt.DEAL_TYPE = dda.DEAL_TYPE
and    (st.DEAL_TYPE = dda.DEAL_TYPE
and    st.DEAL_SUBTYPE = dda.DEAL_SUBTYPE)
and    et.TRANSACTION_NUMBER(+) = dda.DEAL_NUMBER
and    et.DEAL_TYPE(+) = dda.DEAL_TYPE
and    p.PARTY_CODE(+) = dda.COMPANY_CODE
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEAL_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Deal number
DDA_DEAL_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Deal type code
DDA_DEAL_SUBTYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Deal subtype code
TRANSACTION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Deal rate
STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Deal status
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of deal
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Deal transaction date
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Deal amount
COMPANY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Company
COMPANY_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Company account number
PRODUCT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Product
PORTFOLIO_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Portfolio
CPARTY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Counter party
CLIENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Client
DEAL_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Deal type
CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Deal category
DEAL_SUBTYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Deal subtype
CASHFLOW_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Cashflow status
TYPE_OF_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Amount type
TRANSACTION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Deal transaction number
DEALER	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Dealer
SETTLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Settlement indicator
CONTRACT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Contract type
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for set of books
MULTIPLE_SETTLEMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator for multiple settlements

FND_CURRENCIES

FND_CURRENCIES stores information about currencies. Each row includes the currency code (CURRENCY_CODE) established by ISO (International Standards Organization) standard, the name of the currency (NAME), a flag to indicate whether the currency is enabled for use at your site (ENABLED_FLAG), a flag to indicate if this is a currency or a statistical unit (CURRENCY_FLAG), and the territory code of the issuing country (ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE). Each row also includes the number of digits to the right of the decimal point (PRECISION), the extended precision (EXTENDED_PRECISION), the symbol denoting the currency, a description of the currency, and descriptive flexfield attribute columns. There is also information on when the currency becomes active and inactive, and the minimum accountable unit for the currency. You need one row for each currency defined with Oracle Application Object Library. Oracle Application Object Library uses this information to display dynamic currency values. You can also use this information to assign a currency to a set of books.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_CODE	ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CURRENCY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO_NEVER	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled flag
CURRENCY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if the currency is a statistical unit or a currency
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	The territory code of the country issuing the currency
PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(1)	Maximum number of digits to the right of decimal point

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXTENDED_PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Extended precision
SYMBOL	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The symbol denoting the currency
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date when the currency code becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date the currency code expires
MINIMUM_ACCOUNTABLE_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum accountable unit for the currency
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Attribute category for the currency
ISO_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether or not the currency is defined in ISO-4217
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
DERIVE_EFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date from which this currency's value becomes derived from the related currency. If this value is null or later than the computation date, then the other derive_ columns are undefined.
DERIVE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates whether the currency has a special relationship with other currencies. Currently, only EURO (Euro currency), EMU (European Monetary Union currency), and NULL (no special relationship) are possible values.
DERIVE_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Multiple applied to the base currency to derive this currency. Only used for the derived currency in a relationship.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FND_CURRENCIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	DERIVE_TYPE
FND_CURRENCIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CURRENCY_CODE

GL_BUDGETS

GL_BUDGETS stores information about your budgets. Each row includes a budget's name, first and last periods, date created, and status. This table corresponds to the Define Budget form. Oracle General Ledger supports only one budget type ('STANDARD'), so you can uniquely identify a row with only the budget name. The CURRENT_VERSION_ID column is not currently used.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_BUDGET_TYPES	BUDGET_TYPE	BUDGET_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REQUIRE_BUDGET_JOURNALS_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
STATUS	PLAN/VERSION STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	C	Current
	F	Frozen
	I	Inactive
	O	Open
	R	Running Copy

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BUDGET_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Budget type (always STANDARD)
BUDGET_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Budget name
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Budgets status (Open, Closed, Current, etc.)
DATE_CREATED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date budget was created
REQUIRE_BUDGET_JOURNALS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journals required for budget
CREATION_DATE	N	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	N	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	N	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CURRENT_VERSION_ID	N	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
LATEST_OPENED_YEAR	N	NUMBER(15)	Latest year of the budget that is open
FIRST_VALID_PERIOD_NAME	N	VARCHAR2(15)	Begin accounting period for the budget
LAST_VALID_PERIOD_NAME	N	VARCHAR2(15)	Final accounting period for the budget
DESCRIPTION	N	VARCHAR2(240)	Budget description
DATE_CLOSED	N	DATE	Date budget was closed
ATTRIBUTE1	N	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	N	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	N	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_BUDGETS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BUDGET_NAME
		2	BUDGET_TYPE

GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS

GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS stores information about budget versions. Oracle General Ledger does not support multiple versions of the same budget. Therefore, there is one row in this table for each row in the GL_BUDGETS table. The column VERSION_NUM is always set to 1.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_BUDGETS	BUDGET_NAME	BUDGET_NAME
	BUDGET_TYPE	BUDGET_TYPE
GL_BUDGET_TYPES	BUDGET_TYPE	BUDGET_TYPE
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS	BUDGET_VERSION_ID	CONTROL_BUDGET_VERSION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	PLAN/VERSION STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	C	Current
	F	Frozen
	I	Inactive
	O	Open
	R	Running Copy

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BUDGET_VERSION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budget version defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
BUDGET_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Budget type(only STANDARD is used)
BUDGET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Budget Name
VERSION_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Not currently used
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Version status lookup code
DATE_OPENED	NOT NULL	DATE	Not currently used
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Budget version description
DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
DATE_ARCHIVED	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
CONTROL_BUDGET_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Control budget defining column
IGI_BUD_NYC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Next year create flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BUDGET_NAME
		2	STATUS
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BUDGET_VERSION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS_S	BUDGET_VERSION_ID

GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES

GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES stores daily conversion rate types and their descriptions. This table corresponds to the Conversion Rate Types form. This table has no foreign keys other than the standard Who columns.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONVERSION_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Conversion type name
USER_CONVERSION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Conversion type user defined name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Conversion type description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CONVERSION_TYPE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES_U2	UNIQUE	1	USER_CONVERSION_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES_S	CONVERSION_TYPE

GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES

GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES stores information about encumbrance types, including their IDs and descriptions. This table corresponds to the Encumbrance Types form. This table has no foreign keys, other than the standard Who columns.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ENABLED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Encumbrance type defining column
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Encumbrance type name
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Encumbrance type enabled flag
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Encumbrance type description

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES_U2	UNIQUE	1	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES_S	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID

GL_JE_BATCHES

GL_JE_BATCHES stores journal entry batches. Each row includes the batch name, description, status, running total debits and credits, and other information. This table corresponds to the Batch window of the Enter Journals form. STATUS is 'U' for unposted, 'P' for posted, 'S' for selected, 'I' for in the process of being posted. Other values of status indicate an error condition. STATUS_VERIFIED is 'N' when you create or modify an unposted journal entry batch. The posting program changes STATUS_VERIFIED to 'I' when posting is in process and 'Y' after posting is complete.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	PARENT_JE_BATCH_ID
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	DEFAULT_PERIOD_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTUAL_FLAG	BATCH_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	B	B
	E	E
APPROVAL_STATUS_CODE	JE_BATCH_APPROVAL_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	Approved
	I	In Process
	J	Rejected
	R	Required
	V	Validation Failed
	Z	N/A
AVERAGE_JOURNAL_FLAG	AB_JOURNAL_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BUDGETARY_CONTROL_STATUS	JE_BATCH_BC_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	F	Failed
	I	In Process
	N	N/A
	P	Passed
	R	Required
STATUS	BATCH_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	-	Bad rounding account
	-*	Bad rounding account - past
	<	Reserved for country - specific functionality
	<*	Reserved for country - specific functionality
	>	Reserved for country - specific functionality
	>*	Reserved for country - specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	A	Funds reservation fails
	A*	Funds reservation fails - past
	AU	Unopened period
	B	Batch total violation
	B*	Batch total violation - past
	BF	Frozen or inactive budget
	BU	Unopened budget year
	C	Unopened reporting period
	C*	Unopened reporting period - past
	D	Post to not open period
	D*	Post to not open period - past
	E	No journal entries
	E*	No journal entries - past
	EU	Unopened encumbrance year
	F	Unopened reporting encumbrance year
	F*	Unopened reporting encumbrance year - past
	G	Bad suspense account
	G*	Bad suspense account - past
	H	Bad reserve account
	H*	Bad reserve account - past
	I	Underway
	J	Journal total violation
	J*	Journal total violation - past
	K	Unbalanced IC JE
	K*	Unbalanced IC JE - past
	L	Unbalanced JE by acct category
	L*	Unbalanced JE by AC - past
	M	Multiple problems
	M*	Multiple problems - past
	N	Bad intercompany account
	N*	Bad intercompany account-past
	O	No reporting conversion information
	O*	No reporting conversion information - past
	P	Posted
	Q	Untaxed journal entry
	Q*	Untaxed journal entry - past
	R	Unbalanced enc JE
	R*	Unbalanced enc JE - past
	S	Selected
	T	Invalid conversion information
	T*	Invalid conversion info - past
	U	Unposted
	V	Unapproved
	V*	Unapproved - past

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	W	Enc JE with no enc type
	W*	Enc JE with no enc type - past
	X	Unbalanced JE
	X*	Unbalanced JE - past
	Z	Invalid or no JE lines
	Z*	Invalid or no JE lines - past
STATUS_RESET_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry batch defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Name of journal entry batch
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry batch status
STATUS_VERIFIED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Batch status verified by posting process
ACTUAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance type (Actual, Budget, or Encumbrance)
DEFAULT_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date within default accounting period
AVERAGE_JOURNAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Average journal flag
BUDGETARY_CONTROL_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry batch funds check status
APPROVAL_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry batch approval status
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATUS_RESET_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
DEFAULT_PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period for batch
UNIQUE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
EARLIEST_POSTABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Earliest date batch can be posted
POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date batch was posted
DATE_CREATED	NULL	DATE	Date batch was created
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry batch description
CONTROL_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Control total column
RUNNING_TOTAL_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total debit, entered currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total credit, entered currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total debit, base currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total credit, base currency
PARENT_JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Defining column of the parent batch in the primary MRC book
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
UNRESERVATION_PACKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budgetary control packet defining column
PACKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Packet defining column for last funds check of the batch
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
POSTING_RUN_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Posting sequence number
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Posting concurrent request id
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_BATCHES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	STATUS
GL_JE_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	DEFAULT_PERIOD_NAME
		3	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_BATCHES_S	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_POSTING_S	POSTING_RUN_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL

GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL stores journal entry categories. Each row includes the category name and description. Each journal entry in your Oracle General Ledger application is assigned a journal entry category to identify its purpose. This table corresponds to the Journal Categories form. This table has no foreign keys, other than the standard Who columns.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_CATEGORY_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language the text will mirror. If text is not yet translated into LANGUAGE then any changes to the text in the source language row will be reflected here as well.
USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category user defined name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Category description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_CATEGORY_NAME
		2	LANGUAGE
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL_U2	UNIQUE	1	USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME
		2	LANGUAGE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_S	JE_CATEGORY_NAME

GL_JE_HEADERS

GL_JE_HEADERS stores journal entries. There is a one-to-many relationship between journal entry batches and journal entries. Each row in this table includes the associated batch ID, the journal entry name and description, and other information about the journal entry. This table corresponds to the Journals window of the Enter Journals form. STATUS is 'U' for unposted, 'P' for posted. Other statuses indicate that an error condition was found. A complete list is below.

CONVERSION_FLAG equal to 'N' indicates that you manually changed a converted amount in the Journal Entry Lines zone of a foreign currency journal entry. In this case, the posting program does not reconvert your foreign amounts. This can happen only if your user profile option MULTIPLE_RATES_PER_JE is 'Yes'.
BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE is null if there is only one balancing segment value in your journal entry. If there is more than one, BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE is the greatest balancing segment value in your journal entry.

Following is a list of STATUS codes for this table:

- Bad rounding account
- > Reserved for country – specific functionality
- < Reserved for country – specific functionality
- U Unposted
- P Posted
- 1 Invalid currency code
- 2 Invalid source
- 3 Invalid category
- 4 Invalid set of books
- 5 Invalid set of books
- 6 (Actual) Unopened period
- 6 (Budget) Invalid budget version
- 6 (Encumbrance) Invalid encumbrance type
- 7 Invalid entry
- 8 Invalid entry
- A Code combination does not exist
- B Multiple lines have code combination error
- C Code combination: detail posting not allowed
- D Multiple lines have code combination error
- E Multiple lines have code combination error
- F Code combination not enabled
- G Multiple lines have code combination error
- H Multiple lines have code combination error

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

I Multiple lines have code combination error
 J Code combination not yet effective (date)
 K Multiple lines have code combination error
 L Multiple lines have code combination error
 M Code combination past effective date
 N Multiple lines have code combination error
 O Multiple lines have code combination error
 Q Multiple lines have code combination error
 R Multiple lines have code combination error
 T Multiple lines have code combination error
 V Multiple lines have code combination error
 Z Multiple lines have code combination error

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	ORIGINATING_BAL_SEG_VALUE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	DR_BAL_SEG_VALUE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	CR_BAL_SEG_VALUE
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS	BUDGET_VERSION_ID	BUDGET_VERSION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CATEGORY
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	ACCRUAL_REV_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	PARENT_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	REVERSED_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	JE_SOURCE_NAME	JE_SOURCE
GL_RECURRING_HEADERS	RECURRING_HEADER_ID	FROM_RECURRING_HEADER_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCRUAL_REV_CHANGE_SIGN_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ACCRUAL_REV_STATUS	REVERSAL STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	-	Not (yet) reversed
	R	Reversed
ACTUAL_FLAG	BATCH_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	B	B
	E	E
TAX_STATUS_CODE	TAX_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	Not Required

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	R	Required
	T	Taxed

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
JE_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category
JE_SOURCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal entry header name
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry header status lookup code
DATE_CREATED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date header created in GL
ACCRUAL_REV_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reversed journal entry flag
MULTI_BAL_SEG_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Multiple balancing segment flag
ACTUAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance type (Actual, Budget, or Encumbrance)
DEFAULT_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Journal entry effective date
TAX_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry tax status
CONVERSION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Currency conversion flag
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Encumbrance type defining column
BUDGET_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budget version defining column
BALANCED_JE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balanced journal entry flag
BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield structure balancing segment value
JE_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry batch defining column
FROM_RECURRING_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Recurring batch header defining column
UNIQUE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
EARLIEST_POSTABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Earliest date journal entry header can be posted
POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date journal entry header was posted
ACCRUAL_REV_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Reversed journal entry effective date
ACCRUAL_REV_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Reversed journal entry reversal period
ACCRUAL_REV_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reversed journal entry status
ACCRUAL_REV_JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reversed journal entry defining column
ACCRUAL_REV_CHANGE_SIGN_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Type of reversal (Change Sign or Switch Dr/Cr)
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry description
CONTROL_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Control total column
RUNNING_TOTAL_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, entered currency

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RUNNING_TOTAL_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, entered currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, base currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, base currency
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of currency exchange rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date
EXTERNAL_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Extra reference column
PARENT_JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Defining column of the parent journal entry in the primary MRC book
REVERSED_JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Defining column of the journal entry that is reversed by this journal entry
ORIGINATING_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Originating balancing segment value
INTERCOMPANY_MODE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Intercompany mode for the journal. Valid values are 1 through 4.
DR_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Balancing segment value used on the debit side of an intercompany journal. This column is meaningful only for intercompany modes 1 and 2.
CR_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Balancing segment value used on the credit side of an intercompany journal. This column is meaningful only for intercompany modes 1 and 3.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence defining column
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence value
JGZZ_RECON_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context column for Global Reconciliation Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_RECON_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Global Reconciliation Descriptive Flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_NAME
		2	JE_CATEGORY
GL_JE_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	JE_BATCH_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_HEADERS_S	JE_HEADER_ID

GL_JE_LINES

GL_JE_LINES stores the journal entry lines that you enter in the Enter Journals form. There is a one-to-many relationship between journal entries and journal entry lines. Each row in this table stores the associated journal entry header ID, the line number, the associated code combination ID, and the debits or credits associated with the journal line. STATUS is 'U' for unposted or 'P' for posted.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAXABLE_LINE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAX_LINE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE_CODE	TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	GL_LOOKUPS
	D	Down
	N	Nearest
	U	Up
TAX_TYPE_CODE	TAX_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	I	Input
	O	Output

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header defining column
JE_LINE_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Journal entry line effective date
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry line status
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line debit amount in entered currency
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line credit amount in entered currency
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line debit amount in base currency
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line credit amount in base currency
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line description
LINE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Line type
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
INVOICE_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
NO1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statistical Amount
IGNORE_RATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Modify amounts if exchange rate changes
CONTEXT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID		NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence defining column
CONTEXT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence value
GL_SL_LINK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Link to associated subledger data
GL_SL_LINK_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table containing associated subledger data
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
JGZZ_RECON_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_DATE	NULL	DATE	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield context column
TAXABLE_LINE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Taxable line flag for automatic tax calculations
TAX_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax type (Input or Output) for automatic tax calculations

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Null?</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Description</u>
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax code defining column for automatic tax calculations
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Rounding rule used for automatic tax calculations
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Amount includes tax flag for automatic tax calculations
TAX_DOCUMENT_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax document identifier
TAX_DOCUMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Tax document date
TAX_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Tax customer name
TAX_CUSTOMER_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Tax customer reference
TAX_REGISTRATION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax registration number
TAX_LINE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Automatically generated tax line flag
TAX_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax group identifier for automatic tax calculations

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
GL_JE_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		2	PERIOD_NAME
GL_JE_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
		2	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_JE_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_HEADER_ID
		2	JE_LINE_NUM

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
GL_JE_LINES_S	TAX_GROUP_ID

GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS

GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS stores information about the sets of books you define in your Oracle General Ledger application. Each row includes the set of books name, description, functional currency, and other information. This table corresponds to the Set of Books form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_ID_FLEX_STRUCTURES	ID_FLEX_NUM	CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CUM_TRANS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RET_EARN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RES_ENCUMB_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NET_INCOME_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ROUNDING_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	DAILY_TRANSLATION_RATE_TYPE
GL_PERIOD_SETS	PERIOD_SET_NAME	PERIOD_SET_NAME
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	ACCOUNTED_PERIOD_TYPE
GL_TRANSACTION_CALENDAR	TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID	TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOW_INTERCOMPANY_POST_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
CONSOLIDATION_SOB_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
ENABLE_AUTOMATIC_TAX_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
ENABLE_AVERAGE_BALANCES_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
ENABLE_BUDGETARY_CONTROL_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
ENABLE_JE_APPROVAL_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
REQUIRE_BUDGET_JOURNALS_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
SUSPENSE_ALLOWED_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
TRACK_ROUNDING_IMBALANCE_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
TRANSLATE_EOD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRANSLATE_QATD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRANSLATE_YATD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting books name
SHORT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Accounting books short name
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield structure defining column
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
PERIOD_SET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting calendar name
ACCOUNTED_PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type
SUSPENSE_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Suspense posting allowed flag
ALLOW_INTERCOMPANY_POST_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow intercompany posting
TRACK_ROUNDING_IMBALANCE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Track rounding imbalances flag
ENABLE_AVERAGE_BALANCES_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable average balances flag
ENABLE_BUDGETARY_CONTROL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable budgetary control flag
REQUIRE_BUDGET_JOURNALS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal required for budget flag
ENABLE_JE_APPROVAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable journal entry approval flag
ENABLE_AUTOMATIC_TAX_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable automatic tax flag
CONSOLIDATION_SOB_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Consolidation set of books flag
TRANSLATE_EOD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translate EOD balances flag
TRANSLATE_QATD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translated QATD balances flag
TRANSLATE_YATD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translate YATD balances flag
MRC_SOB_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	MRC set of books type (Parent, Reporting, None)
ALLOW_POSTING_WARNING_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used - (defaults to 'N')
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
FUTURE_ENTERABLE_PERIODS_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of future enterable periods
LATEST_OPENED_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Latest opened accounting period
LATEST_ENCUMBRANCE_YEAR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Latest open year for encumbrances
RET_EARN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Retained earnings key flexfield defining column
CUM_TRANS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cumulative translation adjustment key flexfield defining column
RES_ENCUMB_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserve for encumbrance key flexfield defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NET_INCOME_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Net income key flexfield defining column
ROUNDING_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Rounding imbalances key flexfield defining column
TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction Calendar defining column
DAILY_TRANSLATION_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The rate type to be used for translation of average balances
EARLIEST_UNTRANS_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	No longer used
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting books description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_U2	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_S	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

GL_TRANSACTION_CALENDAR

GL_TRANSACTION_CALENDAR stores the transaction calendars you define using the Transaction Calendar form. Each row includes the name and description of one particular transaction calendar, as well as flags indicating whether each day of the week should default to a business or a non-business day. There is a one-to-many relationship between a row in this table and rows in the GL_TRANSACTION_DATES table.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
FRI_BUSINESS_DAY_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MON_BUSINESS_DAY_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SAT_BUSINESS_DAY_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SUN_BUSINESS_DAY_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
THU_BUSINESS_DAY_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TUE_BUSINESS_DAY_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
WED_BUSINESS_DAY_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction calendar defining column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of the transaction calendar
MON_BUSINESS_DAY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not Monday defaults to a business day
TUE_BUSINESS_DAY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not Tuesday defaults to a business day
WED_BUSINESS_DAY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not Wednesday defaults to a business day
THU_BUSINESS_DAY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not Thursday defaults to a business day
FRI_BUSINESS_DAY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not Friday defaults to a business day

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SAT_BUSINESS_DAY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not Saturday defaults to a business day
SUN_BUSINESS_DAY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not Sunday defaults to a business day
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction calendar description
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID
GL_TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_S	TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID

PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS

PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS holds information about the effects of processing on specific assignments. An assignment action is one instance of an assignment for a particular process. For example, when an assignment has been processed by a payroll run a row is created to identify the action applied to the assignment. Importantly, the existence of a row in this table indicates that some processing, or at least inclusion in the payroll run, has taken place. The ACTION_STATUS indicates whether it processed successfully, unsuccessfully, or not at all.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PAY_PRE_PAYMENTS	PRE_PAYMENT_ID	PRE_PAYMENT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTION_STATUS	ACTION_STATUS	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	C	Complete
	E	Error
	I	Incomplete
	M	Marked for Retry
	P	Processing
	S	Skipped
	U	Unprocessed
	V	Void

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSIGNMENT_ACTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The system generated primary key.
ASSIGNMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Foreign key to PER_ASSIGNMENTS.
PAYROLL_ACTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Foreign key to PAY_PAYROLL_ACTIONS.
ACTION_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Valid statuses for an assignment action.
CHUNK_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number used to group events into chunks for parallelization.
ACTION_SEQUENCE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Absolute sequence number to determine physical order of events.
PRE_PAYMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PAY_PRE_PAYMENTS.
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Check or Magnetic Tape number.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	System-generated version of row. Increments by one with each update.
TAX_UNIT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the Government Reporting Entity, or Legal Entity for the assignment.
SOURCE_ACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Parent assignment action of this action.
RUN_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Foreign key to PAY_RUN_TYPES_F

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS_FK2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PRE_PAYMENT_ID
PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSIGNMENT_ID
PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS_N50	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYROLL_ACTION_ID
		2	CHUNK_NUMBER
PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS_N51	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSIGNMENT_ID
		2	PAYROLL_ACTION_ID
PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS_PK	UNIQUE	1	ASSIGNMENT_ACTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS_S	ASSIGNMENT_ACTION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS_BRU
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

Ensures action is allowed to be updated.

Trigger Name : PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS_BRD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

Ensure Assignment Action is rolled back before deletion.

PAY_CE_RECONCILED_PAYMENTS

PAY_CE_RECONCILED_PAYMENTS holds information about the reconciliation of payments through Oracle Cash Management. When a payment is reconciled, a row is created indicating the amount cleared, and the date on which the payment was cleared.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS	ASSIGNMENT_ACTION_ID	ASSIGNMENT_ACTION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECONCILED_PAYMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	System-generated primary key column.
ASSIGNMENT_ACTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign Key to PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS
TRX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	"Payment" or "Stopped". Transaction type information from bank statement.
STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	To indicate if cleared or voided.
CLEARED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount cleared in bank statement.
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date payment cleared in bank statement.
CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared amount in base currency.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PAY_CE_RECONCILED_PAYMENTS_FK1	NOT UNIQUE	5	ASSIGNMENT_ACTION_ID
PAY_CE_RECONCILED_PAYMENTS_PK	UNIQUE	5	RECONCILED_PAYMENT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PAY_CE_RECONCILED_PAYMENTS_S	RECONCILED_PAYMENT_ID

PA_PROJECTS_ALL

PA_PROJECTS_ALL stores the highest units of work defined in Oracle Projects at which funding can be allocated and at which revenue, invoices, unbilled receivables, and unearned revenue are generated and maintained. At the project level, users can specify the methods to be used for revenue accrual and billing, and the invoice formats to be used for invoicing. A project is broken down into one or more tasks. All projects can be funded by one or more agreements.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_BILLING_CYCLES	BILLING_CYCLE_ID	BILLING_CYCLE_ID
PA_CC_TP_SCHEDULES_BG	TP_SCHEDULE_ID	LABOR_TP_SCHEDULE_ID
PA_CC_TP_SCHEDULES_BG	TP_SCHEDULE_ID	NL_TP_SCHEDULE_ID
PA_DISTRIBUTION_RULES	DISTRIBUTION_RULE	DISTRIBUTION_RULE
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	OVR_COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	OVR_REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	OVR_INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_INVOICE_FORMATS	INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	LABOR_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID
PA_INVOICE_FORMATS	INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	NON_LABOR_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID
PA_INVOICE_FORMATS	INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	RETENTION_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID
PA_PROJECT_STATUSES	PROJECT_STATUS_CODE	PROJECT_STATUS_CODE
PA_PROJECT_TYPES_ALL	PROJECT_TYPE	PROJECT_TYPE
	ORG_ID	ORG_ID
PA_ROLE_LISTS	ROLE_LIST_ID	ROLE_LIST_ID
PA_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL	ORGANIZATION_ID	LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID
	STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULE	LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL
	ORG_ID	ORG_ID
PA_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL	ORGANIZATION_ID	NON_LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID
	STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULE	NON_LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL
	ORG_ID	ORG_ID
PER_JOB_GROUPS	JOB_GROUP_ID	BILL_JOB_GROUP_ID
PER_JOB_GROUPS	JOB_GROUP_ID	COST_JOB_GROUP_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
LABOR_SCH_TYPE	PROJECT SCHEDULE TYPE	PA_LOOKUPS
	B	Bill Rate
	I	Indirect
NON_LABOR_SCH_TYPE	PROJECT SCHEDULE TYPE	PA_LOOKUPS
	B	Bill Rate
	I	Indirect
PM_PRODUCT_CODE	PM_PRODUCT_CODE	PA_LOOKUPS
PROJECT_STATUS_CODE	PROJECT STATUS	PA_LOOKUPS
	ACTIVE	Active
	CLOSED	Closed
WF_STATUS_CODE	WF_STATUS_CODE	PA_LOOKUPS
	IN_ROUTE	In Progress

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type		QuickCodes Table
	REJECTED		Rejected
Column Descriptions			
Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROJECT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The system-generated number that uniquely identifies the project
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined name that uniquely identifies the project
SEGMENT1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The project number that uniquely identifies the project. The project number can be user-entered or system-generated as defined in the implementation options
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROJECT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The project type that classifies the project and defaults project information upon project entry
CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the organization that is responsible for the project work
PUBLIC_SECTOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether the project is in the public sector or the private sector
PROJECT_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of the project.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(250)	The description of the project
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which the project starts; expenditure items with item dates before the start date cannot be entered for the project
COMPLETION_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which the project is completed; expenditure items with item dates after the completion date cannot be entered for the project
CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date that the project was closed by changing the project status to Closed
DISTRIBUTION_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The distribution rule that specifies the contract project's revenue accrual and billing method
LABOR_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the invoice format used to group and format labor expenditure items into invoice lines
NON_LABOR_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the invoice format used to group and format non-labor expenditure items into invoice lines
RETENTION_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the invoice format used to format a retention line on the project's invoices

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RETENTION_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The percentage to be retained on each invoice generated for the project
BILLING_OFFSET	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The number of days after the project start date when the first invoice for the project is created
BILLING_CYCLE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Obsolete
LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The labor standard bill rate schedule that defaults to new tasks created for the project
LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the organization that owns the labor standard bill rate schedule
LABOR_SCHEDULE_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The fixed date used to determine the effective bill rates of the standard labor bill rate schedule. The project fixed date is a default for the task fixed date
LABOR_SCHEDULE_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(7,4)	The percentage to be discounted from the standard labor bill rate schedule. The project discount is a default for the task discount
NON_LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The non-labor standard bill rate schedule that defaults to new tasks created for the project
NON_LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the organization that owns the non-labor standard bill rate schedule
NON_LABOR_SCHEDULE_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The fixed date used to determine the effective bill rates of the standard non-labor bill rate schedule. The project fixed date is a default for the task fixed date
NON_LABOR_SCHEDULE_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(7,4)	The percentage to be discounted from the standard non-labor bill rate schedule. The project discount is a default for the task discount
LIMIT_TO_TXN_CONTROLS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if users can only charge expenditures to the project that are listed in the transaction controls. If flag =Y, then only items listed in the controls are allowed. If flag =N or null, then items not listed are allowed
PROJECT_LEVEL_FUNDING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the project is funded at the project level ('Y') or at the top task level ('N'). This flag is set when the project is baselined
INVOICE_COMMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Free text comment that can be printed on an invoice. The invoice comment defined for the project is defaulted to the invoice comment for the draft invoices of the project

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
UNBILLED_RECEIVABLE_DR	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	The unbilled receivables balance for the project that is posted to Oracle General Ledger or Oracle Receivables. This value is maintained by the Transfer Revenue and Transfer Invoices processes
UNEARNED_REVENUE_CR	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	The unearned revenue balance for the project that is posted to Oracle General Ledger or Oracle Receivables. This value is maintained by the Transfer Revenue and Transfer Invoices processes
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag used with the project key flexfield. The project key flexfield is not implemented
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag used with the key flexfield. The project key flexfield is not implemented
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment - not implemented
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment - not implemented
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment - not implemented
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment - not implemented
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment - not implemented
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment - not implemented
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment - not implemented
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment - not implemented
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment - not implemented
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield context field
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of default costing burden schedule
REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of default revenue burden schedule
INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of default invoice burden schedule

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COST_IND_SCH_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The schedule fixed date of firm costing burden schedule
REV_IND_SCH_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The schedule fixed date of firm revenue burden schedule
INV_IND_SCH_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The schedule fixed date of firm invoice burden schedule
LABOR_SCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The schedule type of labor expenditure items
NON_LABOR_SCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The schedule type of non-labor expenditure items
OVR_COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used
OVR_REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used
OVR_INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used
TEMPLATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the project is a Template or Not
VERIFICATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
CREATED_FROM_PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Holds the Project_id of the source project. This value would be null for templates
TEMPLATE_START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The Effective start date of the Template
TEMPLATE_END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Last effective date of the template
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier for multi-organization installations
PM_PRODUCT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The identifier of the external project management system from which the project was imported.
PM_PROJECT_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The identifier of the project in the external project management system from which the project was imported.
ACTUAL_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The actual start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
ACTUAL_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The actual end date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
EARLY_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The early start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
EARLY_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The early finish date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
LATE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The late start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
LATE_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The late finish date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
SCHEDULED_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The scheduled start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SCHEDULED_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The scheduled finish date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
BILLING_CYCLE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the billing cycle which applies to the project
ADW_NOTIFY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The flag that indicates whether this row needs to be sent to the interface table or not. This column is required for Oracle Project Analysis Collection Pack.
WF_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the status of the workflow associated with the project
OUTPUT_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates whether tax rate defined for Projects will be used for Customer Invoices
RETENTION_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates whether tax rate defined for retention will be used for Customer Invoices
PROJECT_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the project
ALLOW_CROSS_CHARGE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether cross charge are allowed
PROJECT_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Default value for project rate date which can be overridden at task
PROJECT_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default value for project rate type which can be overridden at task
CC_PROCESS_LABOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates cross charge processing is to be performed for labor transactions charged to the project. Default value for the project template is N. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date.
LABOR_TP_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for transfer price schedule to use for cross charged labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date. It cc_process_labor_flag is set to Y, this field is required.
LABOR_TP_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Fixed date to find the effective rate of the bill rate or burden schedule when determining the transfer price for labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date.

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CC_PROCESS_NL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates cross charge processing is to be performed for n on-labor transactions charged to the project. Default value for the project template is N. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date.
NL_TP_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for transfer price schedule to use for cross charged non-labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date. If cc_process_nl_flag is set to Y, this field is required.
NL_TP_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Fixed date to find the effective rate of the bill rate or burden schedule when determining the transfer price for non-labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date.
CC_TAX_TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the task to which intercompany tax items on the intercompany AP invoice are charged.
BILL_JOB_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The job group used for billing purposes (bill invoice line definitions, resource list definitions, and resource summarization in PSI). Employee HR jobs are mapped to billing jobs based on billing job group of the project.
COST_JOB_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used.
ROLE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Role_List is a list of allowable roles that are displayed when the Key/Team members are assigned.
WORK_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Work_Types are predefined types of work, for example, Vacation, Training, and Administration.
CALENDAR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Define a calendar with calendar exceptions primarily public holidays.
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Define a Project work site location.
PROBABILITY_MEMBER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Project probability represents the probability of a project becoming approved. It is used as a weighting average for reporting.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROJECT_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Project value is used in reporting. For contract projects, it is the revenue amount. For capital and indirect projects, it is the cost amount. It is not assumed that the cost amount is raw or burdened.
EXPECTED_APPROVAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	The expected date of the project approval. This is used for information purposes only.
RECORD_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Storing Locking sequence number.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PA_PROJECTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID
		2	LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL
PA_PROJECTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	NON_LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID
		2	NON_LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL
PA_PROJECTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_STATUS_CODE
PA_PROJECTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	2	ADW_NOTIFY_FLAG
PA_PROJECTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ID
PA_PROJECTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1
PA_PROJECTS_U3	UNIQUE	1	NAME
PA_PROJECTS_U4	UNIQUE	1	PM_PROJECT_REFERENCE
		2	PM_PRODUCT_CODE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PA_PROJECTS_S	PROJECT_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : PA_ADW_PROJECTS_T1
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger maintains the ADW_NOTIFY_COLUMN for any updates to PROJECT_TYPE, NAME, SEGMENT1, DESCRIPTION and CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID columns

PO_VENDORS

PO_VENDORS stores information about your suppliers. You need one row for each supplier you define. Each row includes the supplier name as well as purchasing, receiving, payment, accounting, tax, classification, and general information. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to determine active suppliers. VENDOR_ID is the unique system-generated receipt header number invisible to the user. SEGMENT1 is the system-generated or manually assigned number you use to identify the supplier in forms and reports. Oracle Purchasing generates SEGMENT1 using the PO_UNIQUE_IDENTIFIER_CONTROL table if you choose to let Oracle Purchasing generate supplier numbers for you. This table is one of three tables that store supplier information. PO_VENDORS corresponds to the Suppliers window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_LOST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXPENSE_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_AGENTS	AGENT_ID	HOLD_BY
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	PARENT_VENDOR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CREDIT_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	CREDIT STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	GOOD	Good credit status
	POOR	Bad credit status
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
ORGANIZATION_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	ORGANIZATION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	CORPORATION	Corporation
	FOREIGN CORPORATION	Foreign Corporation
	FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AGENCY	Foreign Government Agency
	FOREIGN INDIVIDUAL	Foreign Individual
	FOREIGN PARTNERSHIP	Foreign Partnership
	GOVERNMENT AGENCY	Government Agency
	INDIVIDUAL	Individual
PARTNERSHIP	PARTNERSHIP	Partnership
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	PAY DATE BASIS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	DISCOUNT	Pay on Discount Date
	DUE	Pay on Due Date
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
VENDOR_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	VENDOR TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EMPLOYEE	Employee
	VENDOR	Vendor
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	WITHHOLDING STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXEMPT	Supplier is not subject to withholding
	INCORRECT TIN	IRS informs of incorrect TIN. Begin withholding in 30 days.
	IRS WITHHOLD	IRS requests immediate withholding
	MISSING TIN	Begin withholding immediately
	WAIT 60 DAYS	Wait for 60 days for supplier to send TIN, then withhold
	WAIT INDEFINITELY	Wait for TIN, but do not begin withholding

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VENDOR_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
VENDOR_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate supplier name for Kana value
SEGMENT1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield summary flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Employee unique identifier if the supplier is an employee
VENDOR_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier type

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Customer number with the supplier
ONE_TIME_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the supplier is a one-time supplier
PARENT_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the parent supplier
MIN_ORDER_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum purchase order amount
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default ship-to location unique identifier
BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default bill-to location unique identifier
SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default carrier type
FREIGHT_TERMS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default freight terms type
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default free-on-board type
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms unique identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Set of Books unique identifier
CREDIT_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
CREDIT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
ALWAYS_TAKE_DISC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Oracle Payables should always take a discount for the supplier
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of payment date basis
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment group type
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Payment priority
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default currency unique identifier
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default payment currency unique identifier
INVOICE_AMOUNT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount per invoice
EXCHANGE_DATE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
HOLD_ALL_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place all payments for this supplier on hold or not
HOLD_FUTURE_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place unapproved payments for this supplier on hold or not
HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for placing the supplier on payment hold
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Distribution set unique identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the supplier liability account
DISC_LOST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
EXPENSE_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the general ledger account for prepayment
NUM_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax identification number
TYPE_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Type of 1099
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Withholding status type
WITHHOLDING_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Withholding start date
ORGANIZATION_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	IRS organization type
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	VAT code
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key flexfield start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key flexfield end date
MINORITY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of minority-owned business

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default payment method type
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the supplier bank account
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of the supplier bank account
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank number for the supplier
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of bank account
WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the supplier is a woman-owned business
SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates that the supplier is a small business
STANDARD_INDUSTRY_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Standard industry classification number
HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether the supplier is on purchasing hold
PURCHASING_HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for placing the supplier on purchasing hold
HOLD_BY	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier for the employee who placed the supplier on hold
HOLD_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the supplier was placed on purchasing hold
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of invoice payment schedule basis
PRICE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether inspection is required or not
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether shipment must be received before the invoice is paid
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity received tolerance percentage
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Enforces, warns, or ignores quantity receiving tolerance
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Action to be taken when the receiving location differs from the ship-to location
DAYS_EARLY_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable number of days items can be received early
DAYS_LATE_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable number of days items can be received late
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Action to be taken when items are received earlier or later than the allowed number of days specified
RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt routing unique identifier
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether substitute items can be received in place of the ordered items
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether unordered receipts are allowed
HOLD_UNMATCHED_INVOICES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether unmatched invoices should be put on hold
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates exclusive payment
AP_TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines the rounding rule for tax values
AUTO_TAX_CALC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Supplier level where the tax calculation is done

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AUTO_TAX_CALC_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allows override of tax calculation at supplier site level
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Do amounts include tax from this supplier?
TAX_VERIFICATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Tax verification date
NAME_CONTROL	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Name control
STATE_REPORTABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	State reportable flag
FEDERAL_REPORTABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Federal reportable flag
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
OFFSET_VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	No longer used
VAT_REGISTRATION_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	VAT registration number
AUTO_CALCULATE_INTEREST_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether interest is to be automatically calculated
VALIDATION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Validation number
EXCLUDE_FREIGHT_FROM_DISCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Exclude supplier freight from discount amount
TAX_REPORTING_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Tax reporting method name
CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Check number used by Payables
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank number for Accounts Payable
ALLOW_AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Allow Withholding Tax is enabled
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the withholding tax group
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
EDI_TRANSACTION_HANDLING	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Defines whether this supplier is an EDI partner
EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How payment is to be made through EDI. Valid methods are ACH, BOP, CWT, FEW, FWT, and SWT.
EDI_PAYMENT_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of information being transmitted with the funds if using EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD ACH. Valid values are CCD, CCP, CTP, CTX, PPD, and PPP.
EDI_REMITTANCE_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How remittance advice will be sent to the supplier
EDI_REMITTANCE_INSTRUCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(256)	Who will send the remittance advice. Valid values are Bank or payables system.
BANK_CHARGE_BEARER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether this supplier bears bank charges
BANK_BRANCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Which list the bank routing number is on. Valid type are ABA, CHIPS, SWIFT and OTHER.
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether to match invoices to the purchase order or the receipt for this supplier
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the future dated payment account
CREATE_DEBIT_MEMO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether a debit memo should be created
OFFSET_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether the supplier uses offset taxes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_VENDORS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_ID
PO_VENDORS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	NUM_1099
PO_VENDORS_U1	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDORS_U2	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_NAME
PO_VENDORS_U3	UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_VENDORS_S	VENDOR_ID

Index

A

Application Building Block, 1–7

C

Column descriptions, 3–4

Columns, Who, 3–4

Concurrent Program List, 2–26

See also Concurrent Program Definitions

country-specific localizations, 3–6

D

Database Diagram, 1–7

Summary Database Diagram, 1–7

database diagrams

bank statement interface, 2–12

cash forecasting, 2–13

conventions, 2–7

reconciliation, 2–11

summary, 2–6

summary database, 2–9

Database triggers, 3–7

F

Foreign keys, 3–3

Form, 1–8

Form List, 2–25

See also Form Definitions

Forms and Table View List, 2–20

G

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE columns, 3–6

I

Indexes, 3–6

important note about, 3–6

Internal View List, 2–22

L

Lookup types. *See* QuickCodes

M

Module List, 2–25

See also Module Definitions

Modules, 1–7

Multiple Reporting Currencies View List, 2–24

O

Oracle8 sequences. *See* Sequences

P

Public Table List, 2–14

Public View List, 2–18

Q

QuickCodes, 1–8

Columns that contain, 3–3

R

Relationship, 1–7

Report List, 2–25

See also Report Definitions

S

Sequences, 3–6

Single Organization View List, 2–23

summary database diagram. *See* database diagrams

T

Table and View Definitions

AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL, 3–8

AP_BANK_BRANCHES, 3–13

AP_CHECKS_ALL, 3–17

AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL,
3–25

AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL, 3–29

AR_BATCHES_ALL, 3–39

AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL, 3–50

AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL, 3–43

AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL, 3–55

AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES, 3–64

AR_RECEIPT_METHODS, 3–67

AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL, 3–71

AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL, 3–75

AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B, 3–82

CE_101_RECONCILED_V, 3–86

CE_101_TRANSACTIONS_V, 3–90

CE_200_BATCHES_V, 3–94

CE_200_RECONCILED_V, 3–97

CE_200_REVERSAL_V, 3–102

CE_200_TRANSACTIONS_V, 3–105

CE_222_BATCHES_V, 3–109

CE_222_RECONCILED_V, 3–111

CE_222_REVERSAL_V, 3–115

CE_222_TRANSACTIONS_V, 3–119

CE_222_TXN_FOR_BATCH_V, 2–22

CE_260_RECONCILED_V, 3–128

CE_260_TRANSACTIONS_V, 3–132

CE_801_RECONCILED_V, 3–136

CE_801_TRANSACTIONS_V, 3–142

CE_999_INTERFACE_V, 3–148

CE_999_RECONCILED_V, 3–150

CE_999_TRANSACTIONS_V, 3–154

CE_ALL_STATEMENTS_V, 2–22

CE_AP_FC_DISC_INVOICES_V, 3–158

CE_AP_FC_DUE_INVOICES_V, 3–161

CE_AP_FC_EXP_REPORTS_V, 3–163

CE_AP_FC_PAYMENTS_V, 3–164

CE_AR_FC_INVOICES_V, 3–176

CE_AR_FC_RECEIPTS_V, 3–177

CE_ARCH_HEADERS, 2–23

CE_ARCH_HEADERS_ALL, 3–166

CE_ARCH_INTERFACE_HEADERS, 2–23

CE_ARCH_INTERFACE_HEADERS_ALL,
3–168

CE_ARCH_INTERFACE_LINES, 3–170

CE_ARCH_LINES, 3–172

CE_ARCH_RECON_ERRORS, 3–175

CE_ARCH_RECONCILIATIONS, 2–23

CE_ARCH_RECONCILIATIONS_ALL,
3–174

CE_AS_FC_SALES_FCST_V, 3–179

CE_AVAIL_STATEMENTS_V, 2–22

CE_AVAILABLE_BATCHES_V, 3–180

CE_AVAILABLE_TRANSACTIONS_V,
3–183

CE_BANK_STMT_INT_MAP, 3–193

CE_BANK_STMT_INT_MAP_V, 2–20

CE_BANK_STMT_MAP_HDR, 3–195

CE_BANK_STMT_MAP_HDR_V, 2–20

CE_BANK_STMT_MAP_LINE, 3–197

CE_BANK_STMT_MAP_LINE_V, 2–20

CE_BANK_TRX_CODES_V, 2–20

CE_DISC_INVOICES_V, 3–199

CE_DISC_PROJECT_INV_V, 3–201

CE_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT, 3–202

CE_DUE_PROJECT_INV_V, 3–203

CE_FC_AGING_BUCKETS_V, 2–22

CE_FC_RX_COLUMN_TITLE_V, 2–22

CE_FC_RX_SUMMARY_V, 2–22

CE_FC_RX_TITLE1_V, 2-22
 CE_FC_RX_TITLE2_V, 2-22
 CE_FC_RX_TITLE3_V, 2-22
 CE_FC_RX_TITLE4_V, 2-22
 CE_FC_RX_TITLE5_V, 2-22
 CE_FC_RX_TITLE6_V, 2-22
 CE_FC_RX_TITLE7_V, 2-22
 CE_FC_RX_V, 2-22
 CE_FORECAST_AP_ORGS_V, 2-20
 CE_FORECAST_AR_ORGS_V, 2-20
 CE_FORECAST_AS_ORGS_V, 2-20
 CE_FORECAST_CELLS, 3-206
 CE_FORECAST_COLUMNS, 3-207
 CE_FORECAST_COLUMNS_V, 2-20
 CE_FORECAST_ERRORS, 3-209
 CE_FORECAST_ERRORS_V, 2-20
 CE_FORECAST_EXT_VIEWS, 3-210
 CE_FORECAST_EXT_VIEWS_V, 2-20
 CE_FORECAST_HEADERS, 3-211
 CE_FORECAST_HEADERS_V, 2-20
 CE_FORECAST_LINES_AMT_V, 2-22
 CE_FORECAST_LINES_CELLID_V, 2-22
 CE_FORECAST_LINES_V, 2-20
 CE_FORECAST_OE_ORGS_V, 2-20
 CE_FORECAST_ORGS_V, 2-20
 CE_FORECAST_PA_ORGS_V, 2-20
 CE_FORECAST_PAY_ORGS_V, 2-20
 CE_FORECAST_PO_ORGS_V, 2-20
 CE_FORECAST_ROWS, 3-213
 CE_FORECAST_ROWS_V, 2-20
 CE_FORECAST_SUMMARY_V, 2-22
 CE_FORECASTS, 3-204
 CE_FORECASTS_V, 2-20
 CE_HEADER_INTERFACE_ERRORS, 3-217
 CE_HR_BUS_GRP_V, 2-20
 CE_INTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNTS_V,
 2-20
 CE_LINE_INTERFACE_ERRORS, 3-218
 CE_LOOKUPS, 2-20
 CE_MISC_TAX_CODE_V, 2-21
 CE_MISC_TRANSACTIONS_V, 2-21
 CE_PAY_FC_PAYROLL_V, 3-219
 CE_PO_FC_ORDERS_V, 3-220
 CE_PO_FC_REQUISITIONS_V, 3-222
 CE_RECEIPT_METHODS_V, 2-21
 CE_RECEIVABLE_ACTIVITIES_V, 2-21
 CE_RECONCILED_TRANSACTIONS_V,
 3-224
 CE_RECONCILIATION_ERRORS, 3-234
 CE_RECONCILIATION_ERRORS_V, 2-21
 CE_REVERSAL_TRANSACTIONS_V, 3-235
 CE_RX_AGING_BUCKETS_V, 2-22
 CE_SO_FC_ORDERS_V, 3-239
 CE_SQLDR_ERRORS, 3-241
 CE_STAT_HDRS_INF_V, 2-21
 CE_STAT_LINES_INF_V, 2-21
 CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS, 2-23
 CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_ALL, 3-242
 CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_INT_ALL,
 3-244
 CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_INTERFACE,
 2-23
 CE_STATEMENT_HEADERS_V, 2-21
 CE_STATEMENT_LINES, 3-246
 CE_STATEMENT_LINES_INTERFACE,
 3-248
 CE_STATEMENT_LINES_V, 2-21
 CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILIATIONS,
 2-23
 CE_STATEMENT_RECONCILS_ALL, 3-250
 CE_STMT_INT_TMP, 3-252
 CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS, 2-23
 CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL, 3-254
 CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_MRC_V, 2-24
 CE_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_V, 2-21
 CE_TRANSACTION_CODES, 3-256
 CE_TRANSACTION_CODES_V, 2-21
 CE_XTR_CASHFLOWS_V, 3-258
 FND_CURRENCIES, 3-260
 GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS, 3-265
 GL_BUDGETS, 3-263
 GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES, 3-267
 GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES, 3-268
 GL_JE_BATCHES, 3-269
 GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL, 3-273
 GL_JE_HEADERS, 3-274
 GL_JE_LINES, 3-279
 GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS, 3-283
 GL_TRANSACTION_CALENDAR, 3-287
 PA_PROJECTS_ALL, 3-292
 PAY_ASSIGNMENT_ACTIONS, 3-289
 PAY_CE_RECONCILED_PAYMENTS, 3-291
 PO_VENDORS, 3-300

Tables

See also Table and View Definitions

Column descriptions, 3–4

Foreign keys, 3–3

Indexes. *See* Indexes

Primary Keys, 3–4

QuickCodes Columns, 3–3

Who columns, 3–4, 3–5

V

View Definitions. *See* Table and View Definitions

Views

See also Table and View Definitions; View List

Derivation, 3–7

Reader's Comment Form

Oracle Cash Management Technical Reference Manual A87573-01

Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information we use for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual? What did you like least about it?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the topic, chapter, and page number below:

Please send your comments to:

Oracle Applications Documentation Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, CA 94065 USA
Phone: (650) 506-7000 Fax: (650) 506-7200

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, and telephone number below:

Thank you for helping us improve our documentation.



CAUTION!

This document contains proprietary, confidential information that is the exclusive property of Oracle Corporation.

If you are an Oracle customer, this numbered copy is registered in your site's name. Use, duplication, and disclosure are severely restricted and subject to restrictions stated in your contract with Oracle Corporation.

If you are an Oracle employee, this numbered copy is registered in your name and must be returned if you leave the company. It is your responsibility not to disclose this information to anyone outside of Oracle who is not licensed to use this product. If you have a prospect who needs to see this information, contact mailid APPSAPP to obtain a special nondisclosure agreement.

If you are neither an Oracle customer with a valid contract for the use of this document nor an Oracle employee, then you received this document in an unauthorized manner and are not legally entitled to possess or read it. Please return it immediately to Oracle. You may call collect to the office of the Executive Vice President Applications Division, to arrange its return.

Copy #

